

# LUXURY TOURING

---

CURATED BY INSIGHT VACATIONS

2017

**TRAVEL2**

# WELCOME

Luxury Gold endeavours to elevate travel beyond the ordinary, bringing you the best escorted experience for the best value. See the places you have dreamed of visiting in a way that indulges your senses and opens your mind to an astonishing journey of wonder, adventure and new learning.

With specialist knowledge of luxury hotels, fine dining and exclusive VIP experiences, we are dedicated to bringing you holidays shaped by our family heritage of close to 100 years of high-end travel industry expertise and a total commitment to service.

We put our heart and soul into everything we do, taking care of every detail to ensure your holiday is personalised, hassle-free and truly unforgettable.



Brett Tollman, Chief Executive  
The Travel Corporation (TTC)



John Boulding, CEO  
Insight Vacations

## EUROPE

|                                  | TOUR LENGTH | PAGE |
|----------------------------------|-------------|------|
| Spain and Portugal in Style      | 13 days     | 24   |
| Ultimate Italy                   | 12 days     | 28   |
| Majestic Switzerland             | 10 days     | 32   |
| Harmony of Central Europe        | 13 days     | 35   |
| <b>NEW</b> The French Connection | 12 days     | 38   |
| Luxurious London & Paris         | 8 days      | 40   |
| Jewels of the Aegean             | 10 days     | 42   |
| Elegance of the Pharaohs         | 10 days     | 44   |

## INDIA

|   |         |    |
|---|---------|----|
| Essence of India                        | 8 days  | 46 |
| Imperial Rajasthan                      | 13 days | 49 |
| Imperial Rajasthan - ME to WE extension | 4 days  | 52 |
| Classical India with Nepal              | 13 days | 54 |
| Spirit of North & South India           | 15 days | 58 |
| Grand Tour of India - Kerala & Mumbai   | 20 days | 61 |
| <b>NEW</b> Classical Sri Lanka          | 8 days  | 64 |
| <b>NEW</b> Magnificent Nepal & Bhutan   | 10 days | 66 |

## SOUTH-EAST ASIA

|  |         |    |
|--|---------|----|
| <b>NEW</b> Inspiring Indochina         | 18 days | 68 |
| <b>NEW</b> Alluring Laos               | 4 days  | 71 |
| <b>NEW</b> Captivating Cambodia        | 4 days  | 71 |
| <b>NEW</b> Spirit of Vietnam           | 12 days | 72 |
| <b>NEW</b> Cambodia & Vietnam in Style | 15 days | 74 |
| <b>NEW</b> Sensational Vietnam & Laos  | 15 days | 75 |

## AUSTRALASIA

|  | TOUR LENGTH | PAGE |
|--|-------------|------|
| <b>NEW</b> Inspiring Australia         | 13 days     | 76   |
| <b>NEW</b> Kakadu - Australia's Secret | 5 days      | 78   |
| <b>NEW</b> The Long White Cloud        | 22 days     | 80   |

## SOUTH AMERICA

|  |         |    |
|--|---------|----|
| Treasures of the Incas                   | 12 days | 82 |
| <b>NEW</b> Classic South America         | 11 days | 84 |
| <b>NEW</b> Grand Tour of South America   | 22 days | 86 |
| <b>NEW</b> Quito & the Galapagos Islands | 7 days  | 87 |

## USA & CANADA

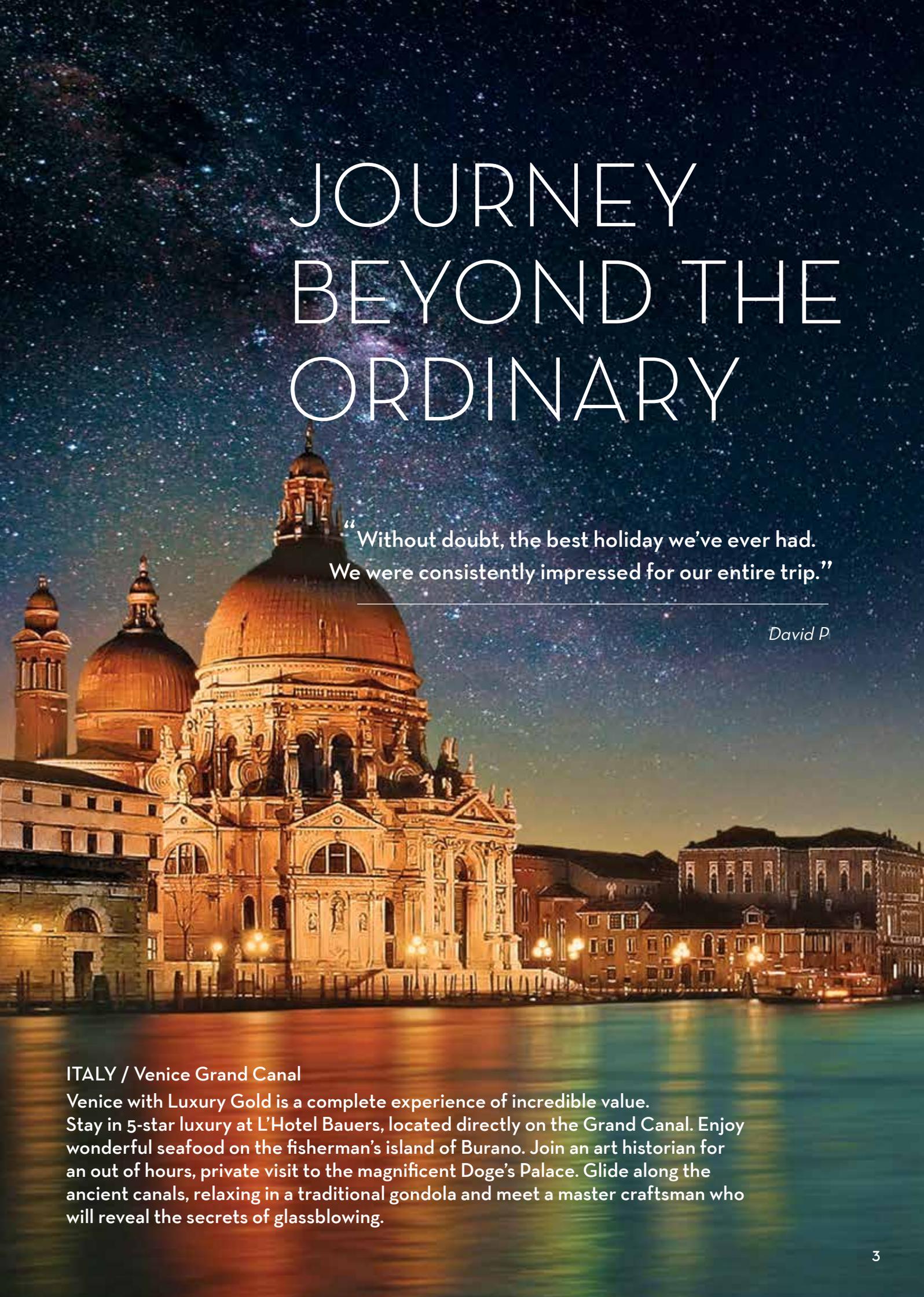
|                               |            |     |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----|
| Indulgence in Eastern Canada  | 8/15 days  | 88  |
| Trans-Canadian Grandeur       | 16 days    | 91  |
| Majesty of the Rockies        | 14/21 days | 94  |
| Luxurious Hawaiian Escape     | 9/12 days  | 98  |
| Elegance of the East Coast    | 8 days     | 100 |
| The Sumptuous Soul of America | 14 days    | 102 |
| American Heartland            | 8 days     | 104 |
| Southern Grace                | 9 days     | 106 |
| Southern Glamour              | 8 days     | 108 |

## FURTHER INFORMATION

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Great Savings and Peace of Mind | 22  |
| Luxury Gold Hotels              | 110 |
| Terms and Conditions            | 114 |

### A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR INTERNATIONAL AWARDS





# JOURNEY BEYOND THE ORDINARY

“Without doubt, the best holiday we’ve ever had.  
We were consistently impressed for our entire trip.”

*David P*

## ITALY / Venice Grand Canal

Venice with Luxury Gold is a complete experience of incredible value. Stay in 5-star luxury at L’Hotel Bauers, located directly on the Grand Canal. Enjoy wonderful seafood on the fisherman’s island of Burano. Join an art historian for an out of hours, private visit to the magnificent Doge’s Palace. Glide along the ancient canals, relaxing in a traditional gondola and meet a master craftsman who will reveal the secrets of glassblowing.

# EXTRAORDINARY DESTINATIONS

The beauty and spirit of the **world's most exciting places** will come alive when you travel with Luxury Gold

“We visited places that I would never have managed to get to myself. I loved my first Luxury Gold experience and thoroughly recommend it to all those wanting to really experience the best of travel.”

---

*Caroline V*



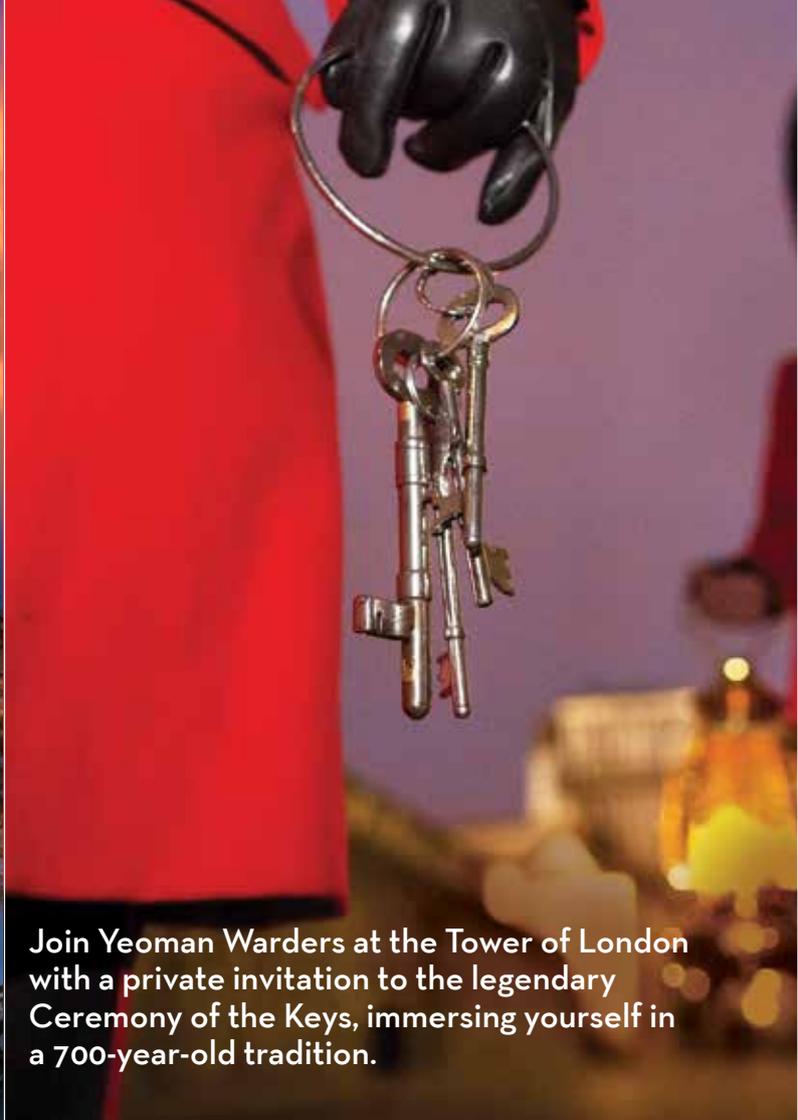


SPAIN / Toledo

This monumental city is the heart and soul of Spain. Meet our Local Expert who will share their personal understanding of what it's like to live here, uncovering hidden local gems within this UNESCO World Heritage city.



Explore the medieval Mont-St-Michel on a private tour with a local historian, who will share their unique experiences of life at this island commune and on the salt marshes of Normandy.



Join Yeoman Warders at the Tower of London with a private invitation to the legendary Ceremony of the Keys, immersing yourself in a 700-year-old tradition.

# EXCLUSIVE

## VIP EVENTS & PRIVATE ACCESS

**W**ith Luxury Gold, you'll **travel as a VIP**, enjoy uniquely tailored experiences and explore famous landmarks out of hours when they are closed to the general public. Instead of just dining on fine local cuisine, you will **meet regional master chefs** in a private group and learn the techniques and secrets to their signature dishes. After dark, feel the vibrancy, passion and rhythm of your destination, witnessing captivating performances, special events and evening entertainment that is not accessible to visitors travelling independently.

Whether it's entering Rome's Sistine Chapel for a **private tour with a Local Expert** before it opens, or joining a food connoisseur for a gourmet walk in Paris and sampling local delicacies, every element of your journey is carefully created to ensure it is **authentic, meaningful and memorable**.



“ I never imagined I’d get to go inside and see it in such a special way. Being there when it was closed to the general public was incredible.”

*Robyn M*

The Doge’s Palace in Venice is an impressive sight to behold. With Luxury Gold, a knowledgeable art historian will give you private access, taking you on an exclusive, out of hours visit so that you can immerse yourself in the beauty of this architectural masterpiece.



Meet local people like Anetta when you experience 'Ultimate Italy'. Anetta was born, raised and has always lived in Rome. Working in her family's restaurant since she was a little girl, she has become an expert in authentic Italian cuisine.



“Our Travelling Concierge was wonderful. He made us laugh and his tips on the best places to eat and things to do in our free time were spot on.”

Marion K

# PERSONAL

## SERVICE FROM YOUR TRAVELLING CONCIERGE

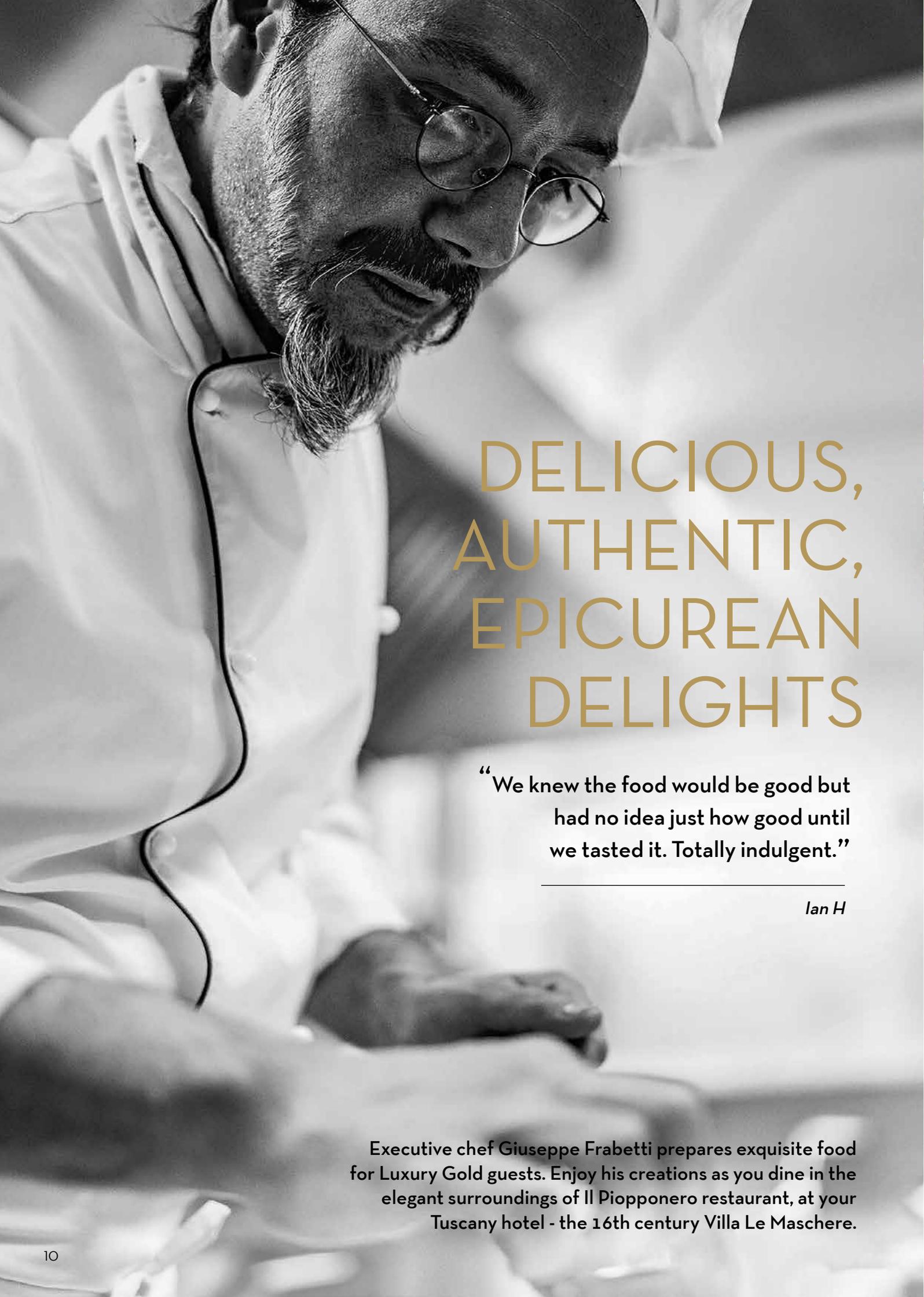
**R**elax and effortlessly enjoy your holiday, safe in the knowledge that **your highly-skilled Travelling Concierge will take care of everything** on your behalf. Offering advice, managing the practical details of your journey so it runs smoothly, sharing in-depth, local knowledge about each destination you visit, and anticipating your needs are all part of the service. From the moment you arrive, your Travelling Concierge will demonstrate their passion for **providing unforgettable experiences** and ensure you want for nothing.

### LOCAL PEOPLE

We will introduce you to local residents, so you can find out about customs and traditions from the people who live there. Every event, trip and activity on your journey will **create lasting memories and broaden horizons**. Hear locals share their stories and give insights into what their daily life is like and how their culture has been shaped.

### LOCAL EXPERTS

Historians, artisans, chefs, growers and a wealth of other experts who reside in the region will share their everyday practices in extraordinary ways, **bringing the places you visit to life in truly memorable ways**. Nothing compares to learning first-hand from local legends who are passionate about their heritage and keen to share this with others.



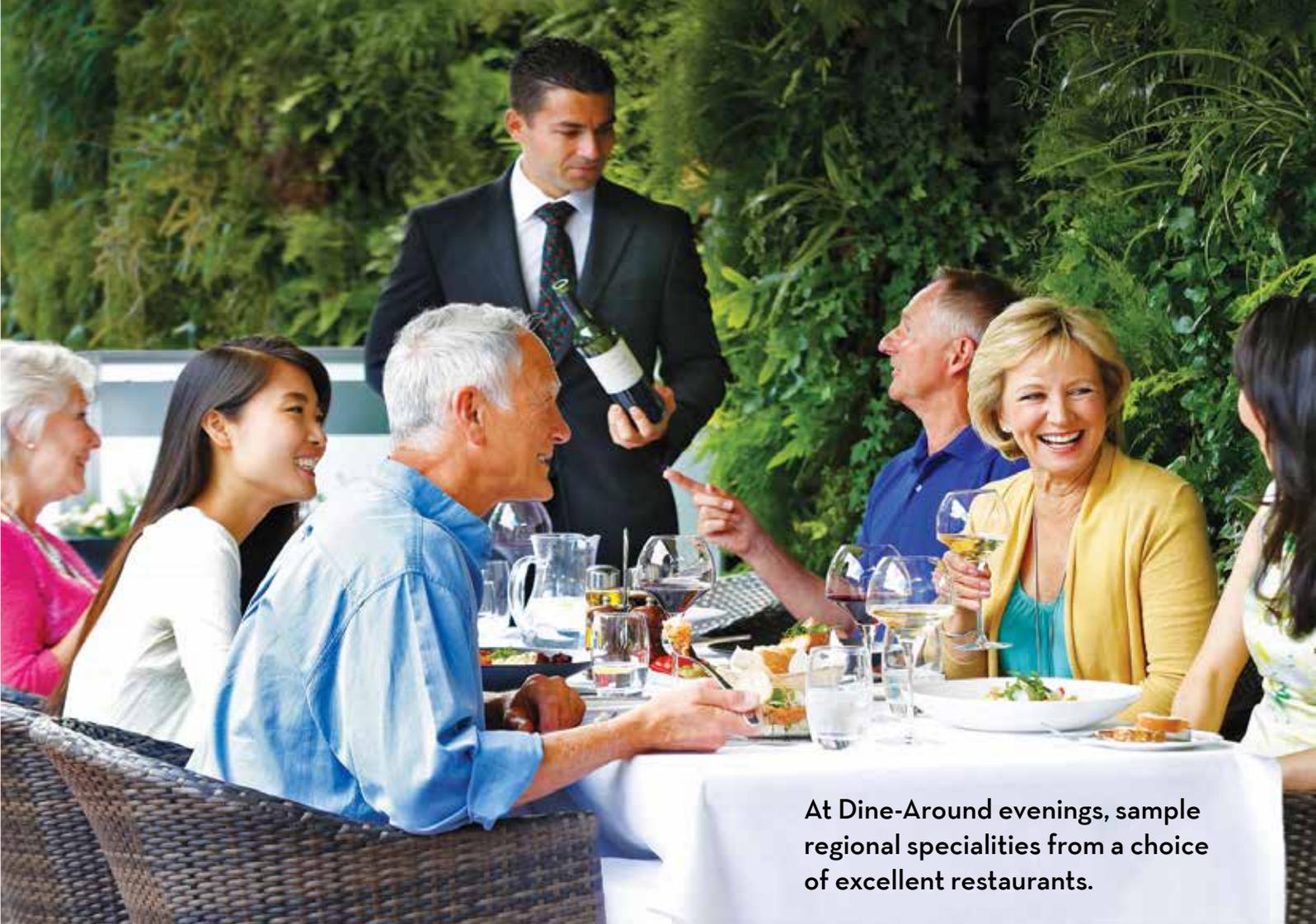
# DELICIOUS, AUTHENTIC, EPICUREAN DELIGHTS

“We knew the food would be good but had no idea just how good until we tasted it. Totally indulgent.”

---

*Ian H*

Executive chef Giuseppe Frabetti prepares exquisite food for Luxury Gold guests. Enjoy his creations as you dine in the elegant surroundings of Il Pionponero restaurant, at your Tuscany hotel - the 16th century Villa Le Maschere.



At Dine-Around evenings, sample regional specialities from a choice of excellent restaurants.



**A** Luxury Gold holiday includes culinary experiences and gourmet dining, **designed to delight your palate and ignite your sense of adventure.** Indulge in the rich, authentic flavours of each destination, while sharing engaging conversation within remarkable settings.

#### ■ WELCOME DINNER

Meet your travel companions and savour fine local cuisine, setting the tone for your journey ahead.

#### ■ HIGHLIGHT EVENINGS

Sensational regional dishes are paired with tantalising entertainment to uplift and inspire.

#### ■ MICHELIN STAR EVENINGS

In Europe, experience gastronomic excellence at one of the continent's most esteemed restaurants.

#### ■ DINE-AROUND EVENINGS

Choose from our outstanding restaurants and dine on exquisite specialities from the region.

#### ■ FAREWELL CELEBRATION

Round off your momentous journey, sharing a toast with your newfound friends and savouring a final farewell meal, until the next adventure.



Reside in style at the Capri Palace hotel - our five-star retreat on the idyllic Island of Capri, Italy.



Unwind at some of the world's finest luxury and boutique hotels, like the Sofitel Legend, Hanoi.

# YOUR HOTEL

## ELEGANCE ELEVATED

**L**uxury Gold accommodation is **handpicked to bring you uncompromising comfort and convenience.** Every hotel will offer exceptional service, first-rate quality and the joy of everything you need being right on your doorstep.

### ■ AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

When it comes to service, we aim to exceed expectation. Your luggage will be delivered directly to your room, hotel tips will be managed for you and check-ins and reservations will be taken care of on your behalf.

### ■ DESIRABLE LOCATIONS

Ideally situated to give you the best of everything, each hotel is centrally-located and the perfect base for exploring. Whether you're in the heart of a vibrant city, or gazing upon the natural beauty of peaceful countryside, our accommodation is the finest option for each area you visit.

### ■ IMPRESSIVE SURROUNDINGS

To ensure your comfort, our world-famous luxury and boutique hotels, intimate contemporary inns and chic resort retreats will give you a luxurious, sophisticated experience. Free Wi-Fi is available in most hotels.



“The service and attention was more than we could wish for. So impressed at how we were treated in every place we stayed.”

*Rupert M*

THE MILESTONE HOTEL / Stables Bar

Experience the highest standard of service, from exceptionally attentive staff who are passionate about every detail.

# FEEL AT EASE

---

## 5-STAR SERVICE - LEAVE THE DETAILS TO US

**Y**ou're on holiday - this is your time to relax, explore and fully take in your surroundings. That's why we take care of all the logistical details, from the moment we collect you from the airport, to the final toast of your farewell celebration. We've thought of everything - hotel check-ins, hotel Wi-Fi, reservations and tipping for service are all in hand. You won't even have to carry your bag, we'll deliver it to your room seamlessly and promptly. We'll even enchant you with occasional Flourishes representing local delicacies. Luxury Gold travel means hassle-free travel.

### ■ YOUR ADVENTURE AT YOUR PACE

We understand the importance of ensuring you have the freedom to explore new places on your terms, in your own time. That's why our itineraries have the **perfect balance** of both scheduled events and free time, where you can shape your own adventure, at a pace that suits you. Leisurely itineraries and ideally situated hotels give you more freedom to explore. Where you see the 'RS' symbol on an itinerary, this means 'Relaxed Starts' and indicates that activities start at 9.00am at the earliest.

### ■ ALWAYS IN GOOD COMPANY

Whether you're travelling solo, or planning to venture with family or friends, a Luxury Gold tour ensures you are well looked after. Private arrival and departure airport transfers are included. You'll be in the good company of like-minded people who will bring a **new dimension to your inspiring journey**.

### ■ TRAVELLING IN COMFORT & STYLE

Enjoy spacious limousine legroom, panoramic views, air-conditioning, amazing sound systems and free Wi-Fi in Europe and North America when travelling on our **luxury touring coaches**. With smaller group sizes (on average 28 guests and no more than 40), and Business Class legroom boarding and exiting the coach is swift, giving you more time to explore at each iconic destination. We also include personal radioheadsets in Europe and North America, giving you freedom to wander during commentary.



“ I loved that we had a mix of group visits and then time to explore on our own too. Sometimes we went off just the two of us and other times we had a meal together with our new friends we made on the tour.”

---

*Betty M*

# DISCOVER MORE

In addition to exploring the best of Europe and North America with Luxury Gold, you can now visit Cambodia, Vietnam, Laos, Australia, New Zealand and South America.

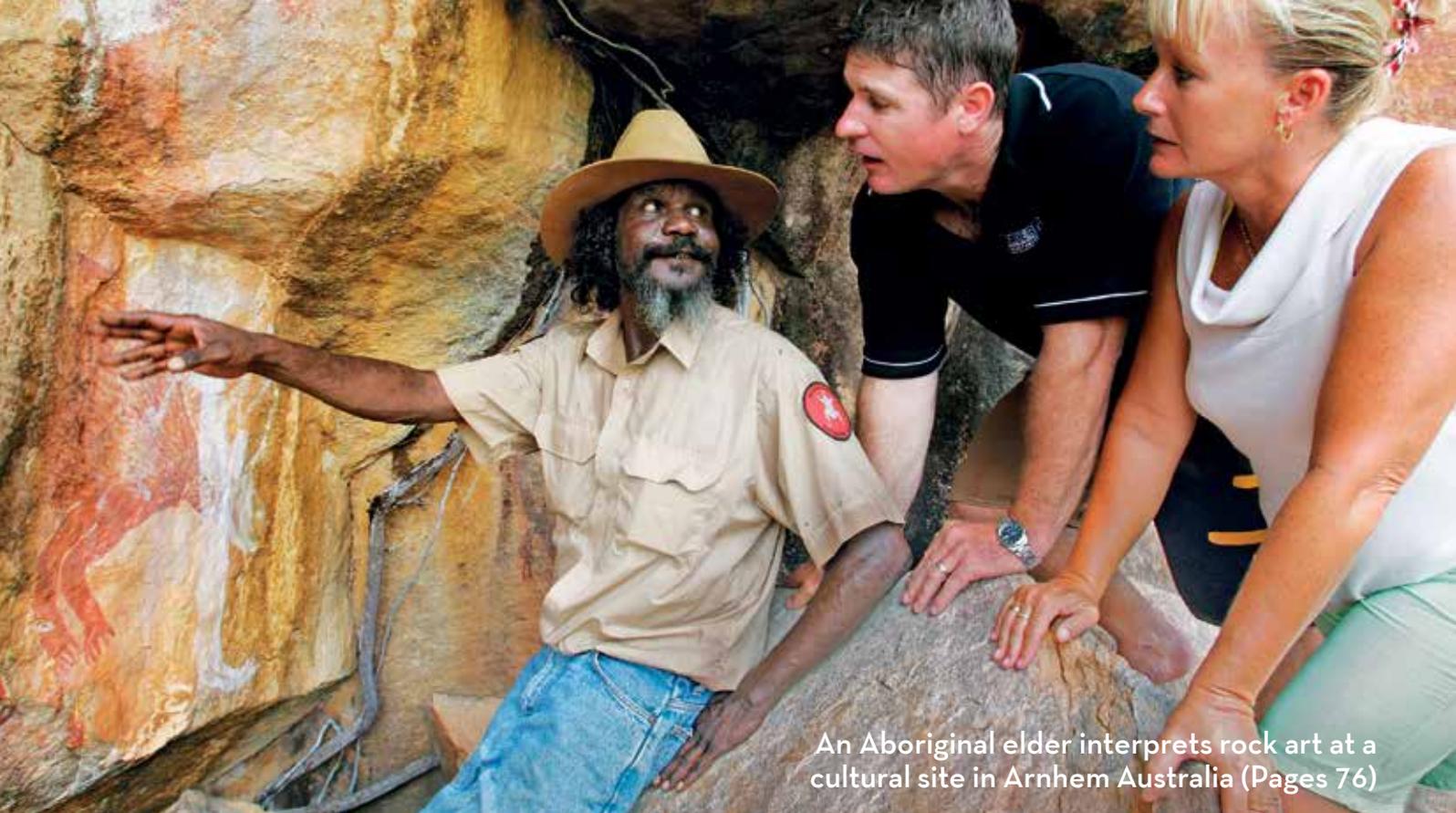
“This had been on our bucket list for ages. We wouldn’t have experienced it like this if we’d travelled independently!”

*Jerry B*



**CAMBODIA / Rice Terraces**

See ancient rice cultivation in the mountains of Cambodia, offer alms to saffron-robed monks in Laos, take a Vietnamese cooking class, and be privy to the Hue Imperial Citadel before it opens to the public.



An Aboriginal elder interprets rock art at a cultural site in Arnhem Australia (Pages 76)

# JOURNEYS OF INSPIRATION

---

## INSPIRING, SURPRISING AND DELIGHTFUL SMALL GROUP TRAVEL

**T**ravelling has the power to **enrich your life** in so many ways. It's not just the places we take you, it's the people you're with, the experiences you share and the stories you hear along the way.

Our **Luxury Gold** small group journeys in **Australia and New Zealand** will provide you with immersive experiences, in a luxurious and intimate small group setting. You'll travel in **luxury small coaches** or 4WD vehicles and stay in boutique retreats, local style lodges and resorts. Food and wine is sourced from local producers wherever possible to ensure our **authentic dining**

**experiences** are the best in the region. Our fun and friendly Tour Directors or Driver Guides take care of everything, relieving the stress of holiday planning, but also allowing the flexibility to choose from a wide range of **hands-on experiences**. We leave you feeling fulfilled and relaxed, having made **new friends and incredible memories**.

- LUXURY EXCLUSIVE EVENTS
- BOUTIQUE RETREATS
- IMMERSIVE EXPERIENCES
- GOURMET CUISINE

---

## SMALL GROUP TRAVEL TO EUROPE, INDOCHINA & AUSTRALASIA

Luxury Gold is pleased to introduce small group departures of a maximum of 24 guests, for selected dates on our amazing European itineraries. On all our Indochina itineraries we have a maximum of 26 guests. On our Australia and New Zealand itineraries we allow a maximum of 20 guests. You may also like to create your own private small group holiday for any itinerary in this brochure, please contact us or your travel professional today and we will be pleased to quote.

# BECAUSE TRAVEL IS NOT JUST A DESTINATION

THE  
RED CARNATION  
HOTEL COLLECTION



UNIWORLD  
BOUTIQUE RIVER CRUISE COLLECTION®



A FAMILY OF BRANDS

DRIVEN BY SERVICE

TTC.COM

## LUXURY GOLD



**W**e at the Travel Corporation (TTC), Luxury Gold's parent company, have been creating enriching travel and hospitality experiences for over 100 years. As a fourth-generation, family-owned business, we provide a **rich tradition of expertise**, delivering exceptional hospitality, outstanding quality and superb value, no matter which of our companies you choose to travel and stay with.

## YOUR LOYALTY IS REWARDED

If you are a previous TTC guest, we would like to offer you a **discount of either 5% or a fixed amount off** and some added value bonuses on your next trip with us. This can be combined with many of our fantastic discounts and special offers. These can be found on our websites and in our brochures, from our Early Payment Discounts, to different group travel discounts and limited time special offers. See [TTC.com/loyalty](http://TTC.com/loyalty) for more details.

UNIWORLD®  
BOUTIQUE RIVER CRUISE COLLECTION®



Uniworld and Luxury Gold have a shared passion for travel and people and bring you the finest in European holidays. We've paired the world's most renowned river cruises with award-winning luxury and premium escorted journeys that take you in style and comfort far beyond the well trodden path. See 'Europe's Finest' at [insightvacations.com](http://insightvacations.com) for details.



**TREADRIGHT**  
FOUNDATION

[TreadRight.org](http://TreadRight.org)

The TreadRight Foundation helps fund WildAid's 'Conservation Through Communication' campaign to reduce the demand for illegal wildlife products like rhino horns, shark fins and ivory.

# TREADRIGHT

---

## ENRICHING TRAVEL EXPERIENCES

**A**s one of The Travel Corporation's (TTC) family of brands, Luxury Gold is a founding member of the Treadright Foundation and shares a collective desire to protect and preserve the stunningly beautiful environments, fascinating cultures and awe-inspiring communities of our natural world.

TreadRight is a not-for-profit organisation that works tirelessly to ensure the environment and communities we visit remain for generations to come.

Since 2008, TreadRight has supported more than 35 sustainable tourism projects worldwide, working with expert Project Partners who directly oversee these projects on the ground, including The National Trust, National Geographic and Alliance for Artisan Enterprise.

When travelling with Luxury Gold on select itineraries, you'll see some of these incredible projects in action. In Cusco, your journey includes visiting an artisan weaver who is supported by TreadRight to encourage the continuation of the 10,000-year-old Peruvian weaving tradition. While in Toronto, you'll uncover our involvement in maintaining the centuries old tradition of 'mukluk' shoe making, protecting Canada's Aboriginal cultural heritage. In choosing Luxury Gold you are helping TreadRight continue its life-changing work.

Visit [TreadRight.org](https://www.treadright.org) for more information.



## VIP LUXURY FROM START TO FINISH

Your 5-star experience begins and ends with our complimentary VIP private chauffeured return door-to-door transfer service. Your personal driver will meet you at your door, assist with luggage and drive you directly by private car to your departure airport. Transfers are made at a time to suit you, and your driver will be in touch a day prior to departure to reconfirm all of the arrangements. When you land back in the UK after your holiday, you'll be met on arrival for your journey home.\*

### INCLUDED FLIGHTS

To offer continued quality and as part of our commitment to providing exemplary service, at Insight Vacations, we only partner flights with the world's leading scheduled airlines. Our aim is to offer complete flexibility when you choose your flight, wherever possible giving you the choice from which airport you depart.

Note: Prices are based on flights departing from London. Flights from your local regional airport may not always be direct and may involve a change of aircraft whether in London or abroad, therefore may be subject to additional costs. All flights are subject to availability, price and change. Flights are not included with the Australia and New Zealand tours.

### FLIGHT UPGRADES

We know that many of our guests enjoy business class seating on our coaches, and would like to enjoy the same upgraded comfort on their flights. Please ask about flight upgrade prices at time of booking.

\*The private VIP door-to-door transfer service is available for all customers, from one address per booking, living in mainland UK within a 150-mile radius of their choice of departure airport, travelling in a party of three or less people. For bookings with more than three people, a larger or further vehicles may be necessary and additional supplementary charges may apply. For any journeys greater than 150 miles, a supplementary cost of £1.80 per mile will apply and will be advised at the time of booking if necessary. Mileage is strictly based on journey information from [www.googlemaps.co.uk](http://www.googlemaps.co.uk). If you would rather make your own way, we will deduct £100 per person, per return journey off the cost of your holiday.

# DISCOUNTS,

## BOOK EARLY

TO GET THE BEST DEAL POSSIBLE

SAVE UP TO £1268 PER COUPLE

10% Pay in full before 25 November<sup>†</sup> 2016  
Pay in full before 27 January 2017

7.5% Pay in full before 27 January<sup>†</sup> 2017  
Pay in full before 31 March 2017

5% Pay in full before 28 April<sup>†</sup> 2017  
Pay in full before 12 May 2017

SPECIAL OFFER

20%

Early Payment  
Discount on  
Egypt land  
arrangements  
Pay in full before  
27 January 2017

We suggest you book early, as discounts may be reduced or withdrawn as demand for your selected tour increases!

The earlier you book, the sooner your place is confirmed and the more you can save. You may combine this saving with other discounts where applicable.

<sup>†</sup>(date applies to US and Can itineraries)

### CONDITIONS FOR SAVINGS & DISCOUNTS

Early Payment Discount savings apply only to trips featuring the 'Early Payment Discount' in the price panel. Applies to the Land-only portion of your holiday. For discounts to apply, trips must be paid in full by the designated date and not less than 45 days before the tour departs. Note: Not applicable to any departures marked with an asterisk \* which operate as per Insight's 2016 brochure.

#### PAST GUEST - CLUB BON VOYAGE

We value our frequent travellers. All past Luxury Gold, Insight Vacations and TTC sister brand guests are therefore eligible for a 5% discount on the land portion of their next trip. Conditions apply. Visit [www.thetravelcorporation.com](http://www.thetravelcorporation.com) for details on our sister Companies and conditions. Only one credit is available per person. The 5% saving is available after your initial trip is completed. Not available on mini stays, stopovers, extra night stays, airfares, taxes and fees, flights supplements and surcharges and airport transfers.

#### YOUNG TRAVELLER SAVING 5-17 YEAR OLDS

Luxury Gold offers you the opportunity to share your holiday memories with your children or grandchildren. This discount applies only to trips featuring the 'Young Traveller Discount' in the price panel. Check the itinerary pages now to see how much you can save. Young Travellers must be under the age of 18 years old on the tour departure date and accompanied by an adult, sharing a twin room (limit of one Young Traveller Discount per room). Children under 5 years old are not accepted on any escorted tour. This discount cannot be combined with our Milestone Celebrations offer. Exceptions: Does not apply to additional accommodation, stopovers, airfares, flight supplements or any cruise portion of a tour and the Rocky Mountaineer Train.

#### DEPOSIT PROTECTION - NEW 5-YEAR GUARANTEE

We are delighted to introduce our new deposit protection guarantee. Should your plans change and you cancel your booking after making your £100 deposit on any Insight vacation, we commit to honouring this amount as deposit on a future tour for up to five years.

Notes: Travel credits can only be redeemed once per person, and a limit of one credit per tour applies. Multiple travel credits can only be redeemed when booking multiple tours. Does not apply if you previously received a full refund for any reason. We reserve the right to validate past booking status. If for any reason you do not travel, this travel credit will remain as a credit for future use.

# SAVINGS & PEACE OF MIND

- ▶ **SAVE 5%**  
**LOYALTY BONUS**  
CLUB BON VOYAGE
- ▶ **SAVE UP TO 10%**  
**YOUNG TRAVELLER SAVING**  
5-17 YEAR OLDS
- ▶ **SAVE UP TO £1595**  
**SOLO TRAVELLER SAVING**
- ▶ **SAVE UP TO £445**  
**TRIPLE ROOM DISCOUNT**
- ▶ **SAVE UP TO 5%**  
**FAMILY & GROUP DISCOUNT**
- ▶ **SAVE UP TO 5%**  
**MILESTONE CELEBRATIONS**
- ▶ **SAVE UP TO £158**  
**TAKE TWO TOURS AND SAVE**
- ▶ **NO CREDIT CARD CHARGES**
- ▶ **DEPOSIT PROTECTION**  
**NEW 5-YEAR GUARANTEE**
- ▶ **NO CURRENCY SURCHARGES**  
**GUARANTEED ON DEPOSIT**
- ▶ **DEFINITE DEPARTURES**   
**BOOK WITH CONFIDENCE**

## SOLO TRAVELLER SAVING

If travelling alone, we'll room-match you with someone of the same gender, so you don't have to pay the single room supplement. There is a no-smoking policy in all shared rooms. Exceptions: Does not apply to additional accommodation, stopovers, airfares or flight supplements, Jewels of the Aegean, any rail or cruise portion of a tour, the Rocky Mountaineer train, Asia, South America, Alaska, Hawaii, Australia, New Zealand and India tours.

## TRIPLE ROOM DISCOUNT

When three people travel together and share one room, each of the three enjoys a discount off the tour price. See the Triple Room Reductions on the itinerary of your choice. Discounts apply only to tours featuring triple room discounts in the price panel. Triple occupancy is based on three people sharing existing bedding arrangements, usually two beds, and does not include the cost of any additional bed or foldaway. Triple occupancy on cruises is strictly limited and on application only. Not available on the Rocky Mountaineer Train. **FAMILY AND GROUP DISCOUNT**

Save money by travelling as a group. Perhaps it's a social club, sports group or just friends or family. We offer a 5% discount per guest if 5-15 guests book together. For 16 or more guests, one guest will enjoy their tour FREE, or you can share this saving with the rest of your group.

Cannot be combined with Milestone Celebrations. To qualify, the names of all passengers travelling must be advised to Insight at the time of booking. Exceptions: Does not apply to additional accommodation, stopovers, airfares or flight supplements, Jewels of the Aegean, Egypt, Asia, Australia, New Zealand, India, any cruise portion of a tour and the Rocky Mountaineer Train.

## MILESTONE CELEBRATIONS

Major wedding anniversaries, landmark birthdays and other milestone life events are best commemorated on a tour with Insight and in the company of close friends and family. Book a party of five or more guests and Insight will take 5% off the cost of everybody's trips and throw in a cake, card and bottle of sparkling wine to help celebrate!

Cannot be combined with Family & Group Discounts. To qualify, all names and the event celebrated must be advised to Insight at the time of booking. Exceptions: Does not apply to additional accommodation, stopovers, airfares or flight supplements, Jewels of the Aegean, Egypt, Asia, Australia, New Zealand, India, any cruise portion of a tour and the Rocky Mountaineer Train.

## TAKE TWO TOURS AND SAVE

Book two Luxury Gold or Insight vacations of 7 days or longer and make a saving on the lower priced tour. Take three tours and save on two! Ask your Travel Agent for suggestions.

Exceptions: Applies only to trips of 7 days or more. Does not apply to additional accommodation, stopovers, airfares or flight supplements, Jewels of the Aegean, Egypt, any cruise portion of a tour, the Rocky Mountaineer train. All trips must be booked at the same time to qualify.

## NO CURRENCY SURCHARGES

Currencies continually fluctuate, but with Luxury Gold, once you have paid your deposit in FULL, your LAND price is guaranteed and any subsequent LAND cost increases are at OUR expense.

NB. This guarantee excludes government taxes, any imposed fuel surcharges, any airlines surcharges that are part of the LAND packages, cruise company surcharges, and international airline fuel surcharges or fare increases (affecting all international airlines). Surcharges within these exceptions are outside our control and may be applied, regardless of payment status, fully paid or not, at any time during the booking process (or may occasionally be required to be paid while on tour).

## DEFINITE DEPARTURES

At Luxury Gold, we are aware that you need to plan your travel arrangements early to take advantage of our early payment discounts, use frequent flyer points or benefit from airline early booking offers. To assist you when booking ahead, we have designated many great trips as Definite Departures (DEF); these are trips which have surpassed minimum booking numbers, confirming operation. These are regularly updated on our website. Visit [www.luxurygoldvacations.com](http://www.luxurygoldvacations.com) for the most up-to-date listings of each itinerary.

NOTE: Don't worry if the departure of your choice is not yet designated as 'DEF' - we adjust our capacity each year to ensure that the vast majority of trips operate as scheduled. See pages 114-115 for details.

# SPAIN & PORTUGAL

## IN STYLE

13 DAYS



Stay in 5-star luxury at the Hotel Alhambra Palace in Granada, during which our expert historian will take you on a private guided tour of the exquisite Alhambra Palace and exotic water gardens built by the Moors in the 13th century

Spain and Portugal offer countless ways to draw you in, and you can experience them all with Luxury Gold. From the unmatched creative flair on display at every turn in Barcelona to the architectural wonder of Evora, our Spain & Portugal in Style itinerary introduces you to the most enticing and beguiling aspects of the Iberian Peninsula, with an equally charming level of luxury.

- Enjoy exclusive access to Barcelona's Liceu Opera House and its private members club
- Relish an exquisite dinner at the Michelin-starred restaurant Albora in Madrid
- Delve into the beauty, art and history of Iberia through intimate guided tours





Wake up relaxed and refreshed for each exciting day



Learn the secrets of some of Spain's most popular dishes

## ✈ DAY 1

### WELCOME TO BARCELONA.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Barcelona Airport, you will be met and transferred to your luxury boutique 5-star hotel. At 16:00, join your Travelling Concierge for an after-hours private tour of the Liceu Opera to see behind-the-scenes of this famous opera house. Visit its private members club Circulo del Liceu, which houses the most important private collection of modern art in Catalonia. Enjoy a glass of cava with your companions and Travelling Concierge before dinner by the water in the refined setting of Restaurant Maritim. (Gentlemen must wear a jacket and tie). (WD)

Hotel: [Gran Hotel La Florida, Barcelona.](#)

## DAY 2 RS

### CATALONIA'S CREATIVE CAPITAL.

Meet a Local Expert in the Gothic Quarter - a medieval maze of streets and squares behind the old cathedral. Drive past some of the most flamboyant buildings of the Catalan Art Nouveau movement. Visit Gaudi's jaw-dropping Sagrada Familia, where mosaic spires pierce the sky like a giant jewelled crown. The rest of the day is free for you to enjoy as you please. (BB)

## DAY 3 RS

### VALENCIA AND THE ORANGE BLOSSOM COAST.

Follow the sunny Costa Dorada to sea-lapped Peñíscola. Explore the lanes and white-walled cottages clustered around the castle used in the film El Cid. Continue through the famous orange groves to Valencia, where ultra-modern buildings stand side-by-side with medieval town gates. Valencia is home to paella, one of the world's greatest dishes. For dinner, savour the incredible seafood and saffron flavours in

an authentic recipe, created by a local chef. (BB,RD) Hotel: [Westin, Valencia.](#)

## DAY 4

### GRANADA & THE ALHAMBRA PALACE.

Head through the plains of La Mancha and up through the mountains to Granada, where a Local Expert will show you the exquisite Alhambra Palace and exotic water gardens built by the Moors in the 13th century. Venture to the Albaicín quarter in the evening, with its maze of steep, cobbled streets. From a restaurant overlooking the Alhambra, enjoy an exquisitely mastered variety of local dishes and wines. (BB,RD)

Hotel: [Hotel Alhambra Palace, Granada.](#)

## DAY 5 RS

### CORDOBA AND SEVILLE.

Journey through silent sierras to Cordoba. A short walk across the Roman bridge will bring you to the magnificent Mezquita (mosque). A Local Expert will take you through the forest of delicate arches and pillars, to the opulent Christian cathedral nestled within. Stroll the tangled streets of the Jewish Quarter before continuing to the stunning Andalusian capital of Seville. For your Dine-Around evening, choose from a selection of handpicked restaurants. (BB,DA)

Hotel: [Gran Melia Colon, Seville.](#)

## DAY 6 RS

### SEVILLE, THE CITY OF CARMEN.

Join a Local Expert in the whitewashed alleys and flower-decked squares of the Santa Cruz quarter. Emerge near the cathedral to visit the main chapel and tomb of Columbus. Enjoy free time before a romantic clip-clop through the charismatic streets by horse and carriage. Visit the patio of an 18th century palace for drinks, as well as an intimate and passionate performance of fiery flamenco, followed

by a dinner in a private room of an elegant restaurant, accompanied by classical guitar. (BB,HD)

## DAY 7 RS

### THE FLAVOURS OF ANDALUCIA.

Become familiar with the flavours of Andalusia with a market tour and Spanish cooking experience. Learn the culinary secrets to some of Spain's most popular dishes and enjoy them for lunch, along with a glass or two of wine, beer or soda. The rest of the day is free for your own pursuits. (BB,HL)

## DAY 8 RS

### ACROSS THE ALENTEJO TO LISBON.

Head for the green slopes of the Sierra de Aracena, where black Iberian pigs snuffle for acorns through peaceful glades of oak. Then continue across the wide Alentejo Plateau to the Portuguese capital of Lisbon. Later, cross the mighty Tagus by ferry to the fishing port of Cacilhas for a Highlight Dinner that draws on the flavours of the sea, accompanied with the best local wines. (BB,HD) Hotel: [Pousada de Lisboa, Lisbon.](#)

## DAY 9 RS

### LISBON & THE AGE OF DISCOVERIES.

With a Local Expert, visit the Belem Quarter, where sailing ships set forth to once discover unknown lands. See the Monument to the Discoveries, Belem Tower and visit Jeronimo's Monastery. Head on to the famous pastelaria where the Portuguese 'Pasteis de Belem' was born. Savour this creamy egg-tart pastry, still made to its original secret recipe. The evening is at leisure. (BB)

## DAY 10 RS

### FOREVER EVORA.

Journey to Evora today - an architectural wonder dating back to Roman times. Join a Local Expert for a walk around this UNESCO

listed city. Then head to a winery, set in an old refectory in a former Jesuit retreat, for a tasting of their soft, supple reds. The evening is at leisure, perhaps enjoy dinner on the Praça do Giraldo? (BB)

Hotel: Convento do Espinheiro Hotel & Spa, Evora.

**DAY 11**  
**THE ROMAN RUINS OF MERIDA & MADRID.**

Drive across peaceful agricultural lands to the Spanish border and continue to Merida, famous for its extensive Roman ruins. Visit the well-preserved Roman Theatre where all types of plays were performed to delight the patrons of ancient Lusitania. Continue through the sun-baked landscapes of Extremadura to the Spanish capital of Madrid. (BB) Hotel: Westin Palace, Madrid.

**DAY 12** RS  
**MADRID OF THE BOURBONS.**

Drive along tree-lined avenues past the Cibeles Fountain, Cervantes Monument and stately Royal Palace. Continue through the Puerta del Sol to the magnificent Prado Museum. Walk with an art historian for an in-depth look at the world's finest collection of Spanish paintings. There will be free time in the afternoon, before joining together at the Michelin-starred Álora bar and restaurant where you'll find classic cuisine in a stylish, modern setting. (BB, MCD)

 **DAY 13**  
**DEPART MADRID.**

After breakfast, a transfer is included to Madrid Barajas Airport. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

KEY: Relaxed Start RS,  
Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB),  
Highlight Lunch (HL), Restaurant Dinner (RD),  
Highlight Dinner (HD), Dine-Around (DA) and  
Michelin Celebration Dinner (MCD)



**EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS**

**BARCELONA:** Enjoy exclusive behind-the-scenes access to Barcelona's Liceu opera house and attend a reception at its members club Circulo del Liceo.

**GRANADA:** Join a Local Expert at the exquisite Alhambra Palace, complemented by the scented Generalife Gardens.

**MÉRIDA:** Famous for its Roman ruins, Mérida is full of history and ancient architecture. Marvel at the well-preserved Roman Theatre.

**MADRID:** An art historian will provide an in-depth look at Spain's finest collection of paintings at the Prado Museum.

**EPICUREAN DINING**

**GRANADA:** In the evening, from a restaurant overlooking the magnificent Alhambra Palace, enjoy a memorable night drinking great local wine and tasting a variety of local dishes.

**SEVILLE:** Explore the flavours of Andalusia with a market tour and Spanish cooking experience. Create some of Spain's most popular dishes which you can then enjoy for lunch.

**MADRID:** An evening you won't forget at the Michelin starred Álora bar and restaurant, where you can enjoy well-prepared and meticulously presented cuisine in a stylish modern setting.

**OUTSTANDING HOTELS**

**MADRID:** The Westin Palace is located in the centre of Madrid, within walking distance of the most prestigious museums of the city. The iconic "Palace" is the ideal hotel in Madrid to enjoy the sights, the shops and the popular gastronomy of the Spanish capital.

**SEVILLE:** Located in the heart of the city, Seville's Gran Meliá Colón combines historical features with contemporary touches to create warmth and elegance.

**LISBON:** Located in Terreiro do Paço, a historic part of the city, the Pousada de Lisboa is a boutique hotel offering elegantly decorated guest rooms in a classic style.

**EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £468 PP**

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: G310

| Starts       | Ends         | Twin  |
|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Fri 07 Apr   | - Wed 19 Apr | £4195 | # Fri 02 Jun | - Wed 14 Jun | £4875 | # Fri 28 Jul | - Wed 09 Aug | £4750 | # Fri 22 Sep | - Wed 04 Oct | £4795 |
| # Fri 21 Apr | - Wed 03 May | £4825 | Fri 16 Jun   | - Wed 28 Jun | £4095 | * Fri 11 Aug | - Wed 23 Aug | £3995 | Fri 06 Oct   | - Wed 18 Oct | £4050 |
| Fri 05 May   | - Wed 17 May | £4095 | Fri 30 Jun   | - Wed 12 Jul | £3995 | * Fri 25 Aug | - Wed 06 Sep | £3995 | Fri 13 Oct   | - Wed 25 Oct | £4050 |
| Fri 19 May   | - Wed 31 May | £4095 | Fri 14 Jul   | - Wed 26 Jul | £3995 | Fri 08 Sep   | - Wed 20 Sep | £4075 |              |              |       |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. \*On these departures, Welcome Drink in Barcelona is served in the Liceu's famed Mirror Hall. #These departures will operate as small groups with a maximum 24 guests.

**Further Savings UP TO:** Young Traveller £400 | 2nd Tour £117 p.p. | Triple Discount £150 p.p. | Past Guest £234 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>o</sup>**

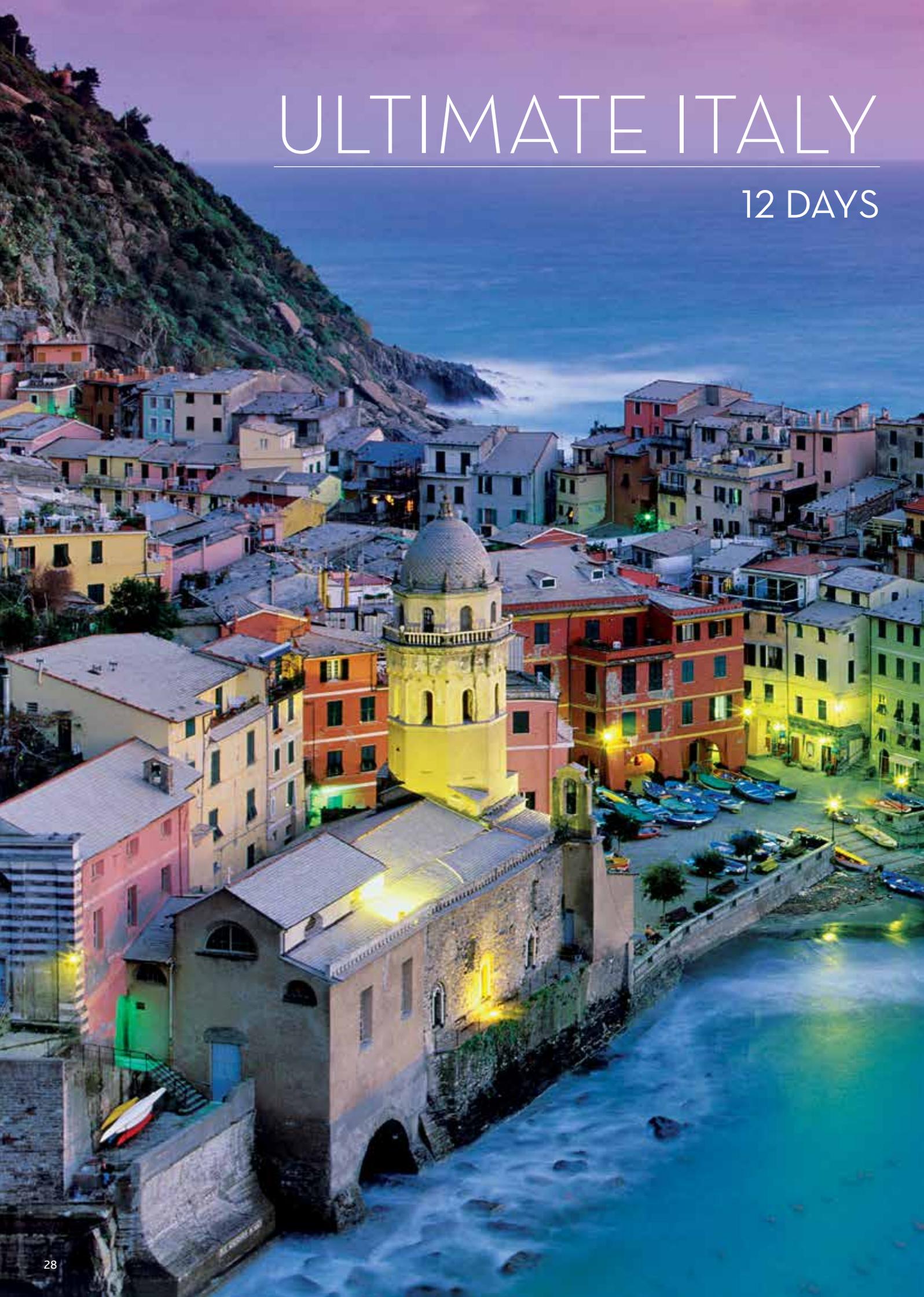
Barcelona: Gran Hotel La Florida  
Twin £166 Single £282 Triple £147  
Madrid: Westin Palace £210 Single £363 Triple £179

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1340 up to £1520 p.p.

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For Travelling Concierge & Driver £88 pp

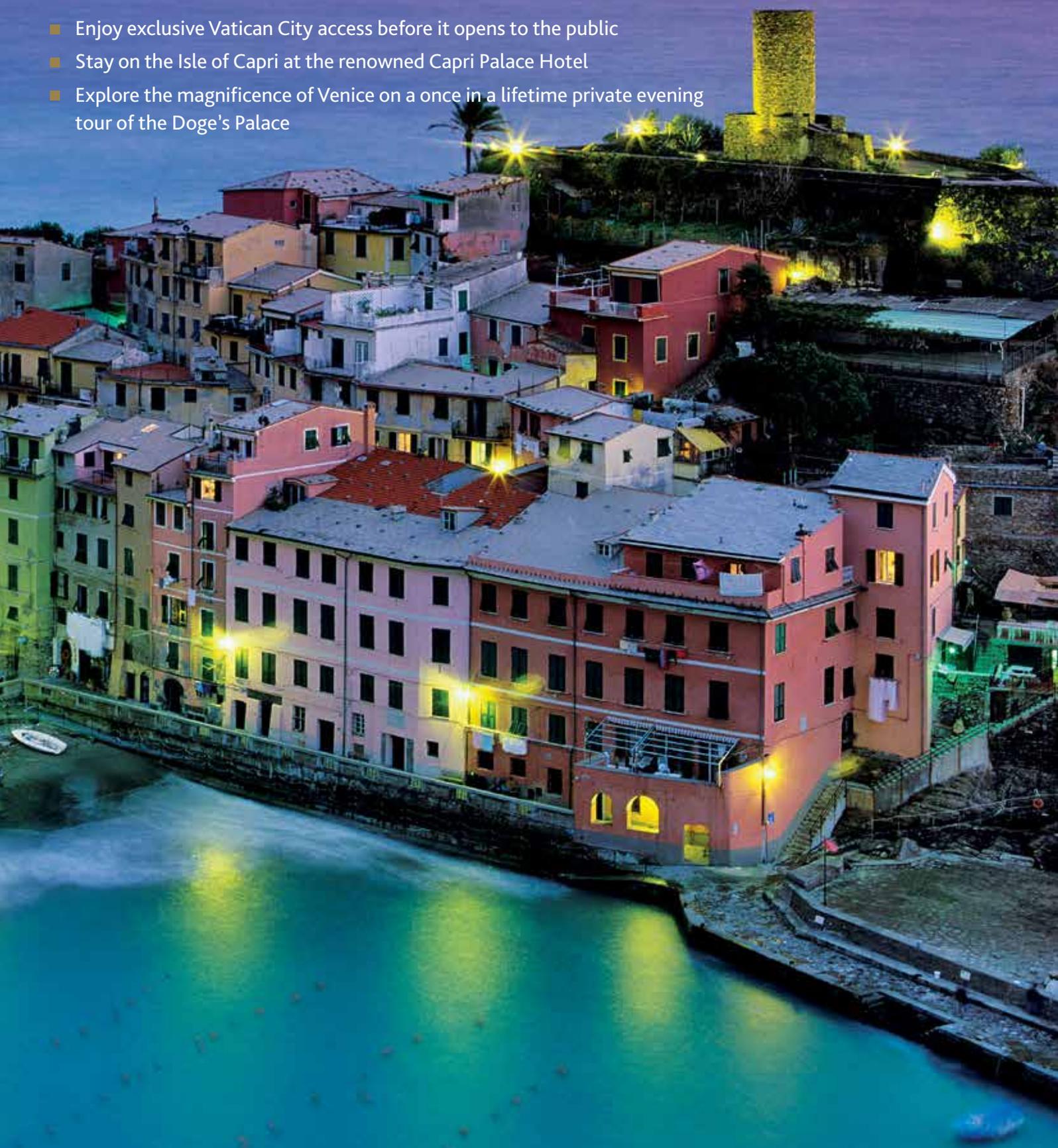
# ULTIMATE ITALY

12 DAYS



With local expertise that few can match, Luxury Gold brings the secrets of Italy together to create a truly remarkable experience with our Ultimate Italy itinerary. Make the most of out-of-hours access and be among the first to gaze upon the intricacies of the Sistine Chapel. Unlock the mysteries of exceptional Italian cuisine. Uncover the delights of Cinque Terre. See Italy as few have ever seen it before with exceptional value, convenience and attention to detail.

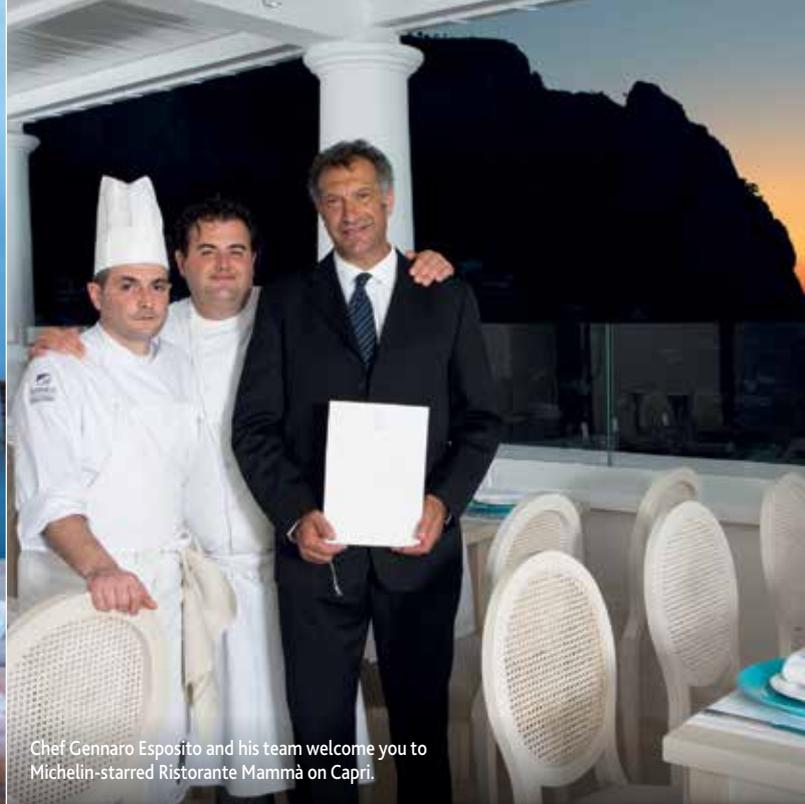
- Enjoy exclusive Vatican City access before it opens to the public
- Stay on the Isle of Capri at the renowned Capri Palace Hotel
- Explore the magnificence of Venice on a once in a lifetime private evening tour of the Doge's Palace



After your luxury three night stay in our villa in the Tuscany, visit the Cinque Terre and cruise from picturesque Manarola (pictured) to lovely Monterosso



Experience authentic Italian cooking at a hands-on cooking masterclass



Chef Gennaro Esposito and his team welcome you to Michelin-starred Ristorante Mammà on Capri.

## ✈️ DAY 1

### WELCOME TO ROME.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. You will be met on arrival at Rome's Fiumicino Leonardo da Vinci Airport and transferred to your elegant 5-star hotel, facing the famous Piazza Barberini. At 18:00, meet your Travelling Concierge for a short stroll to the Trevi Fountain, enjoying the romance of the Eternal City as night falls, before an evening of authentic food and wine. (WD)

Hotel: [Hotel Bernini Bristol, Rome.](#)

## DAY 2

### ROME AND THE VATICAN IN STYLE.

In the ultimate VIP experience, enter the Sistine Chapel for a private tour with a Local Expert before it is open to the public and view its majestic treasures without the crowds. Our fast-tracked entry into the Vatican Museums ensures maximum enjoyment of the priceless Papal art collection. After contemplating Michelangelo's frescoed ceiling, continue into St. Peter's Basilica, then visit the Colosseum where the gladiators prepared for battle. (BB)

## DAY 3

### POMPEII AND THE ISLE OF CAPRI.

Journey to the ill-fated town of Pompeii, frozen in time when it was engulfed by an eruption of Vesuvius in 79AD. Explore ancient shops and patrician villas with a Local Expert. Next, board your hydrofoil bound for the sun-drenched Isle of Capri. Transfer to open-top taxis and ride up to your exclusive hotel in style. Once the day-

trippers have returned to the mainland, you will be offered a selection of discerning restaurants to choose from on your Dine-Around evening. (BB,DA) Hotel: [Capri Palace Hotel & Spa.](#)

## DAY 4 RS

### EXPLORE THE ISLE OF DREAMS.

Relax on-board as you cruise around the island. See the white grotto and spectacular cliffs, before ascending to Capri town by funicular. Cool off with a refreshing lemon granita, then walk with your Local Expert to the gardens of Caesar Augustus to view the Faraglioni Rocks. Lunch will be served at Mammà - a Michelin-starred restaurant. (BB,MHL)

## DAY 5

### INTO THE GREEN HILLS OF UMBRIA TO ASSISI AND PERUGIA.

After returning to the mainland, follow the Highway-of-the-Sun north to the winding, cobbled streets of Assisi for a guided visit inside the imposing Basilica of St. Francis. Move on to the Umbrian capital of Perugia. Ascend from the lower town, through the maze of medieval streets, to your 5-star deluxe hotel. In the afternoon meet your Local Expert and walk along Perugia's Corso Vannucci to the main square, before spending the evening at your leisure. (BB) Hotel: [Brufani Palace, Perugia.](#)

## Day 6 RS

San Gimignano aND Tuscany.

In the morning, visit a workshop to see how the art of hand-weaving textiles has been passed

down through the generations. Continue to hilltop San Gimignano, famous for its medieval towers. Ascend serpentine alleyways to taste the award-winning gelato of Sergio Dondoli. Journey on through the vines, olive groves and cypresses of the Chianti hills for a delicious exploration of the regional wines. (BB) Hotel: [Villa le Maschere, Barberino Di Mugello.](#)

## DAY 7

### RENAISSANCE FLORENCE.

Meet an art historian for an insider's guide to Florence. Admire Michelangelo's statue, David, in the Accademia Museum before strolling to the cathedral, 'Gates of Paradise' and open-air gallery in Signoria Square. The afternoon is free to enjoy Florence at your own pace before a delicious dinner with wine in delightful Barberino Di Mugello. (BB,HD)

## DAY 8 RS

### TUSCAN COOKING CLASS AND PISA.

Join a qualified chef to experience authentic Italian cooking at a hands-on culinary masterclass with lunch. In the afternoon, head to Pisa and view the splendid Duomo, baptistery and of course, the gravity-defying bell tower! (BB,HL,DW)

## DAY 9

### EXPLORING THE CINQUE TERRE & THE ITALIAN RIVIERA.

Journey northwest, towards the Mediterranean, and continue along the coast to the Cinque Terre. Join a Local Expert in the picturesque fishing village of Manarola. Then cruise along

the rugged coast to explore Monterosso's medieval quarter and popular sandy beach. After free time for lunch, board the train bound for the resort of Rapallo. Your prestigious hotel overlooks the Portofino Promontory. (BB,DW)  
**Hotel: Grand Hotel Bristol, Rapallo.**

**DAY 10  
 MAGNIFICENT VENICE AND  
 THE DOGE'S PALACE.**

Cross the fertile Po Valley to Verona, home of Shakespeare's star-crossed lovers. Stroll past the well-preserved Roman Arena and through a maze of elegant squares to stand beneath the balcony said to have belonged to the Capulet family. Head on to Venice and to your exclusive 5-star luxury hotel. In the evening, you are invited to an out of hours private visit of the magnificent Doge's Palace. As all crowds disappear, discover the history, art and culture of the Venetian Republic. (BB)  
**Hotel: Bauer Palazzo, Venice.**

**DAY 11 RS  
 VENICE AND THE MAGIC OF  
 'LA SERENISSIMA'.**

A Local Expert will introduce you to the joys of Venice. Admire St. Mark's Basilica and see the Bridge of Sighs. Witness the age-old skill of glassblowing at an arts centre. Later, take your seat in a traditional gondola for a serenade through the romantic canals. In the evening, cruise to the idyllic fisherman's island of Burano for a celebratory dinner. (BB,CD)

**DAY 12  
 ARRIVEDERCI VENICE.**

Your Luxury Gold journey will come to an end after breakfast with a private boat transfer to Venice Airport for your onward flight. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

**KEY:** Relaxed Start RS,

Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Michelin Highlight Lunch (MHL), Highlight Lunch (HL), Highlight Dinner (HD), Three-course Dinner with wine, plus tea or coffee (DW), Dine-Around (DA) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

*Why not combine this tour with a Uniworld boutique river cruise? See our website for details of our 21 day La Serenissima Tour & Cruise.*



**EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS**

**ROME:** In the ultimate VIP experience, enter the Sistine Chapel for a private tour with a Local Expert before it is open to the public. Our fast-tracked entry into the Vatican Museums ensures maximum enjoyment of the priceless Papal art collection.  
**FLORENCE:** An insider's guide with an art historian, admire Michelangelo's masterpiece, the 17ft marble statue of David, in the Accademia Museum.

**VENICE:** Discover the secrets of the Venetian Republic on a private evening tour of the Doge's Palace.

**EPICUREAN DINING**

**ISLE OF CAPRI:** Savour a delicious lunch at Mammà, a Michelin-starred restaurant, in a beautiful Mediterranean setting.

**FLORENCE:** Dine out in delightful Barberino di Mugello, at a family-run restaurant where 'nonna' makes delicious desserts! Enjoy a four-course menu with wine that pays homage to Tuscany's most famous flavours.

**TUSCANY:** Join a qualified chef to experience authentic Italian cooking at a hands-on culinary masterclass with lunch.

**BURANO:** Enjoy a Celebration Dinner with wine on this picturesque island.

**OUTSTANDING HOTELS**

**ISLE OF CAPRI:** The 5-star luxury boutique hotel Capri Palace Hotel & Spa is furnished with elegance inspired by the Mediterranean.

**TUSCANY:** A short drive from Florence, the luxury Villa Le Maschere is a grand, late Renaissance country house, built in the 16th century.

**VENICE:** The Bauer Palazzo is divinely located on the Grand Canal just off St Mark's Square and offers spacious and elegant guest rooms.

**EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £570 PP**  
 (See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: G200

| Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| Sun 09 Apr   | - Thu 20 Apr | £4550 | Sun 28 May   | - Thu 08 Jun | £4750 | Sun 16 Jul   | - Thu 27 Jul | £4750 | Sun 03 Sep | - Thu 14 Sep | £4695 |
| Sun 16 Apr   | - Thu 27 Apr | £4575 | Sun 04 Jun   | - Thu 15 Jun | £4795 | Sun 23 Jul   | - Thu 03 Aug | £4725 | Sun 10 Sep | - Thu 21 Sep | £4695 |
| Sun 23 Apr   | - Thu 04 May | £4575 | Sun 11 Jun   | - Thu 22 Jun | £4795 | # Sun 30 Jul | - Thu 10 Aug | £5575 | Sun 17 Sep | - Thu 28 Sep | £4695 |
| #*Sun 30 Apr | - Thu 11 May | £5525 | ^#Sun 18 Jun | - Thu 29 Jun | £5995 | Sun 06 Aug   | - Thu 17 Aug | £4725 | Sun 24 Sep | - Thu 05 Oct | £4695 |
| Sun 07 May   | - Thu 18 May | £4575 | Sun 25 Jun   | - Thu 06 Jul | £4795 | Sun 13 Aug   | - Thu 24 Aug | £4725 | Sun 01 Oct | - Thu 12 Oct | £4625 |
| Sun 14 May   | - Thu 25 May | £4575 | ^ Sun 02 Jul | - Thu 13 Jul | £5075 | Sun 20 Aug   | - Thu 31 Aug | £4725 | Sun 08 Oct | - Thu 19 Oct | £4550 |
| ^ Sun 21 May | - Thu 01 Jun | £4575 | Sun 09 Jul   | - Thu 20 Jul | £4795 | *#Sun 27 Aug | - Thu 07 Sep | £5650 |            |              |       |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>0</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. \*These departures will stay at alternative accommodation of a similar standard in Venice. ^These departures will stay at alternative accommodation of a similar standard in Tuscany. #These departures will operate as small groups with a maximum 24 guests.

**Further Savings UP TO:** Young Traveller £450 | 2nd Tour £142 p.p. | Triple Discount £40 p.p. | Past Guest £285 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>0</sup>**  
 Rome: Bernini Twin £207 Single £369 Triple £197  
 Venice: Bauer Palazzo Twin £209 Single £375 Triple £242

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1300 up to £1400 p.p.  
**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For Travelling Concierge & Driver £76 pp

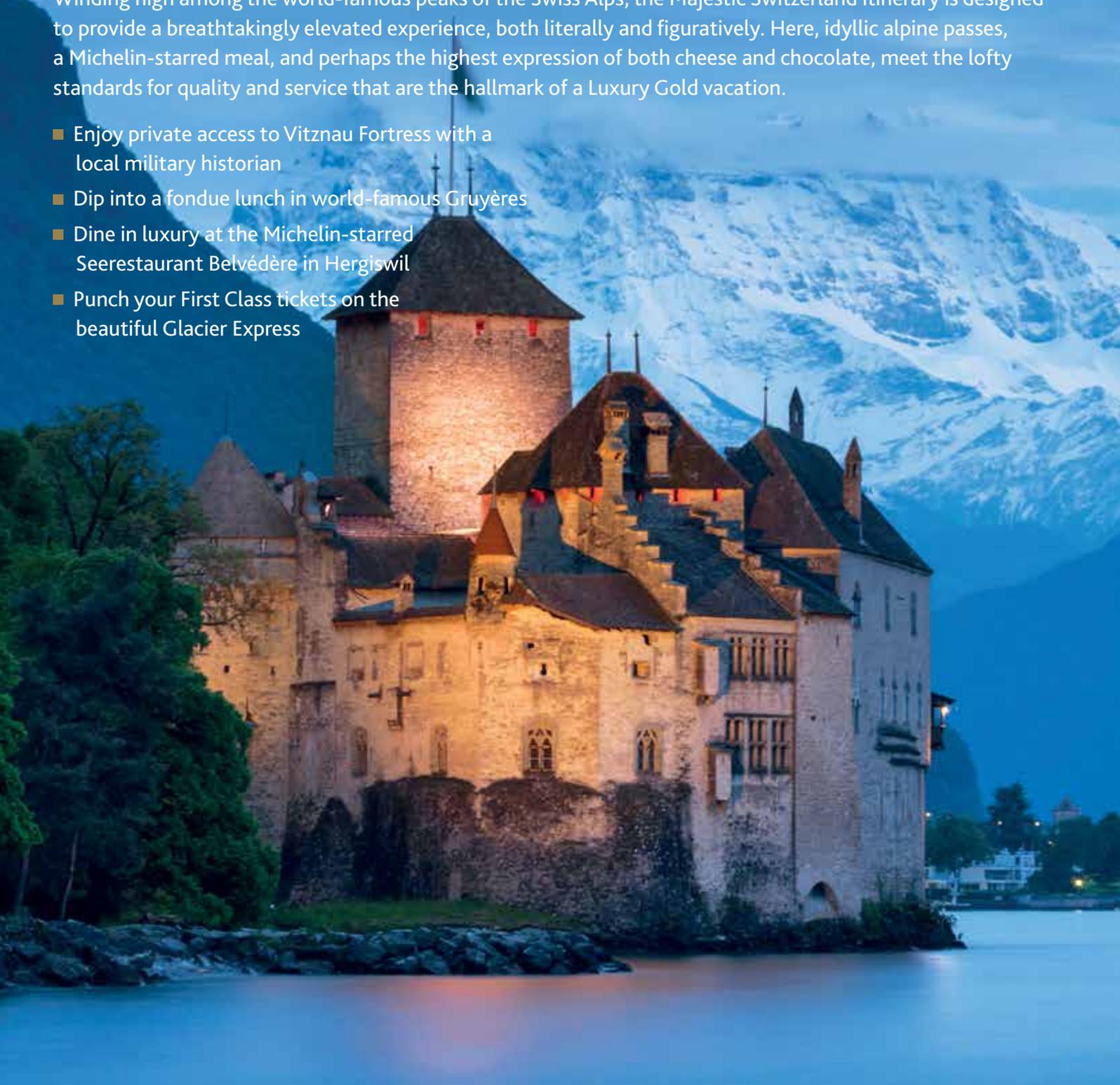
# MAJESTIC SWITZERLAND

---

## 10 DAYS

Winding high among the world-famous peaks of the Swiss Alps, the Majestic Switzerland itinerary is designed to provide a breathtakingly elevated experience, both literally and figuratively. Here, idyllic alpine passes, a Michelin-starred meal, and perhaps the highest expression of both cheese and chocolate, meet the lofty standards for quality and service that are the hallmark of a Luxury Gold vacation.

- Enjoy private access to Vitznau Fortress with a local military historian
- Dip into a fondue lunch in world-famous Gruyères
- Dine in luxury at the Michelin-starred Seerestaurant Belvédère in Hergiswil
- Punch your First Class tickets on the beautiful Glacier Express



Indulge in the luxury of boarding your Twilight Cruise of Lake Geneva (pictured Chillon Castle)



Punch your First Class tickets on the world-famous Glacier Express



Stay at the superb, Kempinski Grand Hotel in St. Moritz

## DAY 1

### WELCOME TO SWITZERLAND.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. A transfer from Zürich Airport will bring you to your prestigious downtown hotel, located just steps from the tree-lined Bahnhofstrasse, one of Europe's most exclusive shopping streets. Join your Travelling Concierge at 18:00 for your Welcome Reception, drinks and a pleasant evening of traditional Swiss cuisine at Linde Oberstrass. (WD)

**Hotel:** Hotel Schweizerhof, Zürich.

## DAY 2 RS

### VADUZ AND ST. MORITZ.

Journey to Vaduz, capital of the Principality of Liechtenstein - one of Europe's smallest countries. Then ascend the Julier Pass to arrive in the sparkling Engadine Valley and the chic 'jet set' resort of St. Moritz. Dine in style at a local restaurant in the evening. (BB,RD)

**Hotel:** Kempinski Grand Hotel des Bains, St. Moritz.

## DAY 3 RS

### THE ROOF OF EUROPE.

In the morning, join a nature guide for an included mountain hike (weather permitting), or maybe indulge yourself with a spa treatment. The afternoon is free to shop in the elegant boutiques of this beautiful Alpine resort. (BB)

## DAY 4

### ALL ABOARD THE GLACIER EXPRESS.

Board the world-famous Glacier Express for a spectacular ride through the heart of the Swiss Alps. Descend through the spiral tunnels of the Albula Pass and over the lofty Landwasser Viaduct. Picturesque landscapes of ice-capped mountains and stone-built villages, with chalet-style houses, will be in sight as you ascend to the highest point of the route, the icy Oberalp Pass (2,033m). The modern panorama viewing car means you won't miss a thing on your descent to Andermatt. Arrive in Zermatt late afternoon and transfer to your hotel. As dusk descends, Zermatt offers a wealth of dining possibilities. Enjoy a selection of ambience and local cuisine offered on your Dine-Around evening. (BB,DA)

**Hotel:** Mont Cervin Palace, Zermatt.

## DAY 5 RS

### ZERMATT & GORNERGRAT EXPERIENCE.

Board the cogwheel train that winds slowly up the Gornergrat mountain, the highest open-air railway in Europe. The train crosses impressive bridges, galleries and tunnels, in the midst of aromatic forests and alpine meadows. From the summit, expect superb views of the Matterhorn and Monte Rosa, Switzerland's highest mountain. In the afternoon, you are at leisure to relax or browse the shops of Zermatt. (BB)

## DAY 6

### CHILLON CASTLE AND THE FRENCH BANK OF LAKE GENEVA.

Journey along the Lower Rhone Valley to the shores of Lake Geneva where the associations

with the early European 'Romantic' movement are very strong. Visit beautiful Chillon Castle, former home to the Counts of Savoy, set on a rocky islet in the lake. Following his walk through the dungeons, Lord Byron was inspired to write the poem 'The Prisoner of Chillon'. Look out for his name, which he carved into a pillar. In the afternoon, drive along the French bank of Lake Geneva passing the resort town of Évians-les-Bains, famous for its natural mineral water. Once in Geneva you will arrive at Hotel d'Angleterre, perfectly situated on the banks of the lake. (BB)

**Hotel:** Hotel d'Angleterre, Geneva.

## DAY 7 RS

### CHOCOLATE, GRUYERE AND LAKE GENEVA.

Grazing on rich pastures, the dairy cattle of La Gruyère produce exceptional milk - the creamy source for the day's excursion. Visit Maison Cailler in the village of Broc where chocolate production has been raised to an art form. Move on to the lovely medieval town of Gruyères, Switzerland's cheese manufacturing Mecca - the perfect spot to convene with friends, sharing a bubbling pot of fondue with a chilled glass of white wine. Later in the evening, board your Twilight Cruise. Enjoy dinner and wine in great company as you marvel at the glittering shoreline. (BB,HL,HD)

## DAY 8 RS

### INTERLAKEN & A CRUISE TO LUCERNE.

Beautiful landscapes await as you take the 'chocolate box' route journey through the Bernese Oberland to Interlaken. Continue

## MAJESTIC SWITZERLAND

over the Brünig Pass and board your nostalgic launch for an idyllic cruise on Lake Lucerne, past vertiginous cliffs and some of the most breathtaking landscapes in the Alps. (BB)  
**Hotel:** Art Deco Hotel Montana, Lucerne.

### DAY 9 RS

#### LOVELY LUCERNE.

A sightseeing tour will show you Lucerne's stirring Lion Monument, Old Town Hall, the covered bridges and Weinmarkt - a quaint square with a Renaissance fountain. In complete contrast, go behind-the-scenes at the Vitznau Artillery Fortress. Carved into a mountain and kept secret for decades, join a Military Expert to discover the munitions halls, galleries and armaments. There will be time set aside in the afternoon to browse the shops admiring the vast range of prestigious watches. In the evening, whilst surrounded by the nature of Lake Lucerne, enjoy the choice and quality of your dining experience at the chic, Michelin-starred Seerestaurant Belvédère, the fresh, ambitious, seasonal cuisine and the perfect venue for your end-of-tour Celebration Dinner. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB,MCD)

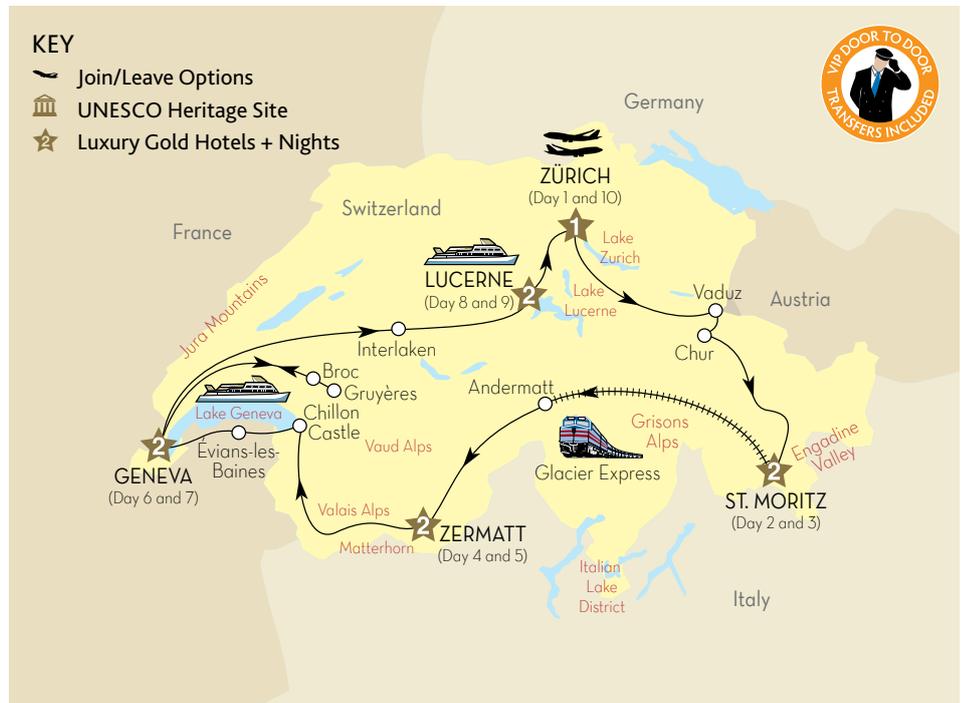
### DAY 10

#### ON TO ZÜRICH AIRPORT.

After breakfast, transfer to Zürich airport. (BB)

**KEY:** Relaxed Start RS,

Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Highlight Lunch (HL), Restaurant Dinner (RD), Highlight Dinner (HD), Dine-Around (DA) and Michelin Celebration Dinner (MCD)



### EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**ST. MORITZ:** Join a nature guide for a mountain stroll, taking in scenic views and spectacular alpine mountain scenery.

**GLACIER EXPRESS:** Experience a stunning, scenic rail journey, in First Class seats, on-board this world-famous train.

**GORNERGRAT:** Ride the cogwheel train to the summit.

**LAKE GENEVA:** Visit beautiful Chillon Castle, former home to the Counts of Savoy.

**INTERLAKEN:** Enjoy a nostalgic launch cruise on Lake Lucerne.

**LUCERNE:** Join a Military Expert at the Vitznau Artillery Fortress, carved into the side of a mountain, to discover the munitions halls, galleries and armaments.

### EPICUREAN DINING

**ZERMATT:** You will be offered a selection of restaurants on your Dine-Around evening. Choose your own ambience, cuisine and drinks.

**GRUYÈRES:** Around a bubbling pot of delicious freshly made fondue, savour authentic Swiss dining with a chilled glass of wine.

**LAKE GENEVA:** Board your Twilight Cruise to enjoy dinner and wine in great company, as you marvel at the glittering shoreline.

**LUCERNE:** A Michelin-starred Celebration Dinner awaits in the chic Seerestaurant Belvédère, situated by the lake with great views and a beautiful terrace. Embrace the quality and flawless service of this Michelin-starred restaurant.

### OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**ST. MORITZ:** Kempinski Grand Hotel des Bains is located at the Mauritius spring, the actual root of St. Moritz itself. With direct access to the ski and hiking region of Corviglia, the hotel offers excellent facilities. The sports centre and local swimming lakes are also within easy walking distance.

**GENEVA:** Set on the banks of Geneva's Lac Leman, the Hotel d'Angleterre is in true essence of a Red Carnation Hotel, where each of the individually designed rooms combine traditional charm and elegant style with modern amenities.

### EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £513 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: G160

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts       | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Sun 18 Jun | - Tue 27 Jun | £4495 | # Sun 09 Jul | - Tue 18 Jul | £5395 | Sun 13 Aug | - Tue 22 Aug | £4550 | # Sun 03 Sep | - Tue 12 Sep | £5395 |
| Sun 02 Jul | - Tue 11 Jul | £4550 | Sun 30 Jul   | - Tue 08 Aug | £4550 | Sun 27 Aug | - Tue 05 Sep | £4495 |              |              |       |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. <sup>#</sup>These departures will operate as small groups with a maximum 24 guests.

**Further Savings UP TO:** Young Traveller £450 | 2nd Tour £128 p.p. | Triple Discount £160 p.p. | Past Guest £256 p.p.

#### Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>o</sup>

Zurich: Schweizerhof Twin £248 Single £415 Triple £241  
 Lucerne: Art Deco Montana Twin £263 Single £319 Triple £220

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £800 up to £850 p.p

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For Travelling Concierge & Driver £67 pp

# HARMONY OF CENTRAL EUROPE

---

## 13 DAYS

From the beginning, Harmony of Central Europe brings every element of your ideal vacation into perfect harmony. After walking in the steps of a 6-year-old Mozart at an out-of-hours visit to the glittering Schönbrunn Palace, take your seats for a Michelin-starred meal that is a virtuosic performance all its own. Savour every note as you indulge with samples from the First Strudel House of Pest before boarding a private champagne cruise on the 'blue' Danube. Let Luxury Gold place you front and centre for the finest performances this melodious region has to offer.

- Explore the magnificent Schönbrunn Palace out-of-hours
- Sample Michelin-starred excellence in Vienna
- Take in dramatic views and refreshing wines of the Wachau Valley

Enjoy a private music recital - exclusive to Luxury Gold!



Experience Schönbrunn Palace after the crowds have gone



Enjoy Michelin-starred dining in Vienna at Le Ciel by Toni Mörwald

## DAY 1

### WELCOME TO PRAGUE.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Prague's Václav Havel Airport, you will be met and transferred to your exquisite hotel. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception, drinks and dinner at Bastion Restaurant, famous for its top-class views, menu and service. (WD)

Hotel: [Le Palais Art Hotel, Prague.](#)

## DAY 2 RS

### THE CITY OF A HUNDRED SPIRES.

Join a Local Expert in the atmospheric courtyards of Prague Castle. Visit St. Vitus Cathedral, bathed in a lustrous patina of stained glass, before strolling on to the Astronomical Clock in the Old Town Square. In the afternoon, enjoy time at leisure or join an included visit to Prague's Jewish Quarter. (BB,DW)

## DAY 3 RS

### PRAGUE TO ČESKÝ KRUMLOV.

A scenic drive through bohemian farmland will bring you to Český Krumlov. Meet a Local Expert for a walk through the tangled cobbled streets and then the rest of the day is yours. Perhaps venture to the castle, towering proudly above the refined Renaissance and Baroque burgher architecture of the town below? It ranks among the most important historic sights in the central European region. (BB,RD)

Hotel: [Hotel Ruze, Český Krumlov.](#)

## DAY 4

### MELK ABBEY AND THE IMPERIAL CAPITAL OF VIENNA.

In the morning, continue over the Austrian border to the Wachau Valley, where the Danube meanders below forested cliffs and precipitous

vineyards. Stop to taste the refreshing wines made from the local Grüner Veltliner and Riesling grapes. Then follow the Danube, past ruined castles and rolling vineyards to Melk, for a guided walk through the baroque splendour of the abbey. Continue to Vienna where we have arranged a special out-of-hours tour of the magnificent Schönbrunn Palace. (BB)

Hotel: [Hilton Vienna Plaza, Vienna \(executive rooms\).](#)

## DAY 5 RS

### VIENNA WOODS EXCURSION & CLASSICAL CONCERT AT THE PALAIS AUERSPERG.

Visit Kärntnerstrasse before a scenic drive through the Vienna Woods to Mayerling, scene of the tragic death of Crown Prince Rudolph. Visit the Cistercian Abbey of Heiligenkreuz before walking through the imperial spa-town of Baden. Return to Vienna via the Wine Road. Your Highlight Evening will begin with sparkling wine and front row seats at a classical music concert, followed by dinner at Michelin-starred Le Ciel, offering top quality cuisine and great wine in a reinterpreted traditional setting. (BB,MHD)

## DAY 6 RS

### BRATISLAVA AND BUDAPEST - GRAND DAMES ON THE DANUBE.

Cross the border to reach the Slovakian capital of Bratislava, dominated by its imposing 9th century castle. There will be free time to take a leisurely walk through the Old Town to the Maximilian Fountain, before continuing in to Hungary and the grand metropolis of Budapest. In the evening, dine in the elegant surroundings of Gundel, Hungary's most renowned restaurant. (BB,HD)

Hotel: [Boscolo, Budapest.](#)

## DAY 7 RS

### THE JEWEL BOX OF BUDAPEST AND THE DANUBE.

You will be chauffeured along elegant boulevards with a Local Expert to see the Budapest Opera House, one of the most beautiful Neo-Renaissance buildings in Europe. Cross the Danube to Gellért Hill for sweeping views of the city. Continue through the medieval Castle District to the Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church, with its incredible interior decoration. In the afternoon, admire the work of the dough stretching artisans turning out paper thin pastries, before sampling a selection of the Hungarian delicacies at the First Strudel House in Pest. In the evening, embark on your private cruise on the Danube with sparkling wine. (BB)

## DAY 8 RS

### SZENTENDRE.

Drive past the Roman remains of Aquincum to the pretty, riverside village of Szentendre, known for its enchanting, brightly coloured houses and quaint churches. Back in Budapest, the afternoon is yours to explore at your own pace. (BB)

## DAY 9

### THROUGH THE TATRA MOUNTAINS TO KRAKÓW.

Enjoy a gentle drive into Slovakia and through the small villages of the Tatra Mountains, characterised by austere wooden churches and traditional folk houses. Continue past the Oravský Hrad Castle and over the Polish border to Kraków, a city full of architectural wonder and legend. (BB)

Hotel: [Sheraton Hotel, Kraków.](#)

**DAY 10**  
**KRAKÓW AND AUSCHWITZ.**

Standing in Kraków's beautiful town square, listen out for the trumpeter's call from the tower of St. Mary's. Ascend Wawel Hill with a Local Expert to visit the cathedral - final resting place of the Kings of Poland. Cross the former Jewish Quarter to visit the factory immortalised in the film 'Schindler's List'. There will be time to pay your respects at the Auschwitz memorial. Walk beneath the infamous gateway to the museums housed in the former prison blocks. Back in Kraków in the evening, you will be offered a selection of local restaurants offering a range of authentic dining experiences. (BB,DA)

**DAY 11** RS  
**THE BLACK MADONNA AND WARSAW.**

Drive north to the Monastery of Jasna Góra in Częstochowa, famous for its Black Madonna, said to have been painted by St. Luke. Continue across the Polish Plains to Warsaw. (BB,L)

**Hotel:** Hotel Bristol, Warsaw.

**DAY 12** RS  
**CHOPIN AND THE PROUD POLISH CAPITAL OF WARSAW.**

Meet a Local Expert for an in-depth look at Warsaw. Visit the Chopin Monument and Memorial of the Heroes of the Warsaw Ghetto. Finish in the Old Town, a miracle of reconstruction and conservation. The afternoon is yours to explore. Before dinner, witness an exclusive, private Chopin recital performed by a renowned pianist, then celebrate the culmination of your tour with a fine selection of local dishes and wine. (BB,CD)

**DAY 13**  
**DEPART WARSAW.**

A departure transfer is included. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

**KEY:** Relaxed Start RS,  
Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB),  
Three-course Dinner with wine, plus tea or coffee (DW), Lunch (L), Restaurant Dinner (RD),  
Highlight Dinner (HD), Dine-Around (DA),  
Michelin Highlight Dinner (MHD) and  
Celebration Dinner (CD)



**EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS**

**PRAGUE:** With a Local Expert, visit Prague Castle and St. Vitus Cathedral.

**VIENNA:** A special, out-of-hours private tour of the magnificent Schönbrunn Palace will indulge your senses. With a Local Expert, stand beneath frescoed ceilings, crystal chandeliers and gilded Rococo frames where Mozart performed as a six-year-old prodigy.

**BUDAPEST:** Relax and enjoy a private sparkling wine cruise on the Danube.

**EPICUREAN DINING**

**VIENNA:** Experience a Highlight Evening with sparkling wine and front row seats at a classical music concert, followed by dinner at the Palais Auersperg after the show.

**VIENNA:** Dine at Michelin-starred Le Ciel Restaurant that offers top quality cuisine and great wine in a traditional setting.

**WARSAW:** Experience an exclusive, private Chopin recital before celebrating the culmination of your tour with a fine selection of local dishes and wine at a beautiful local restaurant.

**OUTSTANDING HOTELS**

**PRAGUE:** The luxurious Le Palais Art hotel in Prague boasts beautifully designed rooms combining first-rate design, top-quality materials, warm colours and state-of-the-art equipment to form a harmonious stay.

**BUDAPEST:** The five-star luxury hotel Boscolo is located on the Grand Boulevard, offering old-style prestige and elegant interior design. It features the New York Café, considered to be 'the best café in the world' and the Salon Fine Dining Restaurant.

**WARSAW:** Situated in the heart of Warsaw, the Hotel Bristol offers exquisite guest rooms with state-of-the-art technology and charming views.

**EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £423 PP**

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: G270A

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts       | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Tue 02 May | - Sun 14 May | £3725 | Tue 13 Jun   | - Sun 25 Jun | £3795 | Tue 25 Jul | - Sun 06 Aug | £3725 | Tue 05 Sep   | - Sun 17 Sep | £3795 |
| Tue 16 May | - Sun 28 May | £3750 | Tue 27 Jun   | - Sun 09 Jul | £3725 | Tue 08 Aug | - Sun 20 Aug | £3775 | # Tue 19 Sep | - Sun 01 Oct | £4450 |
| Tue 30 May | - Sun 11 Jun | £3795 | # Tue 11 Jul | - Sun 23 Jul | £4395 | Tue 22 Aug | - Sun 03 Sep | £3775 | Tue 03 Oct   | - Sun 15 Oct | £3750 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. #These departures will operate as small groups with a maximum 24 guests.

**Further Savings UP TO:** Young Traveller £360 | 2nd Tour £106 p.p. | Triple Discount £50 p.p. | Past Guest £211 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>o</sup>**  
Prague: Le Palais Twin £116 Single £196 Triple £108  
Warsaw: Hotel Bristol Twin £124 Single £211 Triple n/a

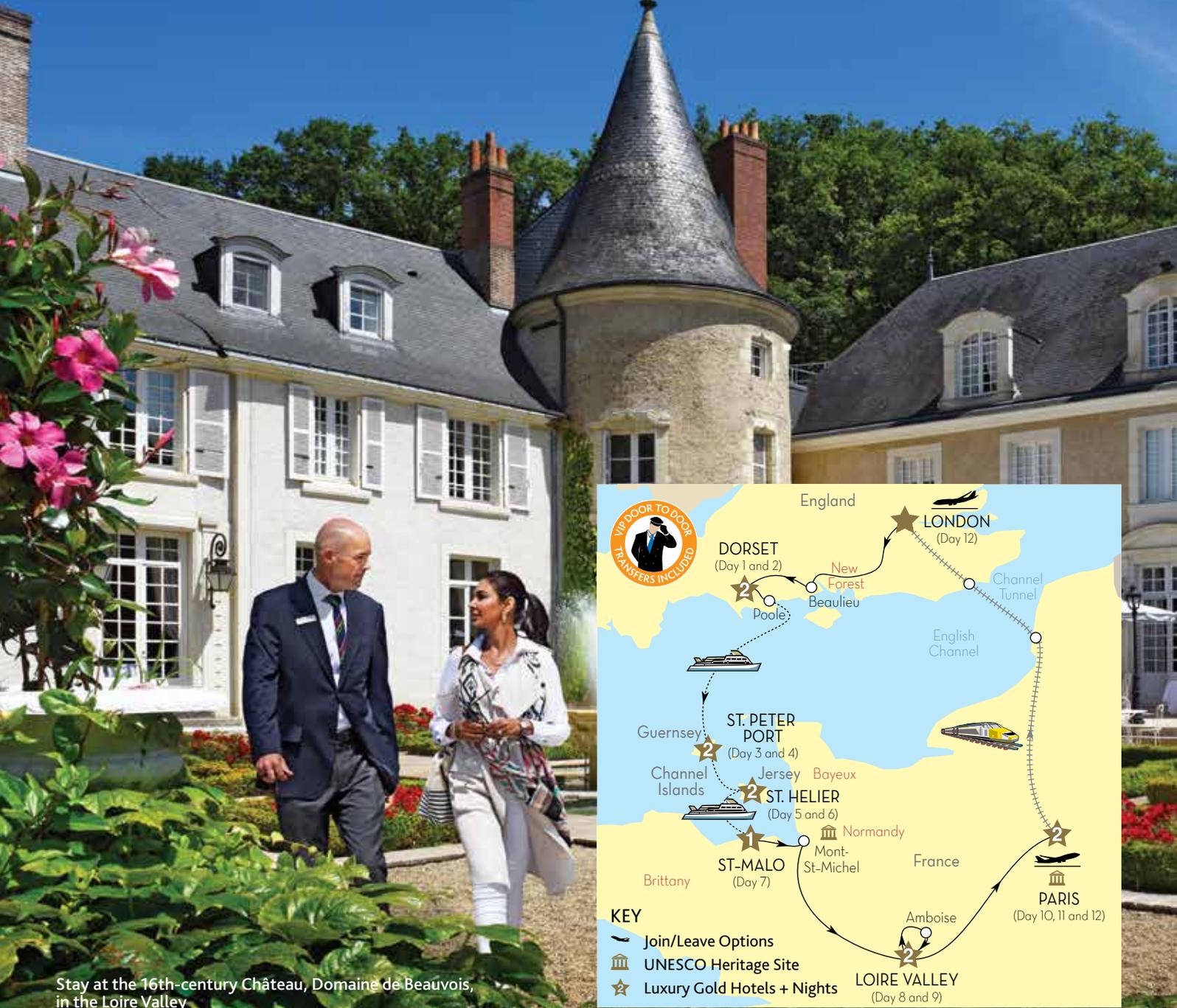
**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1060 up to £1100 p.p.  
**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For Travelling Concierge & Driver £88 pp

# THE FRENCH CONNECTION 12 DAYS

EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY

Experience the very best of British and French culture as you island hop, learning about life in the Roman Era and the tumultuous times of WWII. Your journey includes visits to the once Nazi-occupied, picturesque islands of Guernsey and Jersey and onto the Loire Valley, ending in glittering Paris

- Discover the inspiration for Thomas Hardy's 'Novels of Character and Environment' on a guided heritage walk in Dorset
- Dine in style at a Michelin-starred restaurant in Jersey
- Meet the choreographer during a private reception at one of Paris' best loved cabarets



Stay at the 16th-century Château, Domaine de Beauvois, in the Loire Valley



## ✈️ DAY 1 LONDON, BEAULIEU AND EVERSNOT.

At 09:00 meet your Travel Concierge and depart to the West of England. Visit stately Beaulieu to see the world-famous collection of vehicles at the National Motor Museum. Then journey through the New Forest en route to Evershot. Later, join your Travel Concierge for your Welcome Reception, an opportunity to mingle and get to know each other over a pleasant evening of dinner and wine. (WD)

Hotel: [Summer Lodge Country House, Evershot.](#)

## DAY 2 IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF THOMAS HARDY.

Join our Local Expert for a walk around the local village where Thomas Hardy drew inspiration for a number of his novels, including 'Tess of the d'Urbervilles'. Featured within this story is the Acorn Inn, so stop by for a drink. Later, why not join your Travelling Concierge and explore some of the local villages in the area? (FB)

## DAY 3 ACROSS THE CHANNEL TO GUERNSEY.

In the morning, at Poole's port, board your ferry to Guernsey and relax in the Ocean Plus lounge. Situated in the heart of St Peter Port is your elegant accommodation - The Old Government House Hotel. In the evening, join your Travelling Concierge for dinner, which includes a taste and special demonstration on how to make Guernsey's famous Potato Peel Pie. (FB,HD) Hotel: [The Old Government House, St. Peter Port.](#)

## DAY 4 RS GUERNSEY SIGHTSEEING.

With a Local Expert, an orientation tour guides you to see Castle Cornet, the fortifications from the Napoleonic wars and German occupation of WWII, and a visit to the 'Little Chapel'. Complete your sightseeing with a visit to the La Vallette Underground Military Museum. With the rest of your day at leisure, perhaps make use of the stunning spa facilities your luxury hotel has to offer or explore the boutiques? (FB)

## DAY 5 RS SAIL TO THE ISLAND OF JERSEY.

Enjoy a short ferry trip to Jersey. On arrival, visit the Jersey War Tunnels with a Local Expert. Seize a great opportunity to photograph the iconic Corbiere Lighthouse. The rest of the day is free for you to explore. In the evening, celebrate in style with a dinner at a Michelin-starred restaurant, offering top quality cuisine and great wine. (FB,MHD)

Hotel: [Pomme d'Or, St. Helier.](#)

## DAY 6 RS JERSEY AT LEISURE.

Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore. Perhaps spend time at one of the stunning beaches, browsing the shops or cafe-hopping? (FB)

## DAY 7 ST-MALO, THE CITY OF CORSAIRS.

Transfer to the port for your ferry trip to the stunning Breton Port of St-Malo. Join a Local Expert for sightseeing of the restaurant-lined squares and narrow, cobbled streets. In the evening, enjoy your choice of some of the best restaurants in town for your Dine-Around evening. (FB,DA)

Hotel: [Grand Hôtel des Thermes, St-Malo.](#)

## DAY 8 MONT-ST-MICHEL AND THE LOIRE VALLEY.

Journey along the Emerald Coast for a guided visit to the hilltop abbey of Mont-St-Michel. Then, head to the Loire Valley and partake in a lively wine tasting. (BB,DW) Hotel: [Domaine de Beauvois, Loire Valley.](#)

## DAY 9 RS LEONARDO AND THE LOIRE.

Drive to Amboise to visit the Château du Clos Lucé, a 15th century chateau where Leonardo da Vinci spent the last years of his life. Later, there will be free time to explore the town. (BB)

## DAY 10 GLITTERING PARIS.

KEY: Relaxed Start RS, Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Dinner with wine (DW), Dine-Around (DA), Michelin Highlight Dinner (MHD) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

Head for the grand capital of France. At night, glide along the elegant, tree-lined boulevards that link the Place de la Concorde and Arc de Triomphe. See the Eiffel Tower rise before you. Skip waiting in line with our special access and head up to the 2nd floor for sweeping views. (BB)

Hotel: [Renaissance Le Parc Trocadero, Paris.](#)

## DAY 11 ICONIC PARIS IN STYLE.

Join a food connoisseur for a gourmet walk, sampling chocolates, macaroons, cheese and fresh baguettes. On your last night in the City of Light, enjoy a private reception with an opportunity to meet the choreographer at the bohemian and intimate Nouvelle Eve cabaret and then take the best seats in the house for the dinner and show. (BB,CD)

## ✈️ DAY 12 AU REVOIR PARIS.

Enjoy a private transfer to the airport for your onward flight. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

*Why not combine this tour with a Uniworld boutique river cruise? See our website for details of our 19 Day Elegance of England & France Tour and Cruise.*

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**GUERNSEY:** Visit the Little Chapel, a miniature version of the grotto and basilica at Lourdes.

**MONT-ST-MICHEL:** Cross the causeway, for a guided tour through the maze of halls and vaults of the massive abbey.

**PARIS:** Skip the lines and ride the elevator to the viewing platforms of the Eiffel Tower, for breathtaking panoramas over the city.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**JERSEY:** Enjoy a superb dinner at a Michelin-starred restaurant.

**PARIS:** Meet the choreographer at a private reception at one of the best loved and most historic cabarets.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**DORSET:** The award-winning Grade II Listed Summer Lodge Country House Hotel in Dorset is the epitome of luxurious five star country house charm.

**GUERNSEY:** Enjoy superb service at the elegant Old Government House Hotel. The only five-star hotel in Guernsey.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £443 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: G319

| Starts                  | Ends         | Twin  | Starts                  | Ends         | Twin  |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|
|                         | 2017         |       | Wed 19 Jul              | - Sun 30 Jul | £3795 |
| Wed 26 Apr              | - Sun 07 May | £3750 | <sup>^</sup> Wed 02 Aug | - Sun 13 Aug | £3795 |
| <sup>#</sup> Wed 24 May | - Sun 04 Jun | £4495 | Wed 16 Aug              | - Sun 27 Aug | £3795 |
| Wed 07 Jun              | - Sun 18 Jun | £3795 | <sup>#</sup> Wed 30 Aug | - Sun 10 Sep | £4495 |
| Wed 21 Jun              | - Sun 02 Jul | £3825 | Wed 13 Sep              | - Sun 24 Sep | £3775 |
| <sup>*</sup> Wed 05 Jul | - Sun 16 Jul | £3795 | Wed 27 Sep              | - Sun 08 Oct | £3725 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>^</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. <sup>\*</sup>This departure will stay at alternative accommodation of a similar standard in Dorset. <sup>#</sup>This departure will stay at alternative accommodation of a similar standard in St. Malo. <sup>#</sup>These departures will operate as small groups with a maximum 24 guests.

**Further Savings Up To:** Young Traveller £380 | 2nd Tour £111 p.p.  
Triple Discount £170 p.p. | Past Guest £221 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1250 up to £1280 p.p.

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £73 p.p.

**Eurostar Return to London:** from £230 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>^</sup>  
Paris: Renaissance Le Parc Trocadero  
Twin £250 Single £463 Triple n/a  
London: Milestone  
Twin £203 Single £347 Triple n/a

# LUXURIOUS LONDON & PARIS

## 8 DAYS

London and Paris offer something for everyone, but for discerning guests, these exciting capitals present an unrivalled panoply of cultural, gastronomic and retail opportunities. At every step, Luxury Gold ensures all details are taken care of, in an individual and attentive way.

- Dine at a Michelin-starred restaurant in Paris
- Accept a private invitation to the 'Ceremony of the Keys'
- Explore the culinary scene of Montmartre, during a gourmet walk

An exclusive, out-of-hours invitation to the Tower of London, to experience the famous Ceremony of the Keys



## ✈️ DAY 1 WELCOME TO LONDON

On arrival, you are met and transferred to your central London hotel, which has enchanted royalty and celebrities for 150 years. The rest of the day is yours to relax, shop or explore. At 18:00, join your London Travelling Concierge to savour a stunning Welcome Dinner with drinks. (WD) **Hotel: The Milestone, London.**

## DAY 2 LONDON LANDMARKS & CEREMONY OF THE KEYS.

Acquaint yourself with London during a comprehensive sightseeing tour. Your Local Expert will show you Big Ben, the Houses of Parliament and Westminster Abbey. Then continue past Downing Street to Trafalgar Square and Piccadilly Circus. Stop at Buckingham Palace to witness the colourful Changing of the Guard (when operating) ceremony. The afternoon is free to shop at Harrods, listen to the soapbox orators of Speaker's Corner or view the masterpieces in the National Gallery. In the evening, once the crowds have gone home, you will be taken to the Tower of London for an exclusive, private visit, culminating with the Ceremony of the Keys. Join the warden for this ancient gate-closing ritual, carried out every night by the Beefeaters, without fail, for the last 700 years. (FB)

## DAY 3 **RS** LONDON HIGH TEA.

The morning is free to enjoy as you please. Perhaps witness the ancient treasures of the British Museum or visit St. Paul's Cathedral - the baroque masterpiece of Sir Christopher Wren? Afternoon tea is a centuries old custom in the capital. During your stay in London, you will have an opportunity to enjoy this quintessential English tradition at one of the Red Carnation Properties. Perhaps enjoy this special occasion in the afternoon? (FB,AT)

## DAY 4 **RS** FREE TIME IN LONDON.

Your last day in London - you will certainly want to spend some time browsing the elegant boutiques of Chelsea (where the younger members of the Royal Family shop). Maybe ride the London Eye or even venture further afield to Shakespeare's Stratford-upon-Avon, ancient Stonehenge or Windsor Castle? (FB)

## DAY 5 EUROSTAR TO PARIS.

You are escorted to St. Pancras Station to board the high-speed Eurostar train with your Standard Premier class tickets. Travel via the historic Channel Tunnel to Paris where, on arrival, you are met and transferred to your hotel. Late afternoon, your Paris Travelling Concierge will show you the highlights of the city, including the Eiffel Tower, Notre Dame Cathedral, Arc de Triomphe and a drive along the elegant Champs Élysées. (FB,L) **Hotel: Napoleon, Paris.**

## DAY 6 **RS** MONTMARTRE & THE EIFFEL TOWER.

Enjoy a leisurely breakfast before a mid-morning departure for the hill of Montmartre - famous for its Bohemian artists, Sacre Coeur Basilica and flourishing restaurant scene. Join a food connoisseur for a culinary walk through this unique neighbourhood. Sample different types of French delicacies and learn about the Parisian way of life as you stroll from creperie to boulangerie, fromagerie to pâtisserie. In the afternoon, ascend to the second floor of the Eiffel Tower for panoramic views over the city. Then maybe stroll by the Seine or watch the passers-by from a

KEY: Relaxed Start **RS**, Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Afternoon Tea (AT), Lunch (L), and Michelin Celebration Dinner (MCD)

Parisian café? Perhaps visit the dazzling Moulin Rouge with dinner and the world-famous cabaret? (BB)

## DAY 7 ICONIC PARIS IN STYLE.

Enjoy more time to explore this stylish and elegant city. For your last night in the City of Light, your 'Diner de Célébration' with wine, will be at Le Céladon, one of the capital's prized Michelin-starred restaurants. Bon Appetit! (BB,MCD)

## ✈️ DAY 8 AU REVOIR PARIS.

Your wonderful stay concludes with private transfers to the airport after breakfast. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**LONDON:** At the Tower of London, experience an exclusive, private visit, culminating with the Ceremony of the Keys. Join the warden for this ancient gate-closing ritual, carried out every night by the Beefeaters, without fail, for the last 700 years.

**PARIS:** Ascend to the second floor of the Eiffel Tower for panoramic views over the city. Avoid the queues with fast-track tickets.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**LONDON:** Partake in a quintessential English tradition - afternoon tea. Enjoy a mouth-watering selection of bite sized sandwiches, cakes and scones, washed down with a delicious cup of tea.

**PARIS:** In Montmartre, join a food connoisseur for a culinary walk. Sample different types of French delicacies and learn about the Parisian way of life as you stroll from creperie to boulangerie, fromagerie to pâtisserie.

**PARIS:** At Le Céladon, one of the capital's prized Michelin-starred restaurants, the head chef shows off his gastronomic virtuosity during a fabulous 'Diner de Célébration' with wine and good cheer.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**LONDON:** The Milestone Hotel is an exquisite five-star property located within the Royal Borough of Kensington and Chelsea. Overlooking Kensington Palace and Gardens, minutes from the Royal Albert Hall, with easy access to the West End.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £308 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: G968

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| Sat 01 Apr | - Sat 08 Apr | £2830 | Sat 05 Aug | - Sat 12 Aug | £3175 |
| Sat 15 Apr | - Sat 22 Apr | £2850 | Sat 19 Aug | - Sat 26 Aug | £3175 |
| Sat 29 Apr | - Sat 06 May | £2950 | Sat 02 Sep | - Sat 09 Sep | £2995 |
| Sat 13 May | - Sat 20 May | £3025 | Sat 16 Sep | - Sat 23 Sep | £2995 |
| Sat 27 May | - Sat 03 Jun | £3025 | Sat 30 Sep | - Sat 07 Oct | £2995 |
| Sat 10 Jun | - Sat 17 Jun | £3175 | Sat 14 Oct | - Sat 21 Oct | £2995 |
| Sat 24 Jun | - Sat 01 Jul | £3175 | Sat 28 Oct | - Sat 04 Nov | £2995 |
| Sat 08 Jul | - Sat 15 Jul | £3175 |            |              |       |
| Sat 22 Jul | - Sat 29 Jul | £3175 |            |              |       |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. \*Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply.

**Further Savings Up To:** Young Traveller £280 | 2nd Tour £77 p.p.  
Triple Discount n/a | Past Guest £154 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £990 up to £1340 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>Ⓜ</sup>  
London: Milestone  
Twin £203 Single £347 Triple n/a, Paris:  
Napoleon Twin £222 Single £389 Triple n/a

Moulin Rouge Experience: A spectacular dinner show at the Moulin Rouge with transfers. Available locally from €170

# JEWELS OF THE AEGEAN

## 10 DAYS

Welcome to the land of ancient gods and legendary lifestyles. Savour Michelin-starred cuisine in the shadow of timeless ruins. Journey along the rim of Santorini's caldera to arrive in the vibrant heart of Fira. Our Jewels of the Aegean itinerary brings you an unforgettable series of destinations, excursions and culinary triumphs, designed to please gods and mortals alike.

- Ascend the Acropolis with a local historian and explore the Parthenon
- Savour a Michelin-starred Celebration Dinner overlooking the Mikrolimano Marina
- Travel to a nearby volcanic island to indulge in its hot springs



Three amazing nights in beautiful Santorini

## ✈️ DAY 1 WELCOME TO ATHENS.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. You will be met at the airport and transferred to your luxury hotel in the shadow of the Acropolis. At 18:30, as evening falls, join your Welcome Reception for a chance to get to know each other over a pleasant dinner with wine. (WD)

Hotel: Grande Bretagne/Electra/Intercontinental, Athens.

## DAY 2 [RS] ATHENS, THE CITY OF THE GODS.

In the morning, your sightseeing will take you past the stadium where the first modern Olympics took place in 1896. See the Temple of Zeus and Hadrian's Arch, before heading on to the Acropolis. See the exquisite Temple of Wingless Victory and the majestic Parthenon, built in the 5th century BC. In the afternoon, you may want to hunt for bargains in the Monastiraki flea market or join the relaxed cafe scene on Constitution Square. At night, experience authentic Greek cuisine at a Souvlaki Party - these delightful 'little skewers' of meat, marinated in red wine, grilled and served with a tzatziki dip, are just divine! (BB,HD)

## DAY 3 ACROSS THE MEDITERRANEAN TO MYKONOS.

An early departure will take you to the port of Piraeus where your express ferry awaits. Settle into your Business Class seat for your journey to the Island of Mykonos. On arrival, you will be transferred to your serene and sophisticated resort. Relax by the pool, enjoy the breathtaking views over the Aegean and let the gentle breeze embrace you. Perhaps visit the spa for the ultimate in pampering and rejuvenation? In the evening, the welcoming tavernas of the town are yours to choose from, or dine at one of the elegant restaurants of your luxurious resort. (BB) Hotel: Royal Myconian/Myconian K'hotels/Semeli, Mykonos

## DAY 4 AND 5 [RS] MYKONOS MYSTIQUE.

Make the most of two full glorious days at leisure exploring the riches of Mykonos. Experience the town with its winding maze of walkways, whitewashed houses, magnificent windmills and uninhibited nightlife. Why not take a short boat ride to the holy island of Delos, birthplace of Artemis and Apollo? (BB,BB)

## DAY 6 [RS] SET SAIL FOR SANTORINI.

Enjoy the extra space and comfort of Business Class as the high-speed ferry whisks you over to the truly beautiful and impressive island of Santorini. With three sun-drenched days on one of the most romantic islands on earth, you won't ever want to leave. You will be met at the port and transferred to your elegant hotel situated some 300 metres above the dramatic caldera. Make the most of your free time to roam about, soak up the atmosphere and take in the beauty that you will remember for a lifetime. In the evening, you'll witness the first of the golden sunsets for which the island is famous. (BB)

Hotel: Vedema/Aressana/Rocabella, Santorini.

## DAY 7 AND 8 [RS] SANTORINI SUNSETS.

Over the next two days, enjoy a wide selection of superb services and facilities at your resort, designed especially to offer luxury, comfort and relaxation. The island's delicious cuisine, whitewashed houses that gleam in the bright Aegean sun, narrow cobblestone streets and world-renowned sunsets, all combine to make Santorini a truly unique holiday experience. Spend your days relaxing in cafes, observing history

KEY: Relaxed Start [RS], Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Highlight Dinner (HD), and Michelin Celebration Dinner (MCD).

unearthed at the site of Akrotiri or lazing on the sun-soaked black, red and white beaches. Why not take a kaiki (traditional Greek fishing boat) over to one of the volcanic islands for a swim in the hot springs? By night, imagine dining in a clifftop restaurant and gazing down to the twinkling cruise ships some 300 metres below, while the sun disappears behind the silhouette of the submerged volcano. (BB,BB)

## DAY 9 [RS] FLY BACK TO ATHENS.

Maybe take one last dip in the pool before your return flight to Athens. In the evening, your Celebration Dinner is at the exquisite Michelin-starred Varoulko restaurant, overlooking the Mikrolimano Marina. Drawing his inspiration from the sea, Chef Lefteris Lazarou offers a unique and inspired menu, with wine included - the fitting finale to your journey. (BB,MCD) Hotel: Grande Bretagne Hotel, Athens.

## ✈️ DAY 10 DEPART ATHENS.

Your journey draws to a close with a transfer to the airport for your onward flight. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**ATHENS:** Ascend the 'Sacred Rock', the Acropolis, crowned by the Parthenon. After admiring Europe's most important ancient monument, built in 5th century BC, continue to the smaller Temple of Athena Nike and witness the Caryatid Beauties.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**ATHENS:** Experience an authentic and delicious Greek Souvlaki party.

**ATHENS:** Toast the culmination of your tour with a lively Celebration Dinner at the exquisite Michelin-starred Varoulko restaurant overlooking the Mikrolimano Marina.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**ATHENS:** Grand Bretagne Hotel Athens offers breathtaking views of the fabled Acropolis, regal Syntagma Square and the Parliament. Situated right in the heart of the city, the landmark hotel is within walking distance of exclusive shopping areas, museums and the business district.

**SANTORINI & MYKONOS:** The luxury resort hotels on the islands are characterised by a simple elegance, designed to provide the ultimate in relaxation and refreshment in a heavenly setting.

## DEPARTURE DATES AND PRICES

TOUR CODE: G900A

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| Sat 29 Apr | - Mon 08 May | £3725 | Sat 08 Jul | - Mon 17 Jul | £4525 |
| Sat 13 May | - Mon 22 May | £3725 | Sat 22 Jul | - Mon 31 Jul | £4525 |
| Sat 20 May | - Mon 29 May | £3725 | Sat 26 Aug | - Mon 04 Sep | £4525 |
| Sat 27 May | - Mon 05 Jun | £3925 | Sat 02 Sep | - Mon 11 Sep | £4225 |
| Sat 03 Jun | - Mon 12 Jun | £4095 | Sat 09 Sep | - Mon 18 Sep | £4225 |
| Sat 10 Jun | - Mon 19 Jun | £4150 | Sat 16 Sep | - Mon 25 Sep | £4225 |
| Sat 24 Jun | - Mon 03 Jul | £4150 | Sat 23 Sep | - Mon 02 Oct | £4225 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>a</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. The above prices include internal airfare and are accurate as of 27 July 2016. For up to date pricing please visit our website. Twin-bedded rooms in Santorini are limited and usually consist of a double bed and a sofa bed. Due to the smaller capacities available on the islands, groups maybe split between hotels. \*In the event of hotels being overbooked in Mykonos and Santorini we shall make every possible attempt to find accommodation in the same hotel category. Roommate matching service is not available.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1690 up to £2200 p.p.  
Triple Reduction from £180 up to £380 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>o</sup>**  
Athens: Grande Bretagne  
Twin £219 Single £410 Triple £197

# ELEGANCE OF THE PHARAOHS

SPECIAL OFFER

20%

early payment  
discount on Egypt  
land arrangements  
Pay in full before  
27 January 2017

## 10 DAYS

From grand colonnaded temples to bustling marketplaces and rural villages, where life exists much as it did thousands of years ago, a cruise along the Nile is like watching 5,000 years of history and culture unfold before your very eyes.

- Rejoice at a sunset Afternoon Tea in colonial English style at the Old Cataract hotel in Aswan
- Enjoy 4 Nights luxuriously cruising the Nile
- Marvel at the ancient wonders of Cairo, Luxor, Kom-Ombo and Aswan

### KEY

-  Join/Leave Options
-  UNESCO Heritage Site
-  Luxury Gold Hotels + Nights



Your Egyptologist Tour Director will share the secrets of the mighty Temple of Karnak

## ✈️ DAY 1 CAIRO AT LEISURE.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival, you are transferred to your hotel, a former royal palace combined with twin towers and six acres of gardens.

Hotel: **Conrad Hotel, Cairo.**

## DAY 2 CAIRO SIGHTSEEING.

Meet your Egyptologist for a pre-tour briefing. Then journey out to Giza to the only remaining Wonder of the Ancient World. Venture inside one of the pyramids and marvel at the enigmatic Sphinx. The next stop is the Egyptian Museum, housing the priceless artefacts recovered from the tomb of Tutankhamun. In the evening, get to know your Travelling Concierge and fellow guests over a Welcome Drink. (BB,WR)

## DAY 3 FLY TO LUXOR TO JOIN YOUR CRUISE.

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Luxor. Visit Karnak and walk through the avenue of ram-headed sphinxes, past the statue of Rameses II, to the vast Hypostyle Hall. Then board your luxury cruise ship - one of the most stylish and spacious in Egypt, and cruise to Dendera. In the evening, enjoy an on-board Gala Reception and dinner. (BB,L,SE)

Cruising: **River Tosca (or similar).**

## DAY 4 ON-BOARD THE RIVER TOSCA.

Visit the Temple of Hathor in the morning. Built in the 1st century BC, it remains one of the best preserved temples in all Egypt. Cruise back to Luxor for some leisure time before visiting the UNESCO designated Temple of Luxor. (BB,L,D)

## DAY 5 ON-BOARD THE RIVER TOSCA.

Travel by air-conditioned coach to the west bank of the Nile. Stop for photos at the Colossi of Memnon. Move on to the amazing Temple of Hatshepsut, Egypt's first female pharaoh. Next, visit the Valley of the Kings, one of the most famous archeological sites in the world. Continue to a working bakery and witness the local artisans creating authentic Egyptian bread. Return to your cruise boat and set sail for Kom Ombo. At night, join in the fun at an Egyptian dinner and a lively galabeya party. (BB,L,SE)

## DAY 6 **RS** ON-BOARD THE RIVER TOSCA.

Visit the unique double-temple of Kom Ombo in the morning, dedicated to both the crocodile-headed Sobek and the Falcon God-Horus the Elder. Then relax and enjoy a visual feast as you cruise along the Nile to Aswan. Sightseeing here includes a visit to the modern Aswan High Dam and the ancient Granite Quarries, where an unfinished obelisk still lies attached to the bedrock. Next, travel by motorboat to the beautiful Philae temple complex. Then don your sunglasses beneath the white sails of a traditional Nile felucca and enjoy a peaceful ride around Kitchener's Island. Later, visit the traditional dwelling of a local family and enjoy Nubian-style hospitality as you learn more about the area's unique culture. Back on-board in the evening, you are treated to a traditional Egyptian belly dancing performance. (BB,L,SE)

## DAY 7 DISEMBARK AT ASWAN.

Disembark and check into the colonial-era Sofitel Legend Old Cataract Hotel. You are at leisure to explore, relax by the pool, or maybe take an optional experience by air to visit the amazing temples of Abu Simbel? Later, as the sun starts to set, enjoy a traditional English-style high tea. (BB,AT) Hotel: **Sofitel Legend Old Cataract Hotel, Aswan.**

## DAY 8 ASWAN – CAIRO.

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your flight back to Cairo where the afternoon is entirely at leisure. (BB)

Hotel: **Conrad Hotel, Cairo.**

## DAY 9 CAIRO SIGHTSEEING.

Visit the Citadel for breathtaking views over the city. It owes its present outline to Mohammed Ali, whose great Alabaster Mosque you will visit next. Put your bargaining skills to the test at the Khan El Khalili bazaar. Later, drive to the pyramids to witness the Sound & Light Show that literally illuminates the ancient history of Giza. (BB)

## ✈️ DAY 10 DEPART CAIRO.

Your tour comes to an end today. There are transfers to Cairo Airport for your onward flight home. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**CAIRO:** Gaze upon the most recognisable symbols of ancient Egypt - the full-faced funeral mask of Tutankhamun.

**ASWAN:** On a traditional Nile felucca, meet a sailor and learn the art of sailing this ancient Nile craft.

**ASWAN:** Travel to a small Nubian village, visit a traditional dwelling of a local family and enjoy Nubian-style hospitality.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**ASWAN:** Enjoy the sunset over high tea at the famous Cataract Hotel.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**NILE CRUISE:** For the ultimate in luxury and refinement, set sail on-board the deluxe all-suite River Tosca. Experience old world elegance, blended with modern amenities and comfort.

**ASWAN:** At the Sofitel Legend Old Cataract Hotel, experience a luxurious blend of Victorian grandeur with an authentic Egyptian atmosphere.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £622 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: P945

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
|            | <b>2017</b>  |       |            |              |       |
| Sat 01 Apr | - Mon 10 Apr | £3550 | Sat 15 Jul | - Mon 24 Jul | £3450 |
| Sat 08 Apr | - Mon 17 Apr | £3595 | Sat 22 Jul | - Mon 31 Jul | £3450 |
| Sat 15 Apr | - Mon 24 Apr | £3650 | Sat 29 Jul | - Mon 07 Aug | £3450 |
| Sat 22 Apr | - Mon 01 May | £3550 | Sat 05 Aug | - Mon 14 Aug | £3450 |
| Sat 29 Apr | - Mon 08 May | £3395 | Sat 12 Aug | - Mon 21 Aug | £3450 |
| Sat 06 May | - Mon 15 May | £3375 | Sat 19 Aug | - Mon 28 Aug | £3495 |
| Sat 13 May | - Mon 22 May | £3375 | Sat 26 Aug | - Mon 04 Sep | £3495 |
| Sat 20 May | - Mon 29 May | £3375 | Sat 02 Sep | - Mon 11 Sep | £3495 |
| Sat 27 May | - Mon 05 Jun | £3375 | Sat 09 Sep | - Mon 18 Sep | £3350 |
| Sat 03 Jun | - Mon 12 Jun | £3450 | Sat 16 Sep | - Mon 25 Sep | £3350 |
| Sat 10 Jun | - Mon 19 Jun | £3450 | Sat 23 Sep | - Mon 02 Oct | £3350 |
| Sat 17 Jun | - Mon 26 Jun | £3450 | Sat 30 Sep | - Mon 09 Oct | £3495 |
| Sat 24 Jun | - Mon 03 Jul | £3450 | Sat 07 Oct | - Mon 16 Oct | £3495 |
| Sat 01 Jul | - Mon 10 Jul | £3450 | Sat 14 Oct | - Mon 23 Oct | £3495 |
| Sat 08 Jul | - Mon 17 Jul | £3450 | Sat 21 Oct | - Mon 30 Oct | £3495 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. Prices based on Category 3 Cabins. Insight's room mate matching is not available on this tour. Check with your Travel Agent about visas for this tour. The above prices include internal airfare and are accurate as of 27th July 2016. For up to date pricing please visit our website.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £870 up to £1090 p.p.

**Cabin Upgrade Option:**  
Category 2 from £45 p.p.  
Category 1 from £90 p.p.  
Presidential Suite from £2125 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>o</sup>**

Egypt: Conrad Cairo

Twin £109 Single £179 Triple n/a

**Winter 2016/17 & 2017/18**

**Departures also available:**

Please see our website for details.

## ALSO AVAILABLE WITH FANTASTIC EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNTS:

Elegance of Egypt - 7 days with 3 nights Nile cruising from £2675

Elegance of the Nile - 12 days with 7 nights Nile cruising from £4025

See our website for details.

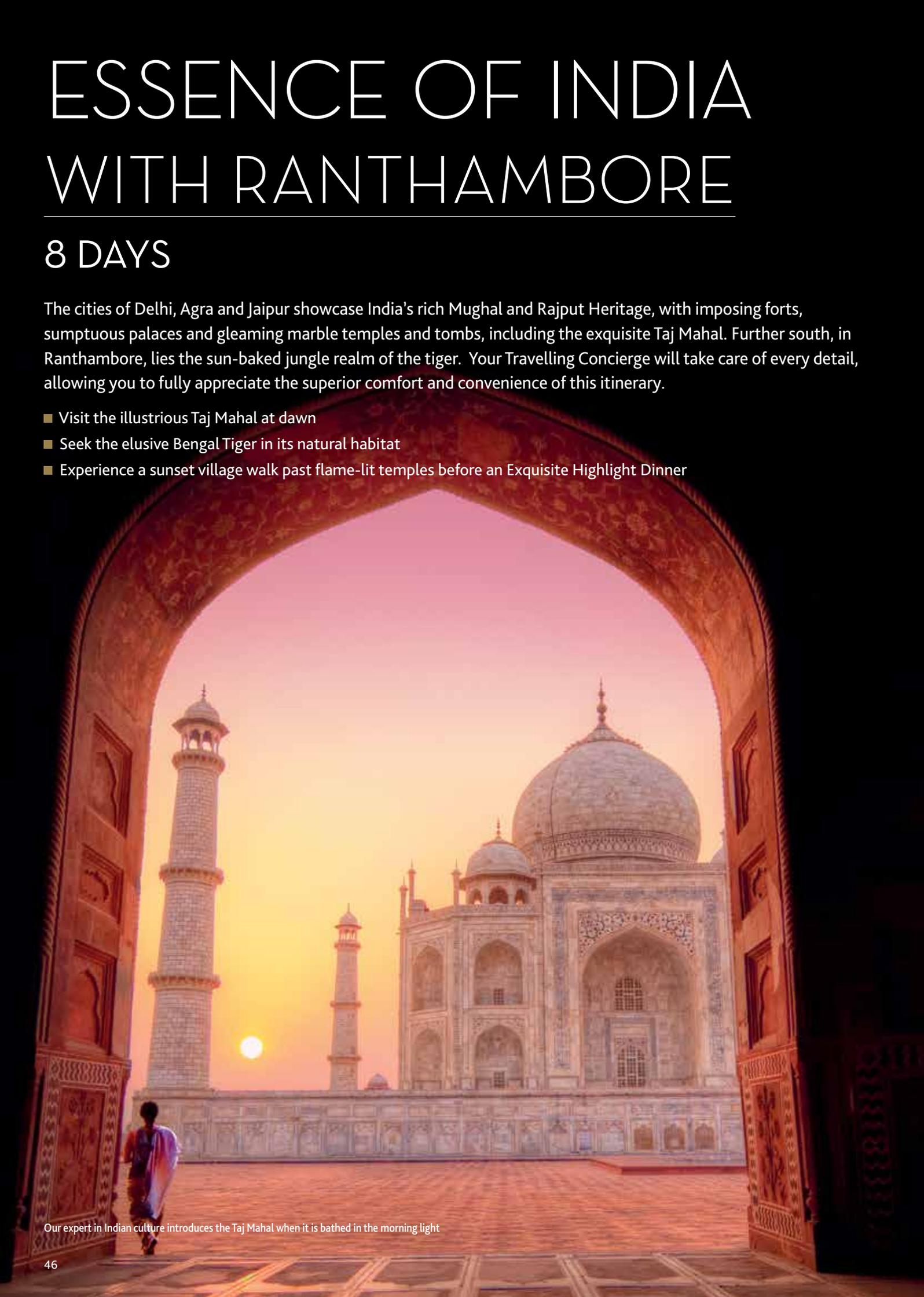
KEY: Relaxed Start **RS**, Welcome Reception (WR), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Afternoon Tea (AT) and Signature Evening (SE).

# ESSENCE OF INDIA WITH RANTHAMBORE

## 8 DAYS

The cities of Delhi, Agra and Jaipur showcase India's rich Mughal and Rajput Heritage, with imposing forts, sumptuous palaces and gleaming marble temples and tombs, including the exquisite Taj Mahal. Further south, in Ranthambore, lies the sun-baked jungle realm of the tiger. Your Travelling Concierge will take care of every detail, allowing you to fully appreciate the superior comfort and convenience of this itinerary.

- Visit the illustrious Taj Mahal at dawn
- Seek the elusive Bengal Tiger in its natural habitat
- Experience a sunset village walk past flame-lit temples before an Exquisite Highlight Dinner



Our expert in Indian culture introduces the Taj Mahal when it is bathed in the morning light



Namaste, welcome to India



Go in search of the elusive Bengal Tiger on safari in Ranthambore

#### DAY 1

##### DELHI, A RICH MELTING POT OF OLD AND NEW.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Indra Gandhi International Airport, you will be greeted with a traditional floral garland and transferred to your modern 5-star hotel. In the evening, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with a delicious meal. (WD)

Hotel: Hyatt Regency, Delhi.

#### DAY 2 RS

##### DELHI SIGHTSEEING.

Start the day with a cycle rickshaw ride through Old Delhi, including the bustling lanes of Chandni Chowk market. Stop for a photo at the impressive Red Fort, then visit the Mahatma Gandhi memorial at Raj Ghat. You can also explore India's largest mosque, the magnificent Jama Masjid, built by Shah Jahan in 1650. Afterwards, tour the wide boulevards of New Delhi. Drive along the ceremonial Rajpath, past the imposing India Gate and Parliament House. Visit the Tomb of Emperor Humayun, one of the best-preserved Mughal monuments in Delhi. (BB)

#### DAY 3

##### AN AGRA ADVENTURE.

On arrival to Agra, witness the hustle and bustle of everyday life as you make your way through the city to Agra Fort, a powerful fortress of red sandstone. After your tour through the palatial Royal Pavilions and gardens, there is free time to relax. Later, accompany one of the locals, walking through their village in the shadow of the Taj Mahal and learn about their way of life as an agriculturalist. Enjoy tea and pakoras on a rooftop with exceptional views. (BB,AT) Hotel: Trident by Oberoi, Agra.

#### DAY 4

##### THE TAJ MAHAL & THE PRINCELY PARK OF RANTHAMBORE.

In the morning, admire the lustrous Taj Mahal, bathed by the first rays of dawn. Stop in the historic city of Bharatpur for lunch, before continuing to the station for the rail journey to Ranthambore. On arrival, transfer to your luxurious hotel, built in the style of a traditional Rajput hunting palace, nestled in the foot hills of the Aravalli Range, near the Ranthambore National Park. (BB,L,D)

Hotel: Nahargarh, Ranthambore.

#### DAY 5

##### IN SEARCH OF TIGERS IN RANTHAMBORE.

In the early morning, journey into the former private hunting grounds of the Maharajahs of Jaipur, in search of the elusive tiger. More commonly seen in the dry, deciduous forest are the wild boars, monkeys, spotted deers and antelopes but if you are ever going to witness tigers in their natural habitat, this is the place. Return to your resort for breakfast and the rest of the day at leisure. At dusk, enjoy another foray into the national park with an expert naturalist. Besides the wildlife, there are also lake palaces, 'chhatris', old fortifications and a majestic 1,000-year-old fort within the park. (BB,L,D)

#### DAY 6

##### JAIPUR, THE PINK CITY.

Embark on another exciting adventure game in the morning, into the territory of the majestic tiger — every wildlife enthusiast and photographer's dream. After lunch, drive through the rural countryside where flat, green fields are abundant with brightly coloured flowers. Your destination is the stunning Rajasthan capital of Jaipur. Later, join the Meena tribe and learn about their way of life and farming rituals before continuing on past village hamlets and fields to Dera Amer where

ESSENCE OF INDIA WITH RANTHAMBORE

dinner is served. (BB,L,HD)

Hotel: Trident by Oberoi, Jaipur.

DAY 7 RS

JAIPUR SIGHTSEEING.

Experience a typical morning for most Hindus with a puja at one of the most important Krishna Temples in the country, Govind Dev Ji temple. Then, visit the vegetable market and try your hand at bargaining with the stall holders. Enjoy a unique excursion, as you ascend by jeep to the Amber Fort, a superb example of Rajput architecture, with its terraces and ramparts reflected in the Maota Lake below. Inside, the royal halls are decorated with intricate ivory, mirrors and glass, complemented by exquisite wall paintings. Back in Jaipur, see the famous 'Hawa Mahal' (The Palace of Winds) and visit the City Palace, now a museum housing a fabulous collection of Rajasthani and Mughal Art. A final stop is made at the famous Jantar Mantar, the observatory, constructed between 1727 and 1734 by Maharajah Jai Singh II. Back at the hotel, you are at leisure. In the evening, enjoy a Celebration Dinner with drinks. (BB,CD)

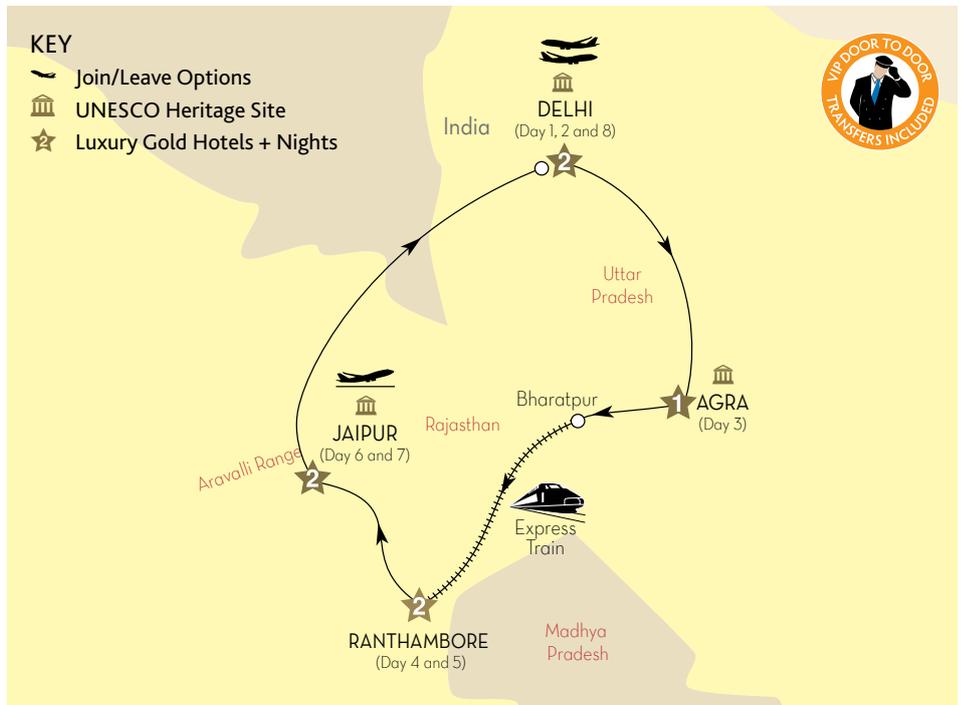
DAY 8

DEPART DELHI.

Your tour draws to a close after breakfast. Departure transfers arrive at Delhi Airport at 17:00. The transfer will continue on to your chosen extra night hotel. For those taking an early morning flight home the following day, and needing to stay overnight at a hotel close to the airport, see the date chart below for prices. Please do not schedule flights before 21:00. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

KEY: Relaxed Start RS,

Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Afternoon Tea (AT), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Celebration Dinner (CD)



EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**DELHI:** Enjoy a rickshaw ride through the bustling streets.

**AGRA:** Visit the Taj Mahal, a monument of love.

**AGRA:** Accompany a local, walking tour and enjoy tea and pakoras. Money generated from the tour is used for sanitation in the village and education for women.

**JAIPUR:** Visit the vegetable market and try your hand at bargaining with the stall holders. All food items purchased will be donated to a local orphanage.

**RANTHAMBORE:** Venture inside this former royal hunting ground and enjoy three game safaris with a naturalist.

EPICUREAN DINING

**DELHI:** Sample a taste of Jalebi, the favourite sweet and learn about its production from one of the best candy wallahs in the old town.

**JAIPUR:** Spend time with the Meena tribe, before continuing on to Dera Amer where your Highlight Dinner awaits.

**JAIPUR:** Savour a delicious Celebration Dinner with wine.

OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**AGRA:** The Trident by Oberoi is the perfect base to experience this city steeped in history. The hotel features tastefully appointed rooms and offers a superb range of facilities.

**RANTHAMBORE:** The luxurious Nahargarh lies nestled at the foot hills of Aravalli Range neighbouring the Ranthambore National Park. The hotel boasts luxurious rooms and modern facilities.

**JAIPUR:** Located close to the famous Amber Fort, the Trident by Oberoi offers stunning views of the Mansagar lake and Jal Mahal. The rooms are tastefully appointed and offer all the modern amenities.

EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £233 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: A503

| Starts       | Ends        | Twin  | Starts       | Ends        | Twin  | Starts     | Ends        | Twin  | Starts     | Ends        | Twin  |
|--------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|
| Sat 30 Sep   | -Sat 07 Oct | £2775 | Sat 25 Nov   | -Sat 02 Dec | £2825 | Sat 06 Jan | -Sat 13 Jan | £2875 | Sat 03 Mar | -Sat 10 Mar | £2925 |
| ^ Sat 14 Oct | -Sat 21 Oct | £2925 | Sat 09 Dec   | -Sat 16 Dec | £3175 | Sat 20 Jan | -Sat 27 Jan | £2850 | Sat 17 Mar | -Sat 24 Mar | £2925 |
| Sat 28 Oct   | -Sat 04 Nov | £2995 | ◇ Sat 23 Dec | -Sat 30 Dec | £3295 | Sat 03 Feb | -Sat 10 Feb | £2825 | Sat 31 Mar | -Sat 07 Apr | £3050 |
| Sat 11 Nov   | -Sat 18 Nov | £2825 |              |             | 2018  | Sat 17 Feb | -Sat 24 Feb | £2925 | Sat 14 Apr | -Sat 21 Apr | £3095 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. °Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. \*Christmas highlight dinner included. ^ This departure stays in Jaipur during the Diwali celebrations. Smaller vehicles without 40 seats or on board washrooms may be used.

Further Savings UP TO: 2nd Tour £58 p.p. | Past Guest £116 p.p.

Extra Night Hotels Per Person:°

Delhi: Hyatt Regency Twin £130 Single £235 Triple n/a  
 Delhi: Radisson Blu Plaza Twin £165 Single £306 Triple n/a  
 Jaipur: Trident by Oberoi Twin £124 Single £224 Triple n/a

Rooming Options: Single Supplement from £680 up to £800 p.p

# IMPERIAL RAJASTHAN

## 13 DAYS

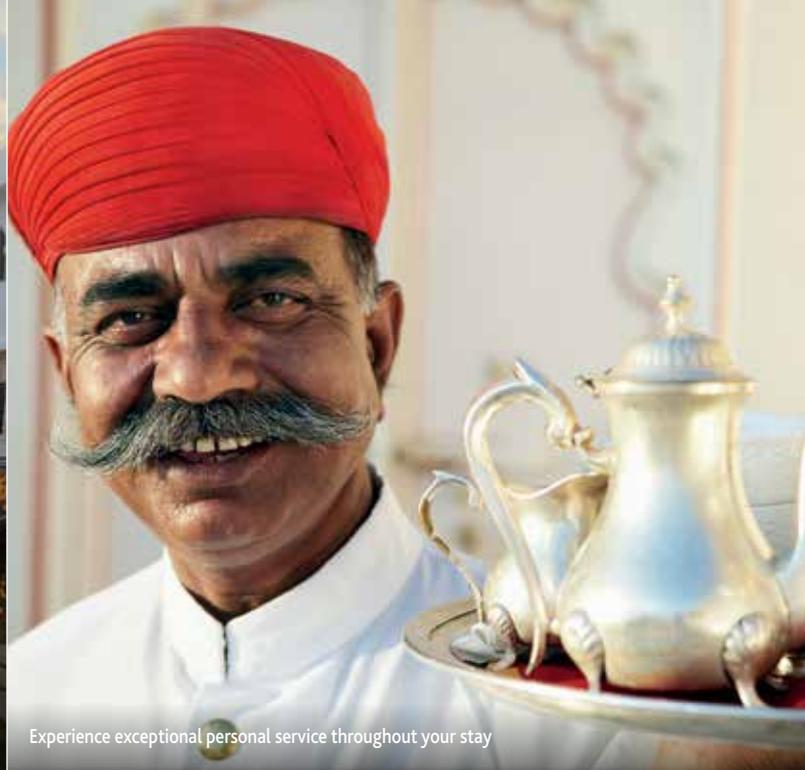
You are invited on this luxury heritage journey through timeless Rajasthan, where Maharajahs built forts and lavish palaces towering over desert cities. Many of these palaces have been converted into modern hotels, making India one of the few places in the world where you can still truly live like a king.

- Savour a delicious dinner, prepared over hot coals at a lamp-lit camp at the Kanoi sand dunes
- Stay at the Taj Lake Palace, set in a majestic location on Lake Pichola
- Be welcomed into the local people's homes during your village safari in Jodhpur

We'll introduce the beauty of Rajasthan on a private tour of Jaisalmer



The Taj Lake Palace in Udaipur is one of the finest hotels in the world



Experience exceptional personal service throughout your stay

**DAY 1**

**DELHI, A RICH MELTING POT OF OLD AND NEW.**

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Indira Gandhi International Airport, you will be greeted with a traditional floral garland and transferred to your hotel. Join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with a delicious meal in the evening. (WD)  
**Hotel: Trident Gurgaon, Delhi.**

**DAY 2  
DELHI SIGHTSEEING.**

Enjoy a ride by rickshaw through the lanes of Chandni Chowk bazaar in Old Delhi. See the Red Fort, visit the Gandhi memorial at Raj Ghat and the Jama Masjid, India's largest mosque. Later, drive along the broad Rajpath past the India Gate and Parliament House to visit the Tomb of Humayun. (BB)

**DAY 3  
AGRA & THE TAJ MAHAL.**

On arrival in Agra, visit the lustrous Taj Mahal, a monument of love and flawless architectural creation, built by an emperor in memory of his beloved queen. Afterwards, spend time exploring the famous market - Sadar Bazaar as you make your way through the city to Agra Fort, a powerful fortress of red sandstone. After your tour through the palatial Royal Pavilions and gardens, there is free time to relax. Later, accompany one of the locals, walking through their village in the shadow of the Taj Mahal and learn about their way of life as an agriculturalist. Enjoy tea and pakoras on a

rooftop with exceptional views. (BB,AT)  
**Hotel: Jaypee Palace, Agra.**

**DAY 4 [RS]  
JAIPUR, THE 'PINK CITY'.**

In the morning, travel to the historic city of Bharatpur for lunch, before continuing to the 'Pink City' of Jaipur. (BB,L)  
**Hotel: Le Meridien, Jaipur.**

**DAY 5  
JAIPUR SIGHTSEEING.**

Embark on an early morning walk through this stunning walled city. Meet with local residents to fully experience their culture, traditions and rich heritage in their homes and workshops. Ascend by jeep to the Amber Fort, with its royal halls decorated with intricate ivory, mirrors, glass and exquisite paintings. Back in Jaipur, see the 'Hawa Mahal' (The Palace of Winds) and visit the City Palace Museum and royal observatory. (BB)

**DAY 6  
BIKANER, CAMEL COUNTRY WITH A ROYAL AURA.**

Journey northwest to the fort town of Mandawa for lunch. Afterwards, continue to the fortified desert city of Bikaner, known for its camel festival which is celebrated on a grand scale every January. Learn all about this indispensable ship of the desert at the Camel Research and Breeding Farm before reaching your hotel. (BB,L)  
**Hotel: Laxmi Niwas Palace, Bikaner.**

**DAY 7 [RS]  
THE SUN CITY, JAISALMER.**

Your tour of Bikaner includes the Junagarh Fort, an unassailable fortress comprising of various palaces, pavilions and a museum containing priceless art and antiques. In the afternoon continue through the Great Thar Desert to the trade route town of Jaisalmer, crowned by its hilltop fortress. (BB)  
**Hotel: Suryagarh, Jaisalmer.**

**DAY 8 [RS]  
JAISALMER SIGHTSEEING.**

Embark on a city tour of Jaisalmer, visiting Garhi Sagar Lake and the Fort built in 1156 that is still in use today. Pass by the local market where you can witness desert life at its best. The rest of the afternoon is at leisure. No visit to Jaisalmer is complete without a trip into the rippling Kanoj Sand Dunes. Savour a dinner accompanied by the gentle melodies of a local musician. (BB,HD)

**DAY 9 [RS]  
THE 'BLUE CITY' OF JODHPUR.**

Follow the ancient silk routes to the 'Blue City' of Jodhpur and your beautiful hotel. Later, journey to Rohet and feel the very pulse of rural Rajasthan on your village safari where you are welcomed into the homes of the local Bishnoi people to share a slice of their life. (BB)  
**Hotel: Welcomhotel, Jodhpur.**

**DAY 10  
EXPLORE MEHRANGARH FORT.**

Visit Mehrangarh Fort set on a cliff thirty metres above the city skyline and the white marble Jaswant Thada. Experience a tuk tuk

ride through the ancient winding streets before returning to your hotel, where the rest of the day is free to relax. (BB)

DAY 11

UDAIPUR, VENICE OF THE EAST.

Drive to Ranakpur, the temple town of Rajasthan. Explore the elaborate carvings and classic architecture of the sprawling Jain temples, which are regarded as perhaps the best in the country. At lunch, learn from a local chef in our included cooking demonstration. Then, continue through the undulating countryside to Udaipur, the beautiful 'City of Lakes'. (BB,L)

Hotel: Taj Lake Palace, Udaipur.

DAY 12 RS

UDAIPUR SIGHTSEEING.

In the morning, sightseeing includes the City Palace complex, the private residence of the 'King of Kings'. Wander through the markets and bazaars to visit the Jagdish Temple and Garden of the Maids of the Honour. In the evening, enjoy a boat cruise on the serene waters of Lake Pichola, followed by a special Celebration Dinner with drinks. (BB,CD)

DAY 13

DEPART UDAIPUR-DELHI OR MUMBAI.

Your tour draws to a close after breakfast. Check out from your hotel and transfer to the airport for your flight back to Delhi. Alternatively you may opt to end your journey with a flight back to Mumbai for no extra charge. For those taking an early morning flight home the following day, and needing to stay overnight at a hotel close to the airport. Please do not schedule flights before 21:00 Delhi and 23:00 Mumbai. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

*Perhaps extend your stay with our Me to We option and take part in a 4 day sustainable development project. See page 52 for details.*

KEY: Relaxed Start RS,

Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Lunch (L), Afternoon Tea (AT), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Celebration Dinner (CD)



EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**DELHI:** Enjoy a rickshaw ride through the bustling streets.

**AGRA:** Visit the Taj Mahal, a monument of love, built by a king in everlasting memory of his beloved queen.

**AGRA:** Accompany a local, walking through their village and learn about their way of life as an agriculturalist. Enjoy tea and pakoras from a rooftop with exceptional views. Money generated from the tour is used for sanitation in the village and education for women.

**JAIPUR:** Embark on an early morning walk and meet the locals to fully experience their culture, traditions and rich heritage.

**ROHET:** Experience rural village life with a jeep safari.

EPICUREAN DINING

**DELHI:** Join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception and dinner.

**JAISALMER:** As the sun sets over the Kanoi Sand Dunes, be entranced by the traditional musicians welcoming you to this magical evening. Under the stars, a traditional feast is prepared for you in a truly unique environment.

**UDAIPUR:** Showcasing the best of Indian cuisine, our mouth-watering dinner with drinks is the perfect environment to celebrate your time in India.

OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**DELHI:** Set in the heart of bustling Gurgaon, the beautiful gardens, courtyards and reflection pools of the Trident fill you with a sense of calm, before retreating to your luxurious and stylish room.

**JAISALMER:** Situated close to the Thar Desert, the magnificent Suryagarh is testimony to the pomp and panoply of Rajputana, juxtaposed with every modern convenience.

**UDAIPUR:** Stay at the Taj Lake Palace hotel, a floating vision in marble emerging from Lake Pichola.

EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £453 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

| Starts       | Ends        | Twin  | Starts       | Ends        | Twin  | Starts     | Ends        | Twin  | TOUR CODE: A504 |             |       |
|--------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|-------|
| Mon 07 Aug   | -Sat 19 Aug | £4095 | Mon 23 Oct   | -Sat 04 Nov | £4575 | Mon 01 Jan | -Sat 13 Jan | £4525 | Mon 26 Feb      | -Sat 10 Mar | £4625 |
| Mon 28 Aug   | -Sat 09 Sep | £4175 | Mon 06 Nov   | -Sat 18 Nov | £4575 | Mon 15 Jan | -Sat 27 Jan | £4450 | Mon 12 Mar      | -Sat 24 Mar | £4525 |
| Mon 11 Sep   | -Sat 23 Sep | £4175 | Mon 20 Nov   | -Sat 02 Dec | £4525 | Mon 29 Jan | -Sat 10 Feb | £4450 | Mon 26 Mar      | -Sat 07 Apr | £4475 |
| Mon 25 Sep   | -Sat 07 Oct | £4195 | Mon 04 Dec   | -Sat 16 Dec | £4475 | Mon 12 Feb | -Sat 24 Feb | £4650 | Mon 09 Apr      | -Sat 21 Apr | £4725 |
| ^ Mon 09 Oct | -Sat 21 Oct | £4525 | ^ Mon 18 Dec | -Sat 30 Dec | £5775 |            |             |       |                 |             |       |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. <sup>o</sup>Christmas highlight dinner included. <sup>^</sup>This departure stays in Bikaner during the Diwali celebrations. Smaller vehicles without 40 seats or on board washrooms may be used.

Further Savings UP TO: 2nd Tour £113 p.p. | Past Guest £226 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>o</sup> Delhi: Trident, Gurgaon Twin £164 Single £303 Triple n/a Delhi: Radisson Blu Plaza Twin £165 Single £306 Triple n/a Udaipur: Taj Lake Palace Twin £435 Single £846 Triple n/a Mumbai: Trident, Bandra Kurla (airport) Twin £184 Single £344 Triple n/a

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1090 up to £2360 p.p.

# TRAVEL WITH PURPOSE

## MAKE A DIFFERENCE ON A ME TO WE IMMERSIVE VOLUNTEER TRIP

Insight Vacations is proud to partner with ME to WE, an innovative social enterprise providing products and experiences that make an impact, empowering people to change the world. ME to WE is a recognized leader in volunteer travel and partner of the award-winning WE Charity, an organization with over 20 years of international development work. On a ME to WE Immersive Volunteer Trip, travellers work alongside community members on a project based on need, like building a school or digging a water well, ensuring brighter futures for generations to come.



Volunteer on a development project like laying the bricks for a school's foundation



Make meaningful connections with the local community and learn about their daily life



Visit a local school to see how education is empowering students



## WHAT YOU CAN DO

Join ME to WE and extend your Luxury Gold Imperial Rajasthan Tour with an unforgettable experience as you immerse yourself in the vibrant culture of the area's rural countryside.

ME to WE is honoured to provide travellers with a truly transformative experience. Leave a legacy. Leave a positive impact.

## ME TO WE OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Surround yourself with the sights and scents of a culture rich in history, traditions and beauty. Travel from the hustle and bustle of city life in urban Udaipur, to the calm and serene rolling hills of rural Rajasthan. As you arrive at your home-away-from-home at our bespoke Araveli Cottages and Tented Camp, you will see vibrant saris dotting the hillsides of the pink-hued Aravalli Mountains, one of the oldest ranges in the world. This is only a taste of the raw, untouched beauty that India has to offer.

### HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE:

- Connect with community members by learning about their daily lives
- Work on a sustainable international development project
- Explore nature as you walk through the hills of the Aravalli Mountain Range
- Experience many of India's age-old traditions led by your local guide

**DAY 1:** Enjoy breakfast at the Taj Lake Palace Hotel and meet your ME to WE guide to make your way to the rural surroundings bespoke Araveli Cottages and Tented Camp. After a quick lodge orientation, enjoy lunch and then learn a few words of Hindi before visiting the community and seeing projects underway.  
Accommodation: Araveli Cottages and Tented Camp (all inclusive).

**DAY 2:** Start the day with optional light morning yoga at sunrise, overlooking the Aravalli mountain range. Following breakfast, spend the morning with the women of the community and learn what daily life in rural India is like. After lunch, you will have the opportunity to meet a local farmer and hear about his agriculture challenges. Then, return to the project site where you will participate first hand in a sustainable development project.

**DAY 3:** Partake in an optional sunrise nature walk with your ME to WE guide, exploring the local flora and fauna. Return to the build site and continue making progress on your community project. After lunch, unwind and try your hand at traditional crafts like tie-dyeing and block-printing. Connect with a community member as you join a women's or men's circle to hear their personal stories and participate in meaningful discussions.

**DAY 4:** Begin the day with an optional light morning yoga at sunrise, overlooking the Aravalli mountain range. Depart with your driver to your next destination.

**From US\$1375 p.p. Twin share and US\$1675 p.p Single**

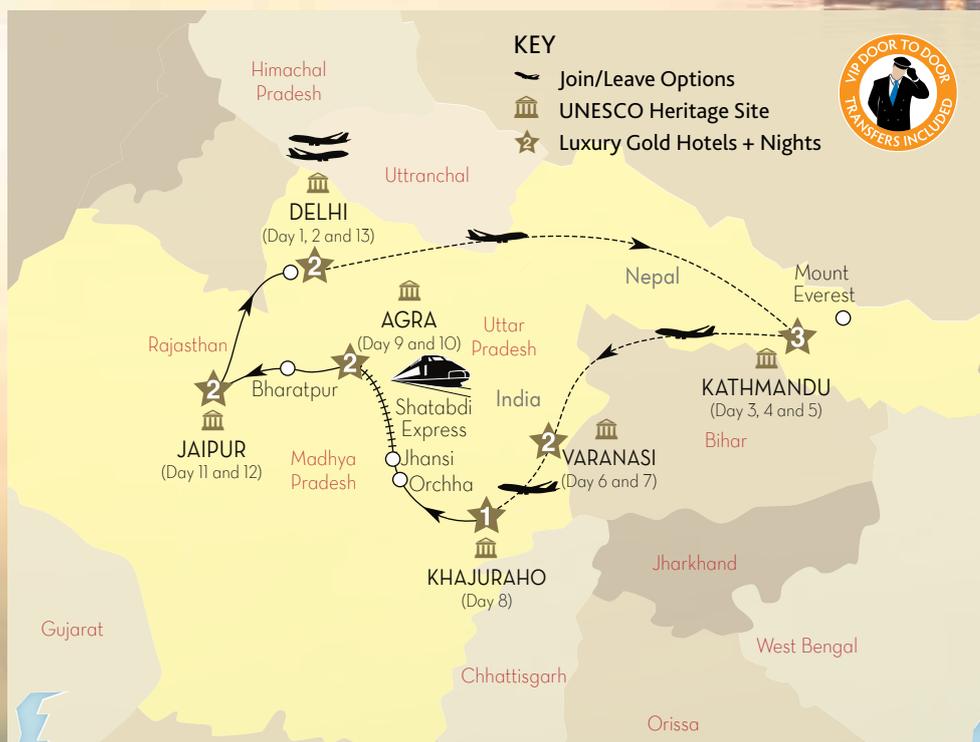
# CLASSICAL INDIA WITH NEPAL

## 13 DAYS

Journey into a wonderland of the exotic and enigmatic, from the erotic temples of Khajuraho and the splendid Taj Mahal, to the robed Hindu holy men and the world's only official living goddess. These two countries will awaken your senses and with the expert care of your Travelling Concierge, you'll enjoy a superior level of quality, comfort and service.

- Embark on a rickshaw ride through the bustling Chandni Chowk bazaar
- Marvel at the utterly captivating 10th century temples of Khajuraho
- Participate in the sunset Aarti ceremony in the Ganges, against a backdrop of ringing bells and chanting music

Relax with two nights exploring spiritual Varanasi







Learn about traditional prayer flags in Nepal



Delicious and epicurean dining throughout your tour

## DAY 1

### DELHI, A RICH MELTING POT OF OLD AND NEW.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Indira Gandhi International Airport, you will be greeted with a traditional floral garland and transferred to your hotel. In the evening, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with a delicious meal. (WD) **Hotel: Le Meridien, Delhi.**

## DAY 2 DELHI SIGHTSEEING.

Ride by rickshaw through the lanes of Chandni Chowk bazaar in Old Delhi. See the Red Fort, visit the Gandhi memorial at Raj Ghat and the Jama Masjid, India's largest mosque. See the Qutub Minar and drive along the Rajpath past the India Gate and Parliament House to visit the Tomb of Humayun. (BB)

## DAY 3 KATHMANDU, LEGENDARY GATEWAY TO MOUNTAINS, MONASTERIES & TEMPLES.

Transfer to the airport after breakfast for your flight to Nepal - a mystical country nestled in the folds of the Himalayas. Relax at your exquisite, centrally located hotel. In the afternoon, with a Local Expert, take an intimate look at the Narayanhiti Royal Palace and the rooms where the royal family ate, slept, worked, held ceremonies, and entertained guests, along with the wonderfully eclectic decor. (BB)

**Hotel: Soaltee Crowne Plaza, Kathmandu.**

## DAY 4 DURBAR SQUARE AND HOLY SHRINES.

In the morning, explore Durbar Square and the ancient Royal Palace complex, laced with a myriad of temples, courtyards, statues and

home to the Kumari (the Living Goddess). On the outskirts of town see Swayambhunath. Continue to Patan to visit the sky piercing temple of Teleju, Statue of Yogendra Malla and Tibetan Handicraft Centre. This evening, dine at a Local Restaurant. (BB,RD)

## DAY 5 MAGNIFICENT TEMPLES AND SPLENDID STUPAS.

View Pashupatinath Temple on the banks of the Bagmati, one of the holiest Hindu shrines. Continue to Bodhnath, a colossal stupa, and Nepal's most important Buddhist site. Round off your sightseeing with a visit to the ancient capital of Bhadgaon, the main square containing innumerable temples and architectural showpieces. (BB)

## DAY 6 VARANASI, THE OLDEST LIVING CITY IN THE WORLD.

Start the day relaxing and taking advantage of some of the facilities in your hotel before being transferred to the airport for the flight to India's holy city of Varanasi. In the evening, take in a special, spiritual experience as you witness the holy Hindu Aarti ceremony at the riverside steps of the Ganges. (BB)

**Hotel: The Gateway Hotel Ganges, Varanasi.**

## DAY 7 GANGES AND CITY SIGHTSEEING.

As the sun rises, enjoy tea or coffee at the hotel before embarking on a boat cruise to witness the scenes of devotion on the Ganges River. Return to the hotel for breakfast, followed by a city tour visiting some famous temples. Your adventure continues at nearby Sarnath, the deer park where the Buddha preached his first sermon. Visit the museum which rates among the most important in India. (BB)

## DAY 8 THE SPECTACULAR CARVINGS & EROTIC SCULPTURES OF KHAJURAHO.

There's an early morning yoga session at the Ganges Ghats (if possible) where the air is filled with spirituality. Later board a short flight to Khajuraho, where you enjoy a tour of one of India's 'seven wonders' - the medieval Hindu and Jain temples, celebrated worldwide for their intricate and erotic carvings. In the evening, why not witness the Sound & Light Show? (BB) **Hotel: Radisson, Khajuraho.**

## DAY 9 ORCHHA - AGRA.

En-route to Jhansi, visit the citadel at Orchha, containing grand 16th century palaces and temples. After a delicious vegetarian lunch in a magnificent resort, transfer to the train station in Jhansi and board the Shatabdi Express to Agra. (BB,L)

**Hotel: ITC Mughal, Agra.**

## DAY 10 AGRA & THE TAJ MAHAL.

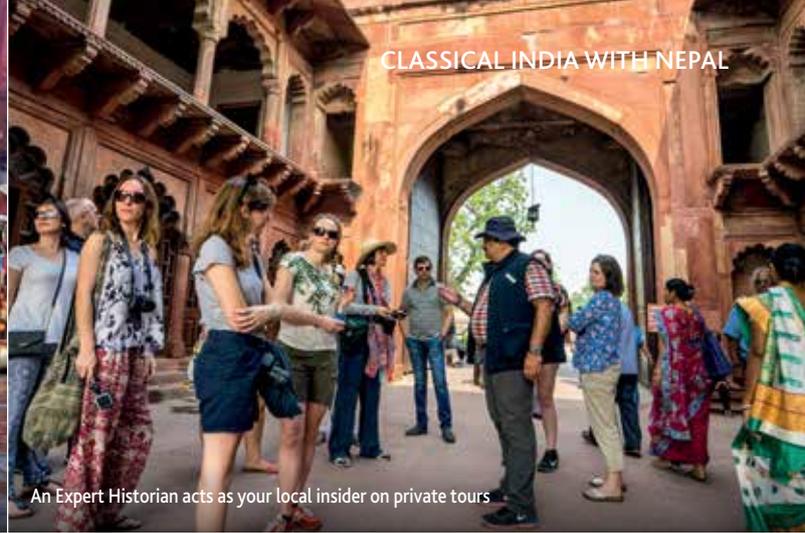
Agra's fine heritage is revealed. Appreciate the flawless marble symmetry of the exquisite Taj Mahal, built by an emperor in memory of his beloved wife. Move on to the impressive Agra Fort to explore the palatial Royal Pavilions and gardens. Accompany one of the locals, walking through their village in the shadow of the Taj Mahal and learn about their way of life as an agriculturalist. Enjoy tea and pakoras from a rooftop with exceptional views. (BB,AT)

## DAY 11 JAIPUR, THE 'PINK CITY'.

Journey to historic Bharatpur and stop for lunch before driving to the 'Pink City' of Jaipur, where there is time to freshen up. Later, join the Meena tribe and learn about their way of life and farming rituals before continuing on past



Visit Varanasi on the mighty Ganges River



An Expert Historian acts as your local insider on private tours

village hamlets and fields to Dera Amer where dinner is served. (BB,L,HD)

Hotel: Fairmont, Jaipur.

**DAY 12** RS

**JAIPUR SIGHTSEEING.**

Ascend by jeep to the Amber Fort, its royal halls decorated with intricate ivory, mirrors, glass and exquisite paintings. Back in Jaipur, see the 'Hawa Mahal' (The Palace of Winds) and visit the city Palace Museum and royal observatory. Later, at the evening Celebration Dinner, enjoy drinks and authentic cuisine. (BB,CD)

**DAY 13**

**DEPART JAIPUR-DELHI.**

Experience a typical morning for most Hindus with a puja at one of the most important Krishna Temples in the country, Govind Dev Ji temple. Then, visit the vegetable market and try your hand at bargaining with the stall holders. Departure transfers arrive at Delhi Airport at 17:00. The transfer will continue on to your chosen extra night hotel. Please do not schedule flights before 21:00. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

KEY: Relaxed Start RS,

Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Lunch (L), Restaurant Dinner (RD),

Afternoon Tea (AT), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

**EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS**

**DELHI:** Ride by rickshaw through the lanes of Chandni Chowk bazaar in Old Delhi.

**KATHMANDU:** Tour Durbar Square and Royal Palace.

**KATHMANDU:** Visit sacred Swayambhunath, known as the Monkey Temple for its mischievous inhabitants.

**BODHNATH:** Visit the colossal Stupa.

**BHADGAON:** Enjoy an excursion to this ancient capital.

**VARANASI:** Witness the evening Aarti Ceremony.

**VARANASI:** Take a dawn cruise past the Ghats on the Ganges River - an experience never to be forgotten.

**KHAJURAHO:** Tour the famous temples.

**ORCHHA:** Visit the palaces and temples of the fort.

**AGRA:** Visit the Taj Mahal, a monument of love, built by a king in everlasting memory of his beloved queen.

**EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS**

**AGRA:** Inside the red sandstone fortress, witness the fairy tale palaces, audience halls and mosques of the Mughal rulers.

**JAIPUR:** Ascend by jeep to the Amber Fort and stroll through the sprawling complex of courtyards and halls.

**KATHMANDU:** With our Local Expert, take an intimate look the Narayanhiti Royal Palace and the rooms where the royal family ate, slept, worked, held ceremonies, and entertained guests, along with the wonderfully eclectic decor.

**AGRA:** Accompany a local, walking through their village in the shadow of the Taj Mahal and learn about their way of life as an agriculturalist. Enjoy tea and pakoras from a rooftop with exceptional views. Money generated from the tour is used for sanitation in the village and education for women.

**EPICUREAN DINING**

**DELHI:** Join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception and dinner.

**JAIPUR:** Join a jeep safari through the picturesque Aravalli hills. Stop and spend time with the Meena tribe, before continuing on to Dera Amer, where your Highlight Dinner awaits.

**JAIPUR:** The mouth-watering Celebration Dinner with drinks features the best of Indian cuisine.

**OUTSTANDING HOTELS**

**AGRA:** Located close to the Taj Mahal and boasting beautiful gardens and opulent decor, the ITC Mughal perfectly recreates the splendour and majesty of the Mughal Dynasty.

**JAIPUR:** Experience the perfect blend of traditional décor and modern amenities at the luxurious Fairmont.

**EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £345 PP**

(See page 22 for full details)

| Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | TOUR CODE: A505 |              |       |
|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| Mon 07 Aug   | - Sat 19 Aug | £4595 | Mon 23 Oct   | - Sat 04 Nov | £4850 |            |              |       | Starts          | Ends         | Twin  |
| Mon 28 Aug   | - Sat 09 Sep | £4825 | Mon 06 Nov   | - Sat 18 Nov | £4650 | Mon 01 Jan | - Sat 13 Jan | £4725 | Mon 26 Feb      | - Sat 10 Mar | £4750 |
| Mon 11 Sep   | - Sat 23 Sep | £4825 | Mon 20 Nov   | - Sat 02 Dec | £4750 | Mon 15 Jan | - Sat 27 Jan | £4650 | Mon 12 Mar      | - Sat 24 Mar | £4750 |
| Mon 25 Sep   | - Sat 07 Oct | £4450 | Mon 04 Dec   | - Sat 16 Dec | £4795 | Mon 29 Jan | - Sat 10 Feb | £4650 | Mon 26 Mar      | - Sat 07 Apr | £4675 |
| ^ Mon 09 Oct | - Sat 21 Oct | £4825 | ^ Mon 18 Dec | - Sat 30 Dec | £5225 | Mon 12 Feb | - Sat 24 Feb | £4875 | Mon 09 Apr      | - Sat 21 Apr | £4675 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. <sup>c</sup>Christmas highlight dinner included. The above prices include Internal airfares and are accurate as of 27 July 2016. For up-to-date pricing please visit our website. Please ensure your Visa for India is marked with double entry, as you will be leaving and re-entering India during this tour. Apply for your Nepal Visa prior to taking this tour as a Nepal Visa Fee is not included in the prices above and whilst available at the airport, this can be a time consuming process. <sup>^</sup>This departure stays in Jaipur during the Diwali celebrations. Smaller vehicles without 40 seats or on board washrooms may be used.

Further Savings UP TO: 2nd Tour £86 p.p. | Past Guest £173 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>o</sup>**

Delhi: Le Meridien Twin £165 Single £306 Triple n/a

Delhi: Radisson Blu Plaza Twin £165 Single £306 Triple n/a

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement

from £920 up to £2340 p.p

# SPIRIT OF NORTH & SOUTH INDIA

15 DAYS

Cultural riches, historic gems, and breathtaking natural wonders beyond your wildest dreams are all captured in this itinerary. From the desert forts of Rajasthan to the ancient cave temples of Mumbai, travel in complete comfort, stay in incredible hotels and enjoy the best cuisine India has to offer.

- Admire the beautiful Taj Mahal at dawn
- Interact with locals and share a meal with a family at the island village of Vaikom
- Savour the tropical beauty of the Kerala backwaters as you cruise by traditional houseboat

Stay on a traditional houseboat on the Alleppey backwaters



Be introduced to the locals as you journey through Rajasthan



Attend a performance of traditional Kathakali dance



## DAY 1

### DELHI, A MELTING POT OF OLD AND NEW.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Indira Gandhi International Airport, you are greeted with a traditional floral garland and transferred to your modern five-star hotel. In the evening, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with a delicious meal. (WD)

**Hotel:** Hyatt Regency, Delhi.

## DAY 2 RS

### DELHI SIGHTSEEING.

Start the day with a cycle rickshaw ride through Old Delhi including the bustling lanes of Chandni Chowk market. Stop for a photo at the impressive Red Fort, then visit the Mahatma Gandhi memorial at Raj Ghat. You can also explore India's largest mosque, the magnificent Jama Masjid, built by Shah Jahan in 1650. Afterwards, tour the wide boulevards of New Delhi. (BB)

## DAY 3

### AN AGRA ADVENTURE.

On arrival to Agra, witness the hustle and bustle of everyday life as you make your way through the city to Agra Fort. After your tour through the palatial Royal Pavilions and gardens, there is free time to relax. Later, a local will take you on a walk through their village (located near the famous Taj Mahal) and share their way of life as an agriculturalist. Enjoy tea and pakoras from a rooftop with exceptional views. (BB,AT)

**Hotel:** Trident by Oberoi, Agra.

## DAY 4

### THE TAJ MAHAL & RANTHAMBORE.

In the morning, admire the lustrous Taj Mahal, bathed by the first rays of dawn. Journey to the historic city of Bharatpur for lunch, before

continuing to the station for the rail journey to Ranthambore. On arrival, transfer to your luxurious hotel, near the Ranthambore National Park. (BB,L,D)

**Hotel:** Nahargarh, Ranthambore.

## DAY 5

### IN SEARCH OF TIGERS IN RANTHAMBORE.

In the early morning, journey into the former private hunting grounds of the Maharajahs of Jaipur, in search of the elusive tiger. More commonly seen in the dry, deciduous forest are the wild boars, monkeys, spotted deers and antelopes but if you are ever going to witness tigers in their natural habitat, this is the place. Return to your resort for breakfast and the day at leisure. At dusk, enjoy another foray into the national park with an expert naturalist. (BB,L,D)

## DAY 6

### JAIPUR, 'THE PINK CITY'.

Embark on another exciting adventure game in the morning. After lunch, drive through the rural countryside to the stunning Rajasthan capital of Jaipur. Later, join the Meena tribe and learn about their way of life and farming rituals before continuing to Dera Amer where dinner is served. (BB,L,HD)

**Hotel:** Trident by Oberoi, Jaipur.

## DAY 7 RS

### JAIPUR SIGHTSEEING.

Experience a typical morning for most Hindus with a puja at one of the most important Krishna Temples in the country, Govind Dev Ji temple. Then, visit the vegetable market and try your hand at bargaining with the stall holders. Enjoy a unique excursion, as you ascend by jeep to the Amber Fort. Back in Jaipur, see the famous 'Hawa Mahal' (The Palace of Winds) and visit the City Palace. A final stop is made

at the famous Jantar Mantar. Back at the hotel you are at leisure. (BB,D)

## DAY 8

### JAIPUR-MUMBAI-KOCHI.

In the morning, board your flight to Mumbai and onto Kochi. On arrival, transfer to your sophisticated hotel offering panoramic views of the backwaters and the city. (BB)

**Hotel:** Crowne Plaza, Kochi.

## DAY 9

### KOCHI SIGHTSEEING, KATHAKALI AND COOKING SCHOOL.

Sightseeing of Kochi shows you the oldest Jewish synagogue in the commonwealth. Next, witness the renowned mythological murals of Mattancherry Palace, built in 1557 by the Portuguese. Stop by India's oldest European-built Church of St. Francis to see the tombstone of Vasco de Gama, interred here before his remains were returned back to Lisbon. Meet Nimmy a local cookery instructor as she demonstrates traditional Kerala home recipes. Then feast on some of the delicious treats during our included lunch. In the evening, you will attend a performance of traditional Kathakali dance. (BB,HL)

## DAY 10 RS

### KUMARAKOM.

Witness glorious scenery en route to Kumarakom. On arrival, the rest of the day is free to explore. (BB)

**Hotel:** Lake Resort, Kumarakom.

## DAY 11 RS

### KUMARAKOM AND VAIKOM VILLAGE.

For those who want to rise early in the morning, there is an included bird watching tour at Kumarakom Bird Sanctuary. Return to the hotel for breakfast. Guided by boat, explore the narrow canals of Vaikom village, one of the oldest townships in Kerala. Gain insight into the

## SPIRIT OF NORTH AND SOUTH INDIA

life at the village and try your skills at weaving from wild pineapple leaves or coconut husks, before sharing lunch at a local's home. (BB,L)

### DAY 12 RS

#### THE ALLEPPEY BACKWATERS.

Transfer to the local jetty to board your deluxe houseboat for a cruise on the backwaters of Alleppey. Journey through waterways that traverse past picturesque villages. Relax, enjoy the setting and prepare for a luxurious night on-board. (BB,L,D) **Hotel: Cruising**

### DAY 13 RS

#### MAGICAL MUMBAI.

Journey to Kochi for your flight to the vibrant city of Mumbai. Transfer to your hotel for leisure time. (BB) **Hotel: Trident Nariman Point by Oberoi Hotels.**

### DAY 14

#### MUMBAI SIGHTSEEING.

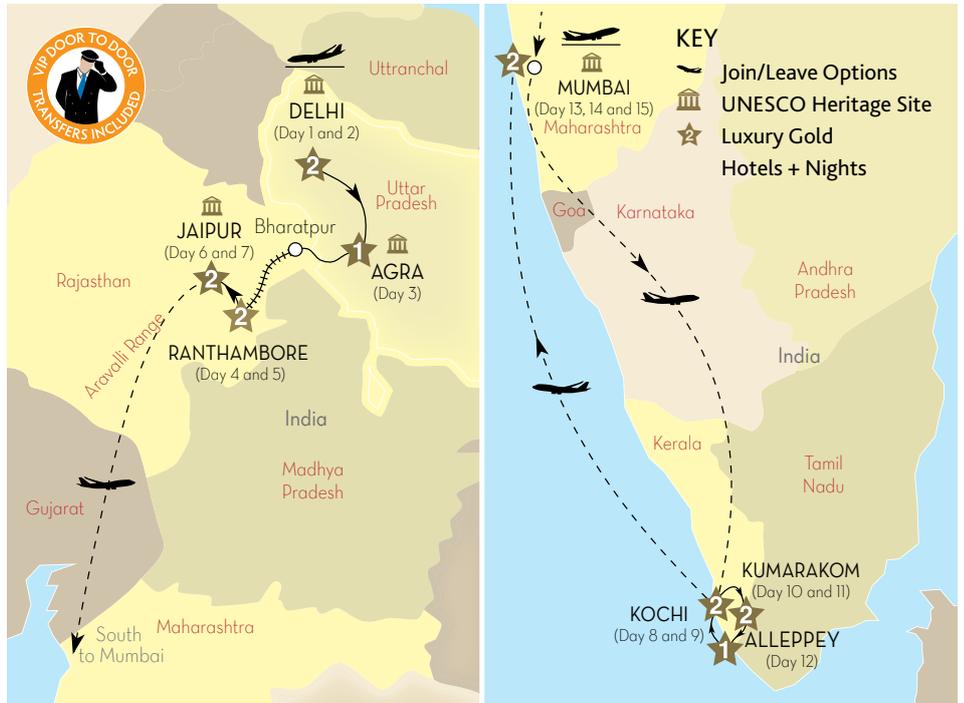
Enjoy the view of the city skyline on your cruise to Elephanta Island. Visit the complex of ancient cave temples listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. In the afternoon, embark on a sightseeing tour visiting the Gateway of India. Admire the collection of Indian paintings and sculptures at the Prince of Wales Museum, visit Jehangir Art Gallery, Crawford Market and see the Hanging Gardens. In the evening, enjoy a Celebration dinner with drinks. (BB,CD)

### DAY 15

#### DEPART MUMBAI.

Your magical journey comes to an end with transfers to the International Airport for your onward flights. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

KEY: Relaxed Start RS, Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Afternoon Tea (AT), Highlight Lunch (HL), Highlight Dinner (HD) Dine-Around (DA) and Celebration Dinner (CD)



## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**AGRA:** Visit the Taj Mahal, a monument of love, built by a king in memory of his beloved queen.

**RANTHAMBORE:** Venture inside this former royal hunting ground and enjoy three game safaris with a naturalist.

**VAIKOM:** Guided by boat, explore the narrow canals of Vaikom village, one of the oldest townships in Kerala and with many spots untouched by modernity.

**ALLEPPEY:** Cruise the glorious backwaters and spend the night on a traditional houseboat.

**MUMBAI:** Cruise to Elephanta Island, the glorious abode of Lord Shiva and visit the complex of ancient cave temples.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**DELHI:** Enjoy a taste of Jalebi, the favourite sweet and learn about its production.

**JAIPUR:** Join the Meena tribe and learn about their way of life before continuing on to Dera Amer where your Highlight Dinner awaits.

**MUMBAI:** Our mouth-watering Gala Dinner with drinks in the nation's largest city is the perfect environment to celebrate your time in India.

**KOCHI:** Meet Nimmy a local cookery instructor as she demonstrates traditional Kerala home recipes. Then feast on some of the delicious treats you've seen being made during our included lunch.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**AGRA:** The Trident by Oberoi is the perfect base to experience this city steeped in history. The hotel features tastefully appointed rooms and offers a superb range of facilities.

**RANTHAMBORE:** The luxurious Nahargarh lies nestled at the foot hills of Aravalli Range neighbouring the Ranthambore National Park. The hotel boasts luxurious rooms and modern facilities.

**KUMARAKOM:** Winner of the World Travel Award as India's Leading Resort for four years, the Lake Resort exudes the charm of Kerala's true heritage while offering a complete range of New Age amenities for a luxuriously comfortable stay.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £454 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

| Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| Sat 30 Sep   | - Sat 14 Oct | £5325 | Sat 25 Nov   | - Sat 09 Dec | £5325 | Sat 06 Jan | - Sat 20 Jan | £5325 | Sat 03 Mar | - Sat 17 Mar | £5395 |
| ^ Sat 14 Oct | - Sat 28 Oct | £5425 | Sat 09 Dec   | - Sat 23 Dec | £6050 | Sat 20 Jan | - Sat 03 Feb | £5325 | Sat 17 Mar | - Sat 31 Mar | £5395 |
| Sat 28 Oct   | - Sat 11 Nov | £5125 | ◇ Sat 23 Dec | - Sat 06 Jan | £5825 | Sat 03 Feb | - Sat 17 Feb | £5325 | Sat 31 Mar | - Sat 14 Apr | £5475 |
| Sat 11 Nov   | - Sat 25 Nov | £5325 |              |              | 2018  | Sat 17 Feb | - Sat 03 Mar | £5395 | Sat 14 Apr | - Sat 28 Apr | £5550 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. ^Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. \*Christmas highlight dinner included. ^This departure stays in Jaipur during the Diwali celebrations. Smaller vehicles without 40 seats or on board washrooms may be used.

Further Savings UP TO: 2nd Tour £114 p.p. | Past Guest £227 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:** Delhi: Hyatt Regency  
Twin £130 Single £235 Triple n/a Mumbai: Trident Nariman Point  
Twin £216 Single £407 Triple n/a

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1800 up to £2150 p.p.

# GRAND TOUR OF INDIA

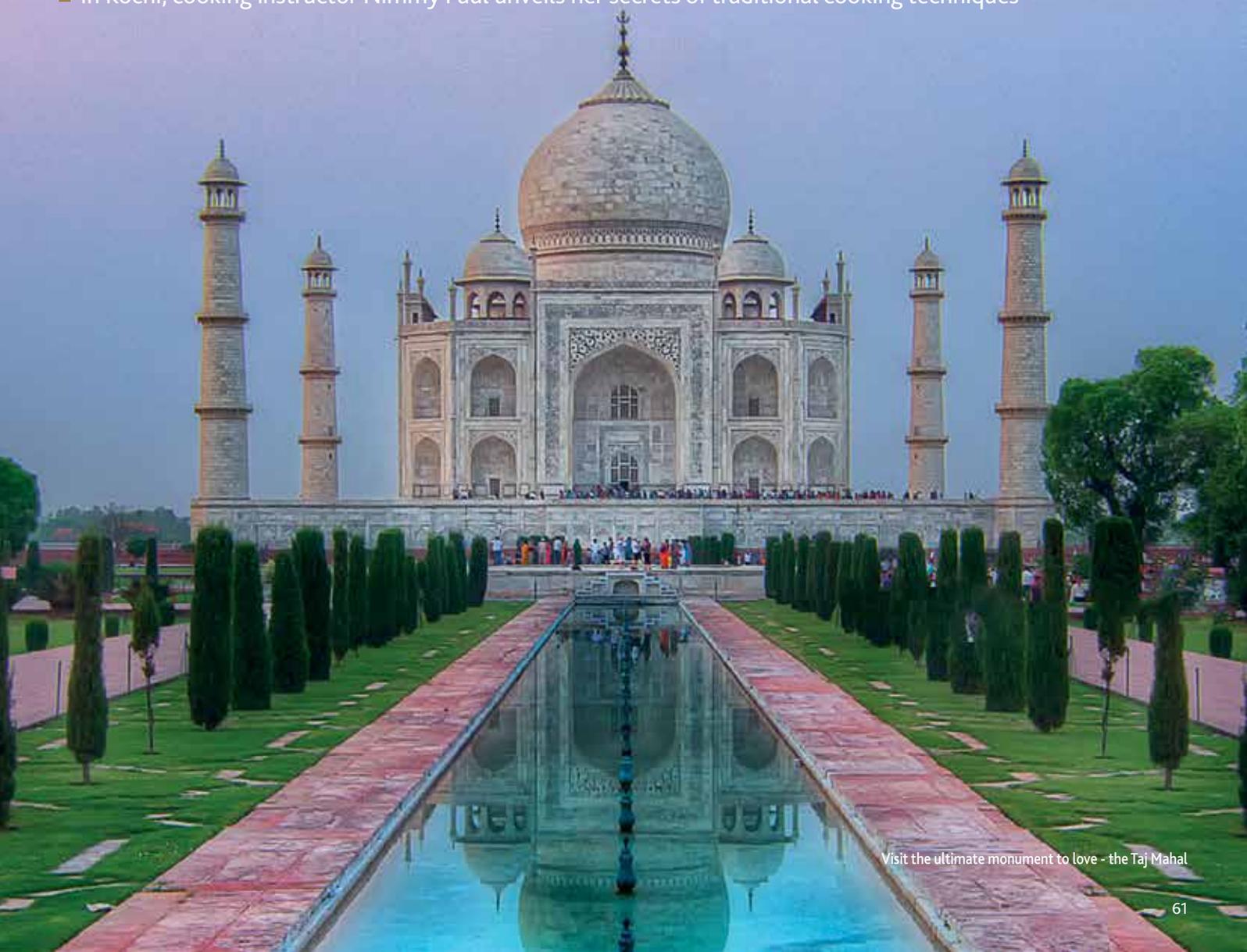
## KERALA & MUMBAI

---

### 20 DAYS

Multihued cities, palaces, temples and forts give way to the lush Kerala Coast on this tour. Drifting through the peaceful tropical backwaters on your deluxe houseboat contrasts with time spent in the megacity of Mumbai. The one constant is the exemplary service, opulent hotels and unrivalled care provided throughout this Luxury Gold itinerary.

- Learn how to express emotions with the raise of an eyebrow at a vibrant performance of traditional Kathakali dance
- Stay at the Taj Lake Palace, set in a majestic location on Lake Pichola
- In Kochi, cooking instructor Nimmy Paul unveils her secrets of traditional cooking techniques



Visit the ultimate monument to love - the Taj Mahal

## DAY 1

### DELHI, A RICH MELTING POT OF OLD AND NEW.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Indira Gandhi International Airport, you will be greeted with a traditional floral garland and transferred to your hotel. Join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with a delicious meal in the evening. (WD)

Hotel: Trident Gurgaon, Delhi.

## DAY 2

### DELHI SIGHTSEEING.

Enjoy a ride by rickshaw through the lanes of Chandni Chowk bazaar in Old Delhi. See the Red Fort, visit the Gandhi memorial at Raj Ghat and the Jama Masjid. Later, drive along the broad Rajpath past the India Gate to visit the Tomb of Humayun. (BB)

## DAY 3

### AGRA & THE TAJ MAHAL.

On arrival in Agra, visit the lustrous Taj Mahal, a monument of love. Afterwards, spend time exploring the famous market - Sadar Bazaar as you make your way through the city to Agra Fort. After your tour through the palatial Royal Pavilions and gardens there is free time to relax. Later, accompany a local, walking through their village in the shadow of the Taj Mahal and learn about their way of life as an agriculturalist. Enjoy tea and pakoras from a rooftop with exceptional views. (BB,AT) Hotel: Jaypee Palace, Agra.

## DAY 4 [RS]

### JAIPUR, THE 'PINK CITY'.

Journey to the historic city of Bharatpur and stop for lunch, before continuing to the 'Pink City' of Jaipur. (BB,L)

Hotel: Le Meridien, Jaipur.

## DAY 5

### JAIPUR SIGHTSEEING.

Embark on an early morning walk through this stunning walled city. Meet with local residents to fully experience their rich heritage in their homes and workshops. Ascend by jeep to the Amber Fort. Back in Jaipur, see the 'Hawa Mahal' (The Palace of Winds) and visit the City Palace Museum and royal observatory. (BB)

## DAY 6

### BIKANER, CAMEL COUNTRY.

Journey northwest to the fort town of Mandawa for lunch. Afterwards, continue to the fortified desert city of Bikaner, known for its camel festival. Learn all about this indispensable ship of the desert at the Camel Research and Breeding Farm before reaching



Cruise the Alleppey backwaters and spend the night on a luxury houseboat

your hotel. (BB,L)

Hotel: Laxmi Niwas Palace, Bikaner.

## DAY 7 [RS]

### THE SUN CITY, JAISALMER.

Your tour of Bikaner includes the Junagarh Fort, an unassailable fortress comprising of various palaces, pavilions and a museum. In the afternoon, continue to the trade route town of Jaisalmer, crowned by its hilltop fortress. (BB)

Hotel: Suryagarh, Jaisalmer.

## DAY 8 [RS]

### JAISALMER SIGHTSEEING.

Embark on a city tour of Jaisalmer, visiting Garhi Sagar Lake and the Fort built in 1156 but still in use today. Pass by the local market where you can witness desert life at its best. The rest of the afternoon is at leisure. No visit to Jaisalmer is complete without a trip into the rippling Kanoji Sand Dunes. Savour a dinner accompanied by the gentle melodies of a local musician. (BB,HD)

## DAY 9 [RS]

### THE 'BLUE CITY' OF JODHPUR.

Follow the ancient silk routes to the 'Blue City' of Jodhpur and your beautiful hotel. Later, journey to Rohet and feel the very pulse of rural Rajasthan on your 'village safari' where you are welcomed into the homes of the local Bishnoi people to share a slice of their life. (BB) Hotel: Welcomhotel, Jodhpur.

## DAY 10 [RS]

### EXPLORE MEHRANGARH FORT.

Visit Mehrangarh Fort, set on a cliff thirty meters above the city skyline, and the white marble Jaswant Thada. Experience a tuk tuk ride through the ancient winding streets before returning to your hotel. (BB)

## DAY 11

### UDAIPUR, VENICE OF THE EAST.

Drive to Ranakpur and explore the elaborate carvings and classic architecture of the

sprawling Jain temples. At lunch, learn from a local chef in our included cooking demonstration. Then, continue through the undulating countryside to Udaipur. (BB,L) Hotel: Taj Lake Palace, Udaipur.

## DAY 12 [RS]

### UDAIPUR SIGHTSEEING.

In the morning, sightseeing includes the City Palace complex, the private residence of the 'King of Kings'. Wander through the markets and bazaars to visit the Jagdish Temple and Garden of the Maids of the Honour. In the evening, enjoy a boat cruise on the serene waters of Lake Pichola followed by dinner with drinks. (BB,HW)

## DAY 13

### JAIPUR-MUMBAI-KOCHI.

In the morning, board your flight to Mumbai and onto Kochi. On arrival, transfer to your sophisticated hotel, offering panoramic views of the backwaters and the city. (BB) Hotel: Crowne Plaza, Kochi.

## DAY 14

### KOCHI SIGHTSEEING, COOKING SCHOOL AND KATHAKALI.

Sightseeing of Kochi shows you the oldest Jewish synagogue in the commonwealth. Next witness the renowned mythological murals of Mattancherry Palace. Stop by India's oldest European-built Church of St. Francis. Meet Nimmy - a local cookery instructor, as she demonstrates traditional Kerala home recipes. Then feast on some of the delicious treats you've seen being made during an included lunch. In the evening, you will attend a performance of traditional Kathakali dance. (BB,HL)

## DAY 15 [RS]

### KUMARAKOM.

Witness glorious scenery en route to Kumarakom. (BB) Hotel: Lake Resort, Kumarakom

**DAY 16** RS

**KUMARAKOM AND VAIKOM VILLAGE.**

For those who want to rise early in the morning, there is an included bird watching tour at Kumarakom Bird Sanctuary. Return to the hotel for breakfast. Guided by boat, explore the narrow canals of Vaikom village, before sharing lunch at a local's home. (BB,L)

**DAY 17** RS

**KUMARAKOM & THE ALLEPPEY BACKWATERS.**

Transfer to the local jetty to board your deluxe houseboat for a cruise on the backwaters of Alleppey. Relax as you journey through the tranquil waterways. Gain an insight into life at the village and try your skills at weaving, before sharing lunch at a local's home." (BB,L,D)

Hotel: Cruising.

**DAY 18** RS

**MAGICAL MUMBAI.**

Journey to Kochi for your flight to the vibrant city of Mumbai. Transfer to your hotel for leisure time. (BB) Hotel: Trident Nariman Point by Oberoi Hotels.

**DAY 19**

**MUMBAI SIGHTSEEING.**

Cruise to Elephanta Island and visit the complex of ancient cave temples listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. In the afternoon, embark on a sightseeing tour visiting the Gateway of India. Admire the collection of Indian paintings and sculptures at the Prince of Wales Museum, visit Jehangir Art Gallery, Crawford Market and see the meticulous Hanging Gardens on top of Malabar Hill. In the evening, enjoy a Celebration dinner with drinks. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB,CD)

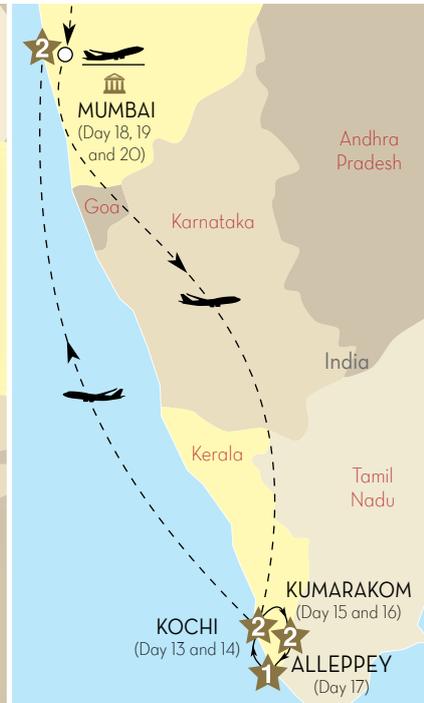
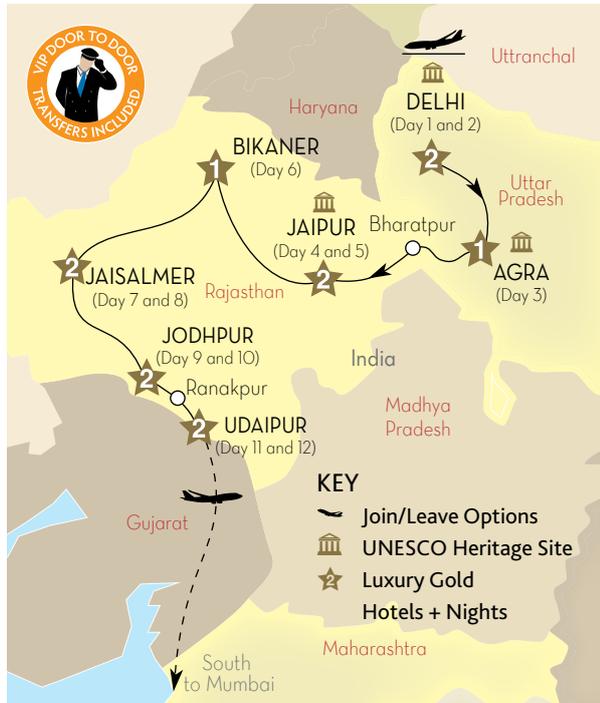
**DAY 20**

**DEPART MUMBAI.**

Your magical journey comes to an end with transfers to the International Airport. (BB)

KEY: Relaxed Start RS,

Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Lunch (L), Afternoon Tea (AT), Highlight Dinner (HD), Highlight Lunch (HL) and Celebration Dinner (CD)



**EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS**

**DELHI:** Enjoy a rickshaw ride through the bustling streets.

**AGRA:** Visit the Taj Mahal, a monument of love, built by a king in everlasting memory of his beloved queen.

**AGRA:** Accompany a local, walking through their village. Enjoy tea and pakoras from a rooftop with exceptional views. Money generated from the tour is used for sanitation in the village and education for women.

**ROHET:** Experience rural village life with a jeep safari.

**VAIKOM:** Explore the narrow canals of Vaikom village.

**ALLEPPEY:** Cruise the glorious backwaters and spend the night on a traditional houseboat.

**EPICUREAN DINING**

**Jaisalmer:** As the sun sets over the Kanoi Sand Dunes, be entranced by the traditional musicians welcoming you to this magical evening. Under the stars, a traditional feast is prepared for you in a truly unique environment.

**UDAIPUR:** Showcasing the best of Indian cuisine, our mouth-watering dinner with drinks is the perfect environment to celebrate your time in India.

**KOCHI:** Meet Nimmy a local cookery instructor as she demonstrates traditional Kerala home recipes. Then feast on some of the delicious treats you've seen being made during our included lunch.

**OUTSTANDING HOTELS**

**DELHI:** Set in the heart of bustling Gurgaon, the beautiful gardens, courtyards and reflection pools of the Trident fill you with a sense of calm, before retreating to your luxurious and stylish room.

**UDAIPUR:** Stay at the Taj Lake Palace hotel, a floating vision in marble emerging from Lake Pichola.

**KUMARAKOM:** Winner of the World Travel Award as India's Leading Resort for four years, the Lake Resort exudes the charm of Kerala's true heritage while offering a complete range of New Age amenities for a luxuriously comfortable stay

**EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £676 PP**

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: A554

| Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| Mon 07 Aug   | - Sat 26 Aug | £5795 | Mon 23 Oct   | - Sat 11 Nov | £6795 | Mon 01 Jan | - Sat 20 Jan | £6750 | Mon 26 Feb | - Sat 17 Mar | £6775 |
| Mon 28 Aug   | - Sat 16 Sep | £5775 | Mon 06 Nov   | - Sat 25 Nov | £6695 | Mon 15 Jan | - Sat 03 Feb | £6675 | Mon 12 Mar | - Sat 31 Mar | £6750 |
| Mon 11 Sep   | - Sat 30 Sep | £5750 | Mon 20 Nov   | - Sat 09 Dec | £6675 | Mon 29 Jan | - Sat 17 Feb | £6650 | Mon 26 Mar | - Sat 14 Apr | £6825 |
| Mon 25 Sep   | - Sat 14 Oct | £6395 | Mon 04 Dec   | - Sat 23 Dec | £7425 | Mon 12 Feb | - Sat 03 Mar | £6795 | Mon 09 Apr | - Sat 28 Apr | £6950 |
| ^ Mon 09 Oct | - Sat 28 Oct | £6825 | ^ Mon 18 Dec | - Sat 06 Jan | £8295 |            |              |       |            |              |       |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. <sup>+</sup>Christmas highlight dinner included. The above prices include Internal airfares and are accurate as of 27 July 2016. For up-to-date pricing please visit our website. <sup>^</sup> This departure stays in Bikaner during the Diwali celebrations. Smaller vehicles without 40 seats or on board washrooms may be used.

Further Savings UP TO: 2nd Tour £207 p.p. | Past Guest £415 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>o</sup>**

Delhi: Trident, Gurgaon Twin £164 Single £303 Triple n/a  
Mumbai: Trident Nariman Point £216 Single £407 Triple n/a

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1980 up to £3240 p.p.

# CLASSICAL SRI LANKA

EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY

## 8 DAYS

Discover the history, cultural highlights and scenic beauty of this tear-shaped island. Including visits to the local markets and the archeological marvel of Polonnaruwa.

- Stay in luxury in the misty hills of Nuwara Eliya
- Savour the freshest tea possible on a plantation visit
- Take in the wondrous mountain ranges from the Mahaweli Reach Hotel

### KEY

- Join/Leave Options
- UNESCO Heritage Site
- Luxury Gold Hotels + Nights



Visit a tea plantation in Nuwara Eliya, with a Local Expert

## ✈️ DAY 1 NEGOMBO, SUN, SAILS AND SEA.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Colombo Airport, you will be greeted and transferred to your hotel in Negombo. Take the afternoon to relax in this thriving fishing town. In the evening, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with a delicious meal. (WD)

Hotel: [Jetwing Beach, Negombo.](#)

## DAY 2 HABARANA AND THE CULTURAL TRIANGLE.

Visit a Pineapple Plantation this morning where you are taken on a guided tour of the estate. Head for Habarana, in the centre of Sri Lanka's Cultural Triangle of UNESCO World Heritage sites. In the afternoon, visit the evocative Anuradhapura, Sri Lanka's first known kingdom and the former capital of the island. See the rich architectural wonders of dagobas, brick towers, pools and crumbling towers, built during the city's thousand years of rule over the country. (BB,D)

Hotel: [Habarana Village by Cinnamon, Habarana.](#)

## DAY 3 ROCK FORTRESSES AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL RELICS.

In the morning, head to Sigiriya to visit the dramatic rocky outcrop of the famous rock fortress. This iconic ruin of an ancient civilisation rests on top of near vertical walls of a flat-topped summit: it is truly grandiose. Then, head for Polonnaruwa, an archaeological marvel that reveals what life was like some 800 years ago when the city was the thriving epicentre of commercial and religious life. In the archaeological park, you'll see hundreds of ancient structures, tombs, temples, statues and stupas - a sight to behold. (BB,D)

## DAY 4 RS DAMBULLA – KANDY.

Head off to Dambulla to see the most impressive of Sri Lanka's Cave Temples, Raja Maha Vihara. Known for the spectacular Buddha and Hindu statue filled interiors, the site's history dates to the 1st century BC. In Dambulla, head to the local market where your Travelling Concierge will introduce you to local stall holders while you learn about Sri Lankan fruits and vegetables. Later, visit the Dalada Maligawa - the Sacred Tooth Relic - to see this most sacred site to the Buddhists of Sri Lanka. Here, enjoy a performance of traditional dance to the melodic drum. (BB,RD) Hotel: [Mahaweli Reach, Kandy.](#)

## DAY 5 TEA PLANTATIONS IN LITTLE ENGLAND.

In the morning, head for Nuwara Eliya, with rolling hills and cooler temperatures, this haven was a favourite for English and Scottish pioneers of the tea industry. During your visit of a tea plantation, our Local Expert will show you how tea is produced today. At the tea garden, try your hand at the traditional technique of tea leave picking, and sample some of the freshest tea possible. Come evening, join your Travelling Concierge for a tour of the quaint city. (BB,D)

Hotel: [Grand Hotel/St. Andrews, Nuwara Eliya.](#)

## DAY 6 NUWARA ELIYA AT LEISURE.

Enjoy a full day at leisure to take in the breathtaking scenery. Perhaps play a round of golf, visit a Strawberry Farm (available Dec to April) or explore the Galway Forest Nature Reserve? (BB)

## DAY 7 COLOMBO SIGHTSEEING.

Head to Colombo where your afternoon sightseeing takes in all of the must-sees including Fort, the former British administrative centre and military garrison, the goldsmith's quarters in the heart of Pettah and the

KEY: Relaxed Start RS, Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Dinner (D), Restaurant Dinner (RD) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

Bazaar area. In the evening, at a local restaurant, join your new-found friends in a special Celebration Dinner with drinks. (BB,CD)

Hotel: [Cinnamon Lakeside, Colombo.](#)

## ✈️ DAY 8 DEPART COLOMBO.

Your tour draws to a close after breakfast with a transfer to Colombo Airport for your onward flight. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**NUWARA ELIYA:** Pick up your own tea leaves and sample some of the freshest tea possible.

**DAMBULLA:** Visit the local market and meet the local stall holders.

**KANDY:** Visit the Sacred Tooth Relic Temple and in the evening, witness a traditional dance performance.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**COLOMBO:** The mouth-watering Celebration Dinner with drinks features the best of Sri Lankan cuisine.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**NEGOMBO:** Relax after your flight at the fantastic beachside Jetwing Beach Hotel. With spacious guest rooms and wonderful facilities, including a large outdoor pool and spa. This is a great place to start your holiday.

**HABARANA:** Offering bungalow-style rooms surrounded by greenery, Habarana Village is a perfect location to explore the Cultural Triangle. The hotel features an outdoor pool and facilities for tennis, volleyball and badminton.

**KANDY:** Situated along the banks of Mahaweli River, Mahaweli Reach Hotel offers 5-star accommodation with rolling mountains as a backdrop. It features a large outdoor pool and Ayurvedic centre fitness facilities.

**COLOMBO:** Cinnamon Lakeside Colombo sits in the heart of Colombo, nestled between a lake and the bustling city, creating the perfect, urban getaway.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £268 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: A526

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts       | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|
|            | <b>2017</b>  |       | ◇ Sat 23 Dec | - Sat 30 Dec | £3795 |
| Sat 12 Aug | - Sat 19 Aug | £2925 |              | <b>2018</b>  |       |
| Sat 02 Sep | - Sat 09 Sep | £2695 | Sat 06 Jan   | - Sat 13 Jan | £2695 |
| Sat 16 Sep | - Sat 23 Sep | £2350 | Sat 20 Jan   | - Sat 27 Jan | £2650 |
| Sat 30 Sep | - Sat 07 Oct | £2350 | Sat 03 Feb   | - Sat 10 Feb | £2675 |
| Sat 14 Oct | - Sat 21 Oct | £2350 | Sat 17 Feb   | - Sat 24 Feb | £2675 |
| Sat 28 Oct | - Sat 04 Nov | £2350 | Sat 03 Mar   | - Sat 10 Mar | £2595 |
| Sat 11 Nov | - Sat 18 Nov | £2525 | Sat 17 Mar   | - Sat 24 Mar | £2575 |
| Sat 25 Nov | - Sat 02 Dec | £2525 | Sat 31 Mar   | - Sat 07 Apr | £2625 |
| Sat 09 Dec | - Sat 16 Dec | £2650 | Sat 14 Apr   | - Sat 21 Apr | £2495 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. †Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. ‡Christmas highlight dinner included. Smaller vehicles without 40 seats or on board washrooms may be used.

**Further Savings Up To:** 2nd Tour £95 p.p. | Past Guest £190 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £840 up to £1020 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>††</sup>  
Negombo: Jetwing Beach  
Twin £212 Single £400 Triple n/a  
Colombo: Cinnamon Lakeside  
Twin £183 Single £341 Triple n/a

# MAGNIFICENT NEPAL & BHUTAN

EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY

## 10 DAYS

With its ancient culture and the Himalayas as a backdrop, mountainous Nepal is a wealth of centuries-old stupas and temples. Bhutan, with the happiest citizens on earth, is an oasis of tranquility.

- Enjoy VIP treatment at a traditional mask dance and cultural show
- Explore the bustling streets of Thamel by rickshaw
- Flex your culinary skills preparing some Bhutanese delicacies

### KEY

- ~ Join/Leave Options
- 🏛️ UNESCO Heritage Site
- ★ Luxury Gold Hotels + Nights



Embrace the spiritual side of Bhutan and Nepal

## ✈️ DAY 1 KATHMANDU.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Kathmandu's Tribhuvan International Airport you will be greeted and transferred to your hotel. At 17:00, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow guests for an evening visit to the bustling Thamel region by rickshaw. Enjoy a Welcome Reception with delicious meal at a local restaurant. (WD)

Hotel: **Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu.**

## DAY 2 **RS** KATHMANDU SIGHTSEEING.

The beating heart of Kathmandu is Durbar Square and ancient Royal Palace complex, laced with myriad temples, courtyards, statues and home of the 'Living Goddess'. Visit the holy shrine of Swayambhunath then head on to Patan's temple of Teleju, Statue of Yogendra Malla and Tibetan Handicraft Centre, before enjoying lunch. (BB,L)

## DAY 3 KATHMANDU – PARO – THIMPHU.

Transfer to the airport for your flight over the Himalayas. You are welcomed on arrival in Paro and transferred to Thimphu, the modern capital of Bhutan. In the evening, join your Travelling Concierge for a walk through the centre of town to experience your first taste of Bhutan life up-close. (BB) Hotel: **Taj Tashi, Thimphu.**

## DAY 4 **RS** THIMPHU.

Head to Thimphu, the centre of government, religion and commerce for this small mountain kingdom. Visit the National Library to see a vast collection of ancient Buddhist texts and manuscripts, the Institute for Zorig Chusum, the Textile and Folk Heritage Museum, and the School for the Arts where you will see students learning the 13 traditional arts of Bhutan. Visit the National Memorial Chorten, and Tashichhodzong, the 'fortress of the glorious religion'. Later, visit the bustling weekend market, full of photo opportunities and the chance to mingle with locals. This evening, you join a local family to share a home-cooked meal. (BB,HD)

## DAY 5 PUNAKHA SIGHTSEEING.

Visit Punakha Dzong, the capital of Bhutan until 1955, and still the winter residence of the monk body. (BB)

Hotel: **Dhensa Boutique Resort, Punakha.**

## DAY 6 PUNAKHA SIGHTSEEING.

In the morning, enjoy a walk to Chimi Lhakhang, a sacred destination for Buddhists. The temple was built in the 15th century by Lama Drukpa Kunley, who travelled throughout Bhutan and Tibet using outrageous antics to provoke people to discard their preconceptions. The views from the temple are spectacular and are worth the walk! The afternoon is at leisure. (BB,RD)

## DAY 7 **RS** PUNAKHA TO PARO.

In the morning, head to Paro for a tour of Ta Dzong, built to defend Rinpung Dzong during the 17th century and now serving as Bhutan's National Museum. Later, walk down a hillside trail to see Rinpung Dzong, 'fortress of the heap of jewels'. Also visit Kyichu Lhakhang, one of the oldest and most sacred shrines in the kingdom, and Drukgyel Dzong, built to commemorate the 1646 victory over the Tibetan invaders. (BB,AT) Hotel: **Zhiwa Ling, Paro.**

## DAY 8 **RS** PARO AND TIGER'S NEST HIKE.

Embark on a leisurely hike to Tiger's Nest, including lunch. In the evening, join a local chef for a cooking demonstration of how local Bhutanese delicacies are prepared. Try your hand at the preparation and taste Bhutan's national dish. After dinner, enjoy a private traditional mask performance and cultural show. (BB,L,HD)

KEY: Relaxed Start **RS**, Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Lunch (L), Restaurant Dinner (RD), Highlight Dinner (HD), Afternoon Tea (AT) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

## DAY 9 **RS** KATHMANDU SIGHTSEEING.

After an early morning flight to Kathmandu, spend the day sightseeing in this fantastic capital. See one of the holiest Hindu shrines, Pashupatinath Temple, on the banks of the Bagmati. Visit Bodhnath, a colossal stupa, and Nepal's most important Buddhist site. Continue on to visit the ancient capital of Bhadgon. Learn about the traditional pottery making process and try your hand at a pottery making class, with a local craftsman. In the evening, we toast to our new-found friends at a Celebration Dinner at a local restaurant. (BB,CD)

Hotel: **Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu.**

## ✈️ DAY 10 DEPART KATHMANDU.

After breakfast at the hotel, you will be transferred to the Tribhuvan International Airport for your onward flights. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**PARO:** Join a leisurely hike to Taktshang Monastery known as the Tiger's Nest. The hike will take about five hours round-trip so it's a good idea to bring comfortable clothing and appropriate footwear.

**PARO:** Have VIP treatment at a special traditional mask dance and cultural show. A key way that Bhutanese people pass on their social values to the next generation, this show includes a spectrum of entertainment bringing elements of folk, song, music all in ornate costumes and masks.

**TA DZONG:** Visit Bhutan's National Museum to see the impressive collection of art and relics.

**THIMPU:** Sightseeing with a Local Expert includes the National Library, Zorig Chusum (Arts and Crafts School), Textile and Folk Heritage Museum, National Memorial Chorten and Tashichhodzong, the fortress of the glorious religion.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**PARO:** Try your hand at cooking some local Bhutanese delicacies in our cooking demonstration with a local chef.

**KATHMANDU:** The mouth-watering Celebration Dinner with drinks features the best of Nepalese cuisine.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**THIMPU:** The Dhensa Boutique Resort sits in lush Punakha Valley and offers spectacular views.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £408 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: A509

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| Thu 10 Aug | - Sat 19 Aug | £4325 | Thu 21 Dec | - Sat 30 Dec | £5275 |
| Thu 31 Aug | - Sat 09 Sep | £5295 | Thu 04 Jan | - Sat 13 Jan | £5275 |
| Thu 14 Sep | - Sat 23 Sep | £5250 | Thu 18 Jan | - Sat 27 Jan | £5275 |
| Thu 28 Sep | - Sat 07 Oct | £5450 | Thu 01 Feb | - Sat 10 Feb | £5275 |
| Thu 12 Oct | - Sat 21 Oct | £5375 | Thu 15 Feb | - Sat 24 Feb | £5275 |
| Thu 26 Oct | - Sat 04 Nov | £5375 | Thu 01 Mar | - Sat 10 Mar | £5275 |
| Thu 09 Nov | - Sat 18 Nov | £5225 | Thu 15 Mar | - Sat 24 Mar | £5275 |
| Thu 23 Nov | - Sat 02 Dec | £5225 | Thu 29 Mar | - Sat 07 Apr | £5225 |
| Thu 07 Dec | - Sat 16 Dec | £5225 | Thu 12 Apr | - Sat 21 Apr | £5225 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. <sup>c</sup>Christmas highlight dinner included. Smaller vehicles without 40 seats or on board washrooms may be used. Apply for your Nepal Visa prior to taking this tour as a Nepal Visa Fee is not included in the prices above and whilst available at the airport, this can be a time consuming process.

**Further Savings Up To:** 2nd Tour £127 p.p. | Past Guest £254 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1170 up to £2020 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>o</sup>  
Nepal: Dwarika's hotel  
Twin £224 Single £424 Triple n/a

# INSPIRING INDOCHINA

EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY

## 18 DAYS

Culturally influenced by both India and China, embrace the inspiring delights of Indochina, where you can explore a vast array of colourful performances, meet incredible people - like the headmaster of the Vietnamese Royal martial Arts - and learn about the fascinating history of this vibrant part of South-east Asia.

- See a traditional water puppet performance, staged in a lotus pond and meet the puppet maker
- Visit the UNESCO Heritage Imperial Citadel in a private tour before it opens to the public
- Dine inside the captivating History Museum after hours, when it is closed to the public
- This is a small group itinerary with a maximum of 26 guests



## ✈ DAY 1

### ARRIVE IN SIEM REAP.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. Meet your Travelling Concierge and be transferred to your delightful hotel. The day is at leisure, perhaps relax under the frangipani trees beside the magnificent pool, or enjoy a massage to ease your way into your holiday. In the evening, meet your Travelling Concierge and fellow companions for a Welcome Drink. (WR) **Hotel: Raffles Grand Hotel D'angkor, Siem Reap.**

## DAY 2

### ANGKOR WAT IN STYLE.

Visit Angkor Wat in true style, with a renowned Khmer scholar from the Angkor Temple Conservation Institution. Learn about Khmer history, culture, archaeology and civilisation, as he brings to life the stories contained in the bas reliefs and murals. In the afternoon, visit Angkor Thom, an entire walled city and Capital of Cambodia from the 12th to the 16th century. At night, see a performance of the Phare Circus combining local traditions with new creative genres to form an amazing triumph of beautifully choreographed acrobatics and dance. (BB)

## DAY 3

### TA PHROM, TA NEI, AND TA KEO.

In the morning, journey into the hauntingly exotic atmosphere of Ta Phrom Temple. Then explore Ta Nei - a hidden oasis well off the beaten track. Finally, Ta Keo, known as the 'mountain with bronze peaks'. Admire the overlapping terraces surrounded by a moat. Toast your time together with newfound friends with dinner and wine tonight included at a local restaurant. (BB,RD)

## DAY 4

### DYNAMIC HO CHI MINH CITY

First, head for your included flight to Vietnam. On arrival in Ho Chi Minh City, enjoy some free time before a cocktail reception with traditional dance performances at the Art Salon Saigon. In the evening, Art of Salon Saigon, followed by a dinner with live music for a night to remember!(BB,HD)

**Hotel: The Reverie Saigon Hotel.**

## DAY 5 RS

### THE BEST OF SAIGON.

Head out sightseeing at high speed in our private chartered speedboat. See the changing faces of Vietnam from the glittering skyscrapers to the green paddy fields along the Saigon River. Your destination is the Cu Chi tunnels.

Visit the underground villages with a VC veteran who used to live there. Back in the city, a leisurely walking tour shares all of the highlights, and over a cup of Vietnamese coffee, gain an appreciation for the street-side cafe culture. (BB,L)

## DAY 6

### CRUISE THE MEKONG DELTA.

Take a charming cruise on the Mekong Delta to see coconut production and processing and enjoy a taste of the freshest juice possible. See locals creaking bricks as they have for centuries with their small brick kiln. Take a tri-motor cycle along the village roads and stop at a rice noodle factory to see the most popular breakfast in the region being produced. Cruise on to Mango Home, and meet Mr Sau Tuong, a former soldier who fought the Khmer Rouge in Cambodia. (BB,L)

## DAY 7 RS

### HUE IN ROYAL SPLENDOUR.

In the morning, board your flight to Hue. Enjoy a cyclo ride to Thanh Toan village to the agriculture museum for an insight into rice production. In the evening, enjoy the royal treatment at Ancient Hue Restaurant. Dress in traditional costume and savour an unforgettable dinner with typical dishes served to royalty. (BB,HD) **Hotel: Pilgrimage Village Boutique Resort & Spa, Hue.**

## DAY 8

### HUE

Start the day early with a visit to the UNESCO Heritage listed Imperial Citadel in a private session before it opens to the public. A renowned local historian takes you through the towering main gates to hear about the intrigue of the former royal court. After breakfast, visit the royal tomb of Minh Mang. Later, meet the headmaster of the Vietnamese Royal Martial Arts at an ancient temple and learn about the training activities of the practitioners. Attend a performance of different martial arts techniques. At Dong Thuyen pagoda, relax in the peaceful precinct before enjoying a vegetarian lunch prepared by the nuns. (BB,L)

## DAY 9

### ROMANTIC HOI AN

Enjoy a scenic drive to Hoi An over the spectacular Hai Van Mountain pass. During your walking tour of Hoi An, visit the old merchant's houses, the Japanese Covered Bridge and Assembly Hall. Finally, visit the market with stalls brimming with local specialities. Enjoy time at leisure in the afternoon. Perhaps admire the spectacular sunset on a kayak trip along the

poetic Thu Bon River, or board a local river boat to the Cua Dai Sea. In the evening, you have a selection of fine restaurants to choose from for your Dine-Around evening. (BB,DA)

**Hotel: Anantara Hoi An Resort, Hoi An.**

## DAY 10 RS

### LEARN FROM THE LOCALS IN HOI AN.

Visit Cam Thanh Village, once a shelter for local people and soldiers during the Vietnam War, and now a village supplying seafood, vegetables and rice to the area. Board a bamboo basket-boat to ride to the Thanh Dong village and learn from the villagers how they cultivate and harvest vegetables. Join in a hands-on cooking class with a local chef and try the local delicacies that you make for lunch. (BB,HL)

## DAY 11

### CRUISE HALONG BAY.

Board a morning flight to Hanoi and journey to Halong Bay to board your deluxe junk by lunchtime. Visit the mysterious Tien Ong Cave, and the Cua Van area. In the evening, the choice is yours to either, participate in a cooking demonstration with the on-board chef, or relax on the top deck to watch the sunset. (BB,L,D) **Hotel: Jasmine Cruise, Superior Cabin, Halong Bay.**

## DAY 12

### HALONG TO HANOI.

Greet the day with Tai Chi on the upper deck or take an early morning swim in the Bay before returning to Hanoi. Stop at Dao Thuc village to meet a traditional artisan puppet maker and see a water puppet performance in a lotus pond. (CB) **Hotel: Sofitel Legend Metropole, Hanoi.**

## DAY 13

### HANOI STREET-FOOD TASTING TOUR.

Start the day with an electric cart ride through refined Hanoi, seeing the Opera house, French Avenues, Sword Lake and the Jade Mountain temple. Then, join a local foodie for a taste of the street-food culture. On your guided walk, learn about what locals love and try tastes of the very best including rice paper rolls, crab spring rolls, beef noodle soup, com cake and other delights. The rest of your day is at leisure. (BB)

## DAY 14 RS

### DINNER AT THE HISTORY MUSEUM.

Start the day with a visit to the Temple of Literature, to meet a renowned scholar to hear about this institution. At night, join your travel companions for a truly special evening. Your Highlight Dinner will take place at the History

## INSPIRING INDOCHINA

Museum after it closes to the public, with a cocktail reception in the museum itself before heading to the elegant courtyard to toast your newfound friends and enjoy dinner. (BB,HD)

### DAY 15

#### WELCOME TO LAOS.

In the morning, board your included flight to Luang Prabang. There's free time to relax at your beautiful 5-star hotel before a light dinner. (BB,DW) **Hotel: Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao, Luang Prabang.**

### DAY 16

#### UNESCO HERITAGE AND SUNSET CRUISE.

Start the day with a walk to the top of Mount Phousi to admire spectacular views across the Mekong and Khan rivers. Then, enjoy a UNESCO walk of the Heritage site. Your Travelling Concierge will take you through small streets and alleys to see the local rural lifestyle, and on to visit the famous Wat Xiengthong or 'Temple of the Golden City'. In the late afternoon, relax with a cool drink on a sunset cruise on the Mekong. (BB,L)

### DAY 17

#### NATURAL BEAUTY & LOCAL WAY OF LIFE.

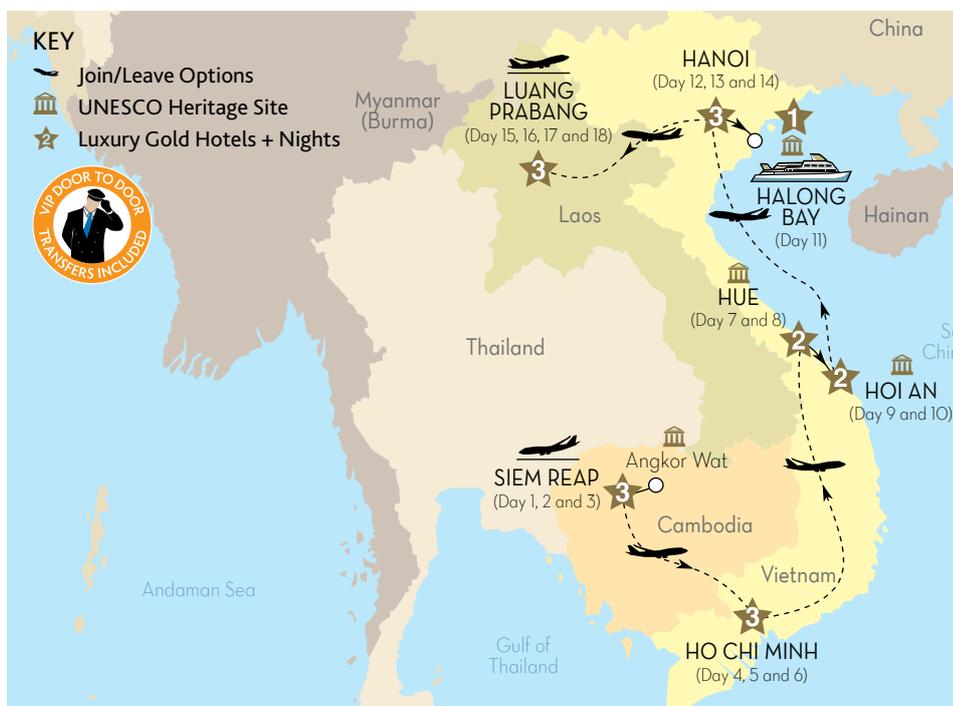
For the early risers, this is a real treat! Embrace the opportunity to offer alms to the hundreds of saffron-robed monks. Afterwards, visit the bustling morning market. Following breakfast, head to Kuang Si waterfall to enjoy a leisurely walk through the national park. Stop at the Kuang Si Bear Rescue Centre for a behind-the-scenes private tour. Savour your lunch at Ock Pop Tock, famous for helping preserve unique hand-loomed textile methods. In the evening, enjoy an exclusive Q&A session with a UNESCO consultant who has worked at the Luang Prabang Conservation Authority. (BB,L,HD)

### DAY 18

#### DEPART LUANG PRABANG.

Your tour draws to a close after breakfast, with private airport transfers timed to meet your onward flight. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

**KEY:** Relaxed Start RS, Welcome Reception (WR), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Continental Breakfast (CB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Dinner with wine (DW), Highlight Lunch (HL), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Dine-Around (DA)



## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**SIEM REAP:** With amazing vibe and energy, the Phare Circus is more than just a circus. Phare performers use theatre, music, dance and modern circus arts to tell uniquely Cambodian stories; historical, folk and modern.

**HANOI:** Meet a renowned scholar at the Temple of Literature and learn about Hanoian culture and Vietnamese architecture before you tour the grounds.

**HUE:** Before it opens to the public, visit the UNESCO listed Imperial Citadel with a renowned historian.

**LUANG PRABANG:** Join a sunset cruise on the Mekong, observing local village and rural life.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**HUE:** Visit Dong Thuyen pagoda and dine on a delicious vegetarian lunch prepared by the Buddhist nuns. Chat with them and learn about their beliefs and practices.

**HANOI:** Join a local foodie to experience the best of Hanoi's street-food vendors on a walking tour of some of the most interesting areas of the city. Try local tastes like rice paper rolls and com cake.

**HANOI:** Your Highlight Dinner will take place at the History Museum after it closes to the public, with a cocktail reception in the museum itself before we head to the elegant courtyard to toast your new found friends and enjoy dinner.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**HO CHI MINH CITY:** The Reverie Saigon is a luxury hotel in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. Renowned for its beautiful interior designs, The Reverie Saigon also raises the bar for services and accommodations in Vietnam.

**HANOI:** Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi is an award-winning colonial and neo-classical luxury hotel located in the heart of the old city.

**LUANG PRABANG:** The delightful Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao offers vistas across the sacred mountains, providing a calm, tranquil ambience.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £634 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: A604

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| 2017       |              |       |            |              |       | 2018       |              |       |            |              |       |
| Wed 12 Jul | - Sat 29 Jul | £6825 | Wed 25 Oct | - Sat 11 Nov | £7295 | Wed 10 Jan | - Sat 27 Jan | £7695 | Wed 28 Feb | - Sat 17 Mar | £7695 |
| Wed 16 Aug | - Sat 02 Sep | £6925 | Wed 08 Nov | - Sat 25 Nov | £7295 | Wed 17 Jan | - Sat 03 Feb | £7695 | Wed 14 Mar | - Sat 31 Mar | £7725 |
| Wed 13 Sep | - Sat 30 Sep | £6950 | Wed 22 Nov | - Sat 09 Dec | £7450 | Wed 31 Jan | - Sat 17 Feb | £7695 | Wed 04 Apr | - Sat 21 Apr | £7425 |
| Wed 11 Oct | - Sat 28 Oct | £7295 | Wed 06 Dec | - Sat 23 Dec | £7650 | Wed 21 Feb | - Sat 10 Mar | £7695 | Wed 18 Apr | - Sat 05 May | £7425 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>1</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. The above prices include internal airfares and are accurate as of 27 July 2016. For up-to-date pricing please visit our website.

**Further Savings UP TO:** 2nd Tour £158 p.p. | Triple Discount £445 p.p. | Past Guest £317 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>1</sup> Siem Reap: Raffles Grand Hotel D'angkor Twin 186 Single £348 Triple n/a  
Luang Prabang: Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao Twin £229 Single £435 Triple n/a

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1900 up to £2480 p.p.



EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY



Immerse yourself in the culture of this fascinating country



EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY



The stunning temple at Angkor Wat

## ALLURING LAOS – 4 DAYS

With old-world romance of picturesque landscapes, ornate golden temples and ancient monuments, Laung Prabang lives up to its new found UNESCO Heritage status. This is a small group itinerary with a maximum of 26 guests.

Enjoy complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfers to and from your UK departure airport on the first and last day of this tour.

### ✈️ DAY 1 – WELCOME TO LAOS.

On arrival at the airport, you will be greeted and transferred to the beautiful hotel where you will meet your fellow travellers and Travelling Concierge. In the evening, enjoy a Welcome Drink. (WR)

Hotel: Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao, Luang Prabang.

### DAY 2 – UNESCO HERITAGE AND SUNSET CRUISE.

Start the day with a walk to the top of Mount Phousi to admire spectacular views across the Mekong and Khan rivers. Then, join our UNESCO walk of the Heritage site, with plenty of time for you to see the sites as you want to. Your Travelling Concierge will take you through small streets and alleys to see the local rural lifestyle, and on to visit the famous Wat Xiengthong or 'Temple of the Golden City'. In the late afternoon, relax with a cool drink on a sunset cruise on the Mekong. (BB,L)

### DAY 3 – NATURAL BEAUTY AND LOCAL WAY OF LIFE.

For the early risers, this is a real treat. Embrace the opportunity to offer alms to the hundreds of saffron-robed monks - a truly awe-inspiring sight! Afterwards, see the town come to life during a visit to the bustling morning market. After breakfast, head to Kuang Si waterfall to enjoy a leisurely walk through the national park. Stop at the Kuang Si Bear Rescue Centre for a behind-the-scenes, private, guided tour with one of the carers. Lunch is at Ock Pop Tock, famous for helping preserve unique hand-loomed textile methods, and enjoy beautiful views of the Mekong river from its restaurant. In the evening, enjoy an exclusive Q&A session a UNESCO consultant who has worked at the Luang Prabang Conservation Authority. (BB,L,HD)

### ✈️ DAY 4 – DEPART LUANG PRABANG.

Your tour draws to a close after breakfast today with private airport transfers timed to meet your onward flight. (BB)

KEY: Welcome Drink (WR), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Lunch (L) and Restaurant Dinner (RD)

### EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £175 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

Tour Code: A603

| Departure Dates | Twin Share Per Person | Departure Dates | Twin Share Per Person | Departure Dates | Twin Share Per Person |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>2017</b>     |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |
| Wed 26 Jul      | - £2750               | Wed 22 Nov      | - £2750               | Wed 14 Feb      | - £2895               |
| Wed 30 Aug      | - £2895               | Wed 06 Dec      | - £3050               | Wed 07 Mar      | - £2895               |
| Wed 27 Sep      | - £2750               | Wed 20 Dec      | - £3050               | Wed 14 Mar      | - £2895               |
| Wed 25 Oct      | - £2750               | <b>2018</b>     |                       |                 |                       |
| Wed 08 Nov      | - £2750               | Wed 24 Jan      | - £2895               | Wed 28 Mar      | - £2950               |
|                 |                       | Wed 31 Jan      | - £2895               | Wed 18 Apr      | - £2825               |
|                 |                       |                 |                       | Wed 02 May      | - £2825               |

**Rooming Options:** Single Supp. from £600 up to £700 pp Triple Room Save up to £160

**Further Savings Up To:** Past Guest £88

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>2</sup>

Luang Prabang: Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao Twin £229 Single £435 Triple n/a

Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details.

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

## CAPTIVATING CAMBODIA – 4 DAYS

Angkor Wat is an incredible show of Khmer genius – a stunning temple complex that is awe-inspiring for both its grand scale and its incredible detail. This is a small group itinerary with a maximum of 26 guests.

Enjoy complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfers to and from your UK departure airport on the first and last day of this tour.

### ✈️ DAY 1 – ARRIVE SIEM REAP.

Meet your Travelling Concierge and be transferred to your delightful hotel. The day is at leisure, and there are 15 acres of beautifully manicured gardens in the hotel grounds for you to retreat to. At night, meet your Travelling Concierge and fellow companions for a Welcome Drink. (WR) Hotel: Raffles Grand Hotel d'Angkor, Siem Reap.

### DAY 2 – ANGKOR WAT IN STYLE.

See beyond what most get to witness at one of the modern wonders and most important religious monuments in the world. Visit Angkor Wat in true style, with a renowned Khmer scholar from the Angkor Temple Conservation Institution. Learn about Khmer history, culture, archaeology and civilisation, as he brings to life the stories contained in the bas reliefs and murals. In the afternoon, visit Angkor Thom - an entire walled city and Capital of Cambodia from the 12th to the 16th century, and bigger than any European city at the time. In the evening, see a performance of the Phare Circus combining local traditions with new creative genres to form an amazing triumph of beautifully choreographed acrobatics and dance. (BB)

### DAY 3 – TA PHROM, TA NEI, AND TA KEO.

Journey into the hauntingly exotic atmosphere of Ta Phrom Temple, one of Angkor's jewels. Overgrown with fig trees and lush jungle, the magnificent roots of trees have merged over the centuries with the temple's huge stone blocks emphasising the forgotten city feeling. Then explore, Ta Nei - a hidden oasis well off the beaten track. Finally, Ta Keo, known as the 'mountain with bronze peaks'. Admire the overlapping terraces surrounded by a moat. Toast your time together with newfound friends with dinner at a local restaurant. (BB,RD)

### ✈️ DAY 4 – FAREWELL CAMBODIA.

Your tour ends after breakfast with a transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Why not continue this journey on to Vietnam? (see p 72 for details). (BB)

### EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £144 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

Tour Code: A601

| Departure Dates | Twin Share Per Person | Departure Dates | Twin Share Per Person | Departure Dates | Twin Share Per Person |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>2017</b>     |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |
| Wed 12 Jul      | - £2125               | Wed 08 Nov      | - £2275               | Wed 31 Jan      | - £2275               |
| Wed 16 Aug      | - £2195               | Wed 22 Nov      | - £2275               | Wed 21 Feb      | - £2275               |
| Wed 13 Sep      | - £2350               | Wed 06 Dec      | - £2425               | Wed 28 Feb      | - £2275               |
| Wed 11 Oct      | - £2275               | <b>2018</b>     |                       |                 |                       |
| Wed 25 Oct      | - £2275               | Wed 10 Jan      | - £2275               | Wed 14 Mar      | - £2275               |
|                 |                       | Wed 17 Jan      | - £2275               | Wed 04 Apr      | - £2175               |
|                 |                       |                 |                       | Wed 18 Apr      | - £2175               |

**Rooming Options:** Single Supp. from £480 up to £550 pp Triple Room Save up to £130

**Further Savings Up To:** Past Guest £81

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>2</sup>

Siem Reap: Raffles Grand Hotel D'angkor Twin £186 Single £348 Triple n/a

# SPIRIT OF VIETNAM

EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY

## 12 DAYS

With a rich abundance of stunningly beautiful landscapes, endearing locals, off-the-beaten-track gems, world-famous sites, exquisite cuisine, you will be spoilt for choice in Vietnam. Expect to be welcomed with smiles wherever you go!

- Taste the freshest possible coconut juice after seeing how it is produced
- Take a bamboo basket ride to the Thanh Dong village and meet the locals
- Dress in traditional costume to dine like royalty at the Ancient Hue Restaurant
- This is a small group itinerary with a maximum of 26 guests



## ✈️ DAY 1 DYNAMIC HO CHI MINH CITY.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at the airport, you will be greeted and transferred to the hotel. At 19:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a cocktail reception with traditional dance performances at the Art Salon Saigon. At your Welcome Dinner, enjoy a sophisticated atmosphere with live music for a night to remember! (WD) **Hotel: The Reverie Saigon Hotel, Ho Chi Minh.**

## DAY 2 **RS** THE BEST OF SAIGON.

Start the day sightseeing at high speed in our private chartered speedboat. Your destination is the Cu Chi tunnels. Visit the underground villages with a VC veteran. Back in the city, a leisurely walking tour takes in all of the highlights, and over a cup of Vietnamese coffee, gain an appreciation for the street-side cafe culture. (BB,L)

## DAY 3 CRUISE THE MEKONG DELTA.

Cruise the Mekong Delta today to see coconut production and processing and enjoy a taste of the freshest juice possible. Take a tri-motor cycle along the village roads and stop at a rice noodle factory. Cruise on to Mango Home, and meet Mr Sau Tuong, a former soldier who fought the Khmer Rouge in Cambodia. (BB,L)

## DAY 4 **RS** HUE IN ROYAL SPLENDOUR.

In the morning, board your flight to Hue. Enjoy a cyclo ride to Thanh Toan village to the agriculture museum for an insight into rice production. At night, enjoy the royal treatment at Ancient Hue Restaurant. Dress in traditional costume and savour a dinner of typical dishes served to royalty. (BB,HD)

**Hotel: Pilgrimage Village Boutique Resort & Spa, Hue.**

## DAY 5 HUE.

Rise early to visit the UNESCO Heritage Listed Imperial Citadel in a private session before it opens to the public. A renowned local historian will take you through the towering main gates to hear about the intrigue of the former royal court. After breakfast, visit the royal tomb of Minh Mang. Later, meet the headmaster of the Vietnamese Royal Martial Arts. Attend a performance of different martial arts techniques. At Dong Thuyen pagoda, relax in the peaceful precinct, before enjoying a vegetarian lunch prepared by the nuns. (BB,L)

## DAY 6 ROMANTIC HOI AN

Enjoy a scenic drive to Hoi An over the spectacular Hai Van Mountain pass. During your walking tour, visit the old merchant's houses, the Japanese Covered Bridge and Assembly Hall. Finally, visit the market with stalls brimming with local specialities. Enjoy time at leisure in the afternoon. Perhaps admire the spectacular sunset on a kayak trip along the poetic Thu Bon River, or board a local river boat to the Cua Dai Sea. In the evening, you can choose from a selection of fine restaurants for your Dine-Around evening. (BB,DA)

**Hotel: Anantara Hoi An Resort, Hoi An.**

## DAY 7 **RS** LEARN FROM THE LOCALS IN HOI AN.

Visit Cam Thanh Village, a shelter for local people and soldiers during the Vietnam War. Board a bamboo basket-boat to ride to the Thanh Dong village and learn from the villagers how they cultivate and harvest vegetables. Join in a hands-on cooking class with a local chef and try the local delicacies that you make for lunch. (BB,HL)

## DAY 8 CRUISE HALONG BAY.

Board a morning flight to Hanoi and journey to Halong Bay to board your deluxe junk by lunchtime. Visit the mysterious Tien Ong Cave, and the

Cua Van area. In the evening the choice is yours; participate in a cooking demonstration with the on-board chef, or relax on the top deck to watch the sunset. (BB,L,D)

**Hotel: Jasmine Cruise, Superior Cabin, Halong Bay.**

## DAY 9 HALONG TO HANOI.

Greet the day with Tai Chi on the upper deck or take an early morning swim in the Bay before returning to Hanoi. Stop at Dao Thuc village to meet a traditional artisan puppet maker and see a water puppet performance. (CB) **Hotel: Sofitel Legend Metropole, Hanoi.**

## DAY 10 HANOI STREET-FOOD TASTING TOUR.

Start the day with an electric cart ride through refined Hanoi. Then, join a local foodie for a taste of the street-food culture. The rest of your day is at leisure. (BB)

## DAY 11 **RS** DINNER AT THE HISTORY MUSEUM.

In the morning, visit the Temple of Literature, where we meet a renowned scholar to hear about this institution. At night, your Celebration Dinner will take place at the History Museum after it closes to the public, with a cocktail reception in the museum itself, before heading to the elegant courtyard to toast your new-found friends and enjoy dinner. (BB,CD)

## ✈️ DAY 12 FAREWELL VIETNAM.

Your tour comes to an end after breakfast with a transfer to the airport for your onward flight. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**HUE:** Before it opens to the public, visit the UNESCO listed Imperial Citadel with a renowned historian. Hear about the architecture that makes it truly unique.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**HUE:** Join a private dinner fit for royalty! at the Ancient Hue Restaurant, dress in traditional royal costume and savour an unforgettable dinner of dishes typically served to royalty.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**HANOI:** Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi is an award-winning colonial and neo-classical luxury hotel located in the heart of the old city near Hoan Kiem Lake and the magnificent Opera House.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £473 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: A602

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
|            | <b>2017</b>  |       |            | <b>2018</b>  |       |
| Sat 15 Jul | - Wed 26 Jul | £4925 | Sat 13 Jan | - Wed 24 Jan | £5675 |
| Sat 19 Aug | - Wed 30 Aug | £4925 | Sat 20 Jan | - Wed 31 Jan | £5675 |
| Sat 16 Sep | - Wed 27 Sep | £5050 | Sat 03 Feb | - Wed 14 Feb | £5675 |
| Sat 14 Oct | - Wed 25 Oct | £5325 | Sat 24 Feb | - Wed 07 Mar | £5675 |
| Sat 28 Oct | - Wed 08 Nov | £5325 | Sat 03 Mar | - Wed 14 Mar | £5675 |
| Sat 11 Nov | - Wed 22 Nov | £5325 | Sat 17 Mar | - Wed 28 Mar | £5675 |
| Sat 25 Nov | - Wed 06 Dec | £5325 | Sat 07 Apr | - Wed 18 Apr | £5675 |
| Sat 09 Dec | - Wed 20 Dec | £5695 | Sat 21 Apr | - Wed 02 May | £5675 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. The above prices include Internal airfares and are accurate as of 27 July 2016. For up-to-date pricing please visit our website.

**Further Savings Up To:** 2nd Tour £118 p.p. | Triple Discount £250 p.p. | Past Guest £236 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1190 up to £1720 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>o</sup>

Ho Chi Minh: The Reverie Saigon Hotel  
Twin £166 Single £309 Triple n/a  
Hanoi: Sofitel Legend Metropole  
Ask our reservations team for details.

**KEY:** Relaxed Start **RS**, Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Continental Breakfast (CB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Highlight Lunch (HL), Highlight Dinner (HD), Dine-Around (DA) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

# CAMBODIA & VIETNAM IN STYLE

15 DAYS

EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY



Witness everyday life, during your cruise on the Mekong River



## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**ANGKOR WAT:** With a renowned Khmer scholar from the Angkor Temple Conservation Institution, explore the Angkor Temple and surrounding complex. See the Bayon temple, visit the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King, and hear fascinating insights into the history of the Khmer Empire. Have all that you see brought to life and imagine what life was like when Angkor was bigger than any European city.

**HANOI:** Meet a renowned scholar at the Temple of Literature and learn about Hanoi culture and Vietnamese architecture, before touring the temple grounds.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**HUE:** Join a private dinner fit for royalty! at the Ancient Hue Restaurant, dress in traditional royal costume and savour an unforgettable dinner of dishes typically served to royalty.

**HOI AN:** Meet a local chef who will lead a hands on cooking class to learn how to create some local specialities.

**HANOI:** Join a local foodie to experience the best of Hanoi's street-food vendors on a walking tour of some of the most interesting areas of the city. Try local tastes like rice paper rolls and com cake.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**HO CHI MINH CITY:** The Reverie Saigon is a luxury hotel in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. Renowned for its beautiful interior designs, The Reverie Saigon also raises the bar for services and accommodations in Vietnam.

This itinerary comprises of Days 1 - 14 of Inspiring Indochina, see page 68-70.

This is a small group itinerary with a maximum of 26 guests.

Enjoy complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfers to and from your UK departure airport on the first and last day of this tour.

**DAY 1 ARRIVE SIEM REAP. (WR) Hotel:** Raffles Grand Hotel d'Angkor, Siem Reap.

**DAY 2 ANGKOR WAT IN STYLE. (BB)**

**DAY 3 TA PHROM, TA NEI, AND TA KEO. (BB, RD)**

**DAY 4 DYNAMIC HO CHI MINH CITY. (BB, HD) Hotel:** The Reverie Saigon Hotel.

**DAY 5 [RS] THE BEST OF SAIGON. (BB, L)**

**DAY 6 CRUISE THE MEKONG DELTA. (BB, L)**

**DAY 7 [RS] HUE IN ROYAL SPLENDOUR. (BB, HD) Hotel:** Pilgrimage Village Boutique Resort & Spa, Hue.

**DAY 8 HUE (BB, L)**

**DAY 9 HOI AN SUNSET, AS YOU LIKE IT! (BB, DA) Hotel:** Anantara Hoi An Resort.

**DAY 10 [RS] LEARN FROM THE LOCALS IN HOI AN. (BB, HL)**

**DAY 11 CRUISE HALONG BAY. (BB, L, D) Hotel:** Jasmine Cruise, Superior Cabin, Halong Bay.

**DAY 12 HALONG TO HANOI. (CB) Hotel:** Sofitel Legend Metropole, Hanoi.

**DAY 13 HANOI STREET-FOOD TASTING TOUR. (BB)**

**DAY 14 [RS] EXCLUSIVE DINNER AT THE HISTORY MUSEUM. (BB, CD) Hotel:** Sofitel Legend Metropole, Hanoi.

**DAY 15 FAREWELL VIETNAM. (BB)**

**KEY:** Relaxed Start [RS], Welcome Drink (WR), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Continental Breakfast (CB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Restaurant Dinner (RD), Highlight Lunch (HL), Highlight Dinner (HD), Dine-Around (DA) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

**EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT SAVE UP TO £594 pp** (See page 22 for full details)

Tour Code: A605

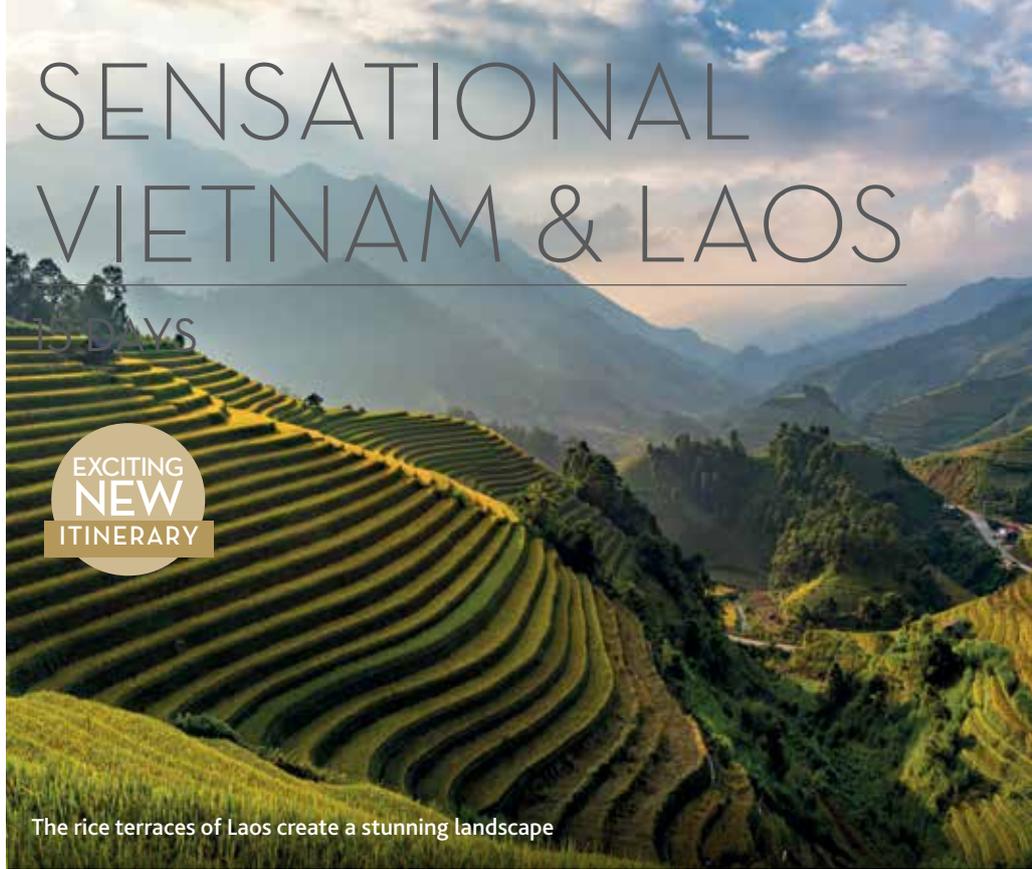
| Departure Dates | Twin Share Per Person | Departure Dates | Twin Share Per Person |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 2017            |                       | 2018            |                       |
| Wed 12 Jul      | - £6150               | Wed 10 Jan      | - £7050               |
| Wed 16 Aug      | - £6195               | Wed 17 Jan      | - £7050               |
| Wed 13 Sep      | - £6350               | Wed 31 Jan      | - £7050               |
| Wed 11 Oct      | - £6695               | Wed 21 Feb      | - £7050               |
| Wed 25 Oct      | - £6695               | Wed 28 Feb      | - £7050               |
| Wed 08 Nov      | - £6695               | Wed 14 Mar      | - £7050               |
| Wed 22 Nov      | - £6695               | Wed 04 Apr      | - £6895               |
| Wed 06 Dec      | - £7050               | Wed 18 Apr      | - £6895               |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>a</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. The above prices include Internal airfares and are accurate as of 27 July 2016. For up-to-date pricing please visit our website.

**Further Savings Up To:** 2nd Tour £149 p.p. Triple Discount £380 p.p. | Past Guest £297 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1660 up to £2270 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**  
Siem Reap: Raffles Grand Hotel D'angkor Twin £186 Single £348 Triple n/a Hanoi: Sofitel Legend Metropole Ask our reservations team for details.



The rice terraces of Laos create a stunning landscape

This itinerary comprises of Days 4 - 18 of Inspiring Indochina, see page 68-70. This is a small group itinerary with a maximum of 26 guests.

*Enjoy complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfers to and from your UK departure airport on the first and last day of this tour.*

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**HUE:** Meet the headmaster of the Vietnamese Royal Martial Arts and learn about what it takes to become a practitioner of this standard. See a performance of different martial arts techniques.

**LUANG PRABANG:** Join a sunset cruise on the Mekong, observing local village and rural life along the tree-lined banks of the river. Enjoy a cool drink and have an opportunity to take brilliant photos of the sunset over the Mekong River.

**LUANG PRABANG:** An exclusive Q&A session with UNESCO consultant who has worked at the Luang Prabang Conservation Authority, and who can answer your questions about Lao culture, history, customs and the natural environment.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**HUE:** Visit Dong Thuyen pagoda and dine on a delicious vegetarian lunch prepared by the Buddhist nuns. Chat with them and learn about their beliefs and practices.

**HANOI:** Join a local foodie to experience the best of Hanoi's street-food vendors on a walking tour of some of the most interesting areas of the city. Try local tastes like rice paper rolls and com cake.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**HO CHI MINH CITY:** The Reverie Saigon is a luxury hotel in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. Renowned for its beautiful interior designs, The Reverie Saigon also raises the bar for services and accommodations in Vietnam.

**DAY 1 DYNAMIC HO CHI MINH CITY (WD)** Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. **Hotel: The Reverie Saigon Hotel.**

**DAY 2 [RS] THE BEST OF SAIGON. (BB,L)**

**DAY 3 CRUISE THE MEKONG DELTA. (BB,L)**

**DAY 4 [RS] HUE IN ROYAL SPLENDOUR. (BB,HD)** **Hotel: Pilgrimage Village Boutique Resort & Spa, Hue.**

**EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT**  
SAVE UP TO £626 pp (See page 22 for full details)

Tour Code: A606

| Departure Dates | Twin Share Per Person | Departure Dates | Twin Share Per Person |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>2017</b>     |                       | <b>2018</b>     |                       |
| Sat 15 Jul      | - £6650               | Sat 13 Jan      | - £7550               |
| Sat 19 Aug      | - £6750               | Sat 20 Jan      | - £7550               |
| Sat 16 Sep      | - £6725               | Sat 03 Feb      | - £7550               |
| Sat 14 Oct      | - £7075               | Sat 24 Feb      | - £7550               |
| Sat 28 Oct      | - £7075               | Sat 03 Mar      | - £7550               |
| Sat 11 Nov      | - £7075               | Sat 17 Mar      | - £7595               |
| Sat 25 Nov      | - £7250               | Sat 07 Apr      | - £7425               |
| Sat 09 Dec      | - £7495               | Sat 21 Apr      | - £7425               |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>19</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. The above prices include Internal airfares and are accurate as of 27 July 2016. For up-to-date pricing please visit our website.

**Further Savings Up To:** 2nd Tour £157 p.p.  
Triple Discount £410 p.p. | Past Guest £313 p.p.

**Rooming Options:**  
Single Supplement from £1790 up to £2400 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**  
Ho Chi Minh: The Reverie Saigon Hotel Twin £166 Single £309  
Triple n/a Hanoi: Belmond La Residence Phou Vao,  
Luang Prabang. Twin £229 Single £435 Triple n/a

**DAY 5 HUE (BB,L)**

**DAY 6 HOI AN SUNSET, AS YOU LIKE IT! (BB,DA)** **Hotel: Anantara Hoi An Resort.**

**DAY 7 [RS] LEARN FROM THE LOCALS IN HOI AN. (BB,HL)**

**DAY 8 CRUISE HALONG BAY. (BB,L,D)**  
**Hotel: Jasmine Cruise, Superior Cabin, Halong Bay.**

**DAY 9 HALONG TO HANOI (CB)**  
**Hotel: Sofitel Legend Metropole, Hanoi.**

**DAY 10 HANOI STREET-FOOD TASTING TOUR. (BB)**

**DAY 11 [RS] EXCLUSIVE DINNER AT THE HISTORY MUSEUM. (BB,HD)**

**DAY 12 WELCOME TO LAOS. (BB,DW)**  
**Hotel: Belmond La Residence Phou Vao, Luang Prabang.**

**DAY 13 UNESCO HERITAGE AND SUNSET CRUISE. (BB,L)**

**DAY 14 NATURAL BEAUTY AND LOCAL WAY OF LIFE. (BB,HD)**

**DAY 15 DEPART LUANG PRABANG. (BB)**

**KEY:** Relaxed Start [RS], Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Continental Breakfast (CB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Dinner with wine (DW), Highlight Lunch (HL) and Highlight Dinner (HD), Dine-Around (DA).

# INSPIRING AUSTRALIA

EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY

## 13 DAYS

Feel the sun on your face and the breeze in your hair as you delight your senses on a journey from the Tropical North, to Central Australia's spiritual heartland and on to spectacular Sydney. Experience ancient culture, uncover stunning scenery, indulge in gourmet produce and meet local characters whose warmth you'll remember forever.

- Go snorkelling at the Great Barrier Reef
- Witness a spectacular Uluru sunset
- Experience a VIP guided tour of Sydney Opera House
- Travel with no more than 20 like-minded travellers



Take a tour of the Sydney Opera House and sail on Sydney Harbour

## ✈️ DAY 1 WELCOME TO CAIRNS!

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Cairns airport, you will be met and transferred in a private car to your resort. In the afternoon join a cocktail reception and dinner overlooking the stunning crystal clear water of the Coral Sea. (WD) **Hotel: Alamanda Palm Cove.**

## DAY 2 DAINTREE WITH LOCALS.

Join your Aboriginal guide to discover the Daintree and gain rich insight in to the deep relationship the local Kuku Yulanji people have with their land. Try your hand at traditional spear hunting techniques and if you are lucky, catch a mud crab! Enjoy a lunch in a tranquil and relaxing rainforest setting in the Daintree. (BB,HL)

## DAY 3 SNORKEL THE GREAT BARRIER REEF.

Discover the magic of the Great Barrier Reef on a cruise that will take you to three secluded outer reef dive sites. Take to the water and discover spectacular coral formations and a world of unique marine creatures. Enjoy a delicious tropical lunch on board the boat. (BB,L)

## DAY 4 INTO THE OUTBACK!

Tour Alice Springs to visit the School of the Air and the Royal Flying Doctor Service. At night, enjoy an incredible dining experience under the stars. Host Bob cooks dinner in a bush oven featuring traditional outback foods. (BB,HD) **Hotel: Lasseters Hotel, Alice Springs.**

## DAY 5 CANYONS AND CLIFF FACES.

Travel to the Henbury Meteorite Conservation Reserve, formed when a meteor hit the earth's surface 4,700 years ago. Take a walk along the Creek Bed of Kings Canyon, perfect for observing the changing colours of the landscape. In the evening, in the wilderness under a canopy of the Southern night sky, enjoy a glass of sparkling wine and canapés followed by a four course dinner. (BB,L,HD) **Hotel: Kings Canyon Resort, (Deluxe Spa Rooms).**

## DAY 6 SPECTACULAR SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

For the adventurous, enjoy a 6km Rim Walk of the spectacular Kings Canyon at sunrise. Visit Curtin Springs Station at lunch time to meet locals who operate this million acre cattle property, and enjoy a barbecue lunch with them. In the afternoon, enter Uluru – Kata Tjuta National Park to witness a spectacular Uluru sunset. Enjoy sparkling wine while you watch Uluru change colour as the sun sets below the horizon. (BB,L) **Hotel: Sails in the Desert, Ayers Rock Resort.**

## DAY 7 ULURU & KATA TJUTA.

Wake up to an impressive sunrise over Kata Tjuta and Uluru. Then it's off to the Uluru – Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre for breakfast and an insight into the history of the local Anangu people. In the afternoon, take a walk around the base of Uluru. In the evening, enjoy a delicious dinner at Ikari Restaurant. (BB,DW)

## DAY 8 **RS** SYDNEY'S STUNNING HARBOUR.

The morning is yours to relax and enjoy. Perhaps take a scenic helicopter flight over Uluru and Kata Tjuta? In the afternoon, fly to Sydney and on arrival at your harbourside hotel, enjoy a drink and some canapés. (BB) **Hotel: The Langham, Sydney.**

## DAY 9 BLUE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK.

Head to the World Heritage listed Blue Mountains National Park. Discover icons such as the Three Sisters at Echo Point and Govett's Leap

Lookout to see spectacular Bridal Veil Falls. (BB,L,DW)

**Hotel: Parklands Country Garden & Lodges, Blue Mountains.**

## DAY 10 HUNTER VALLEY WINE COUNTRY.

Travel to the wine region of the Hunter Valley. Enjoy a private wine tasting at a boutique vineyard and sit down to an exceptional lunch. (BB,L,DW) **Hotel: The Sebel Kirkton Park, Hunter Valley.**

## DAY 11 SET SAIL ON SYDNEY HARBOUR.

Get ready for a day sailing Sydney Harbour. Become part of a big boat sailing crew on board an America's Cup yacht. Take in the views as you sail past the harbour's iconic sights. (BB) **Hotel: The Langham, Sydney.**

## DAY 12 SYDNEY SIGHTSEEING AND OPERA HOUSE.

Explore the famous Eastern Suburbs, and witness incredible views over the Pacific Ocean. Join a VIP guided tour of iconic Sydney Opera House then enjoy a shared tasting lunch featuring delicious seafood and more at Opera Kitchen. After a free afternoon to explore, meet up with your fellow travellers for a Celebration Dinner. (BB,L,CD)

## ✈️ DAY 13 FAREWELL FROM SYDNEY.

Your journey concludes after breakfast with a private car transfer to the airport. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**GREAT BARRIER REEF:** Cruise to secluded reef dive sites and snorkel the underwater gardens or relax on the sun deck.

**SYDNEY:** Take the helm, work the grinders or simply sit back and relax as you become part of a sailing crew on board an America's Cup yacht.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**PALM COVE:** Dine on award winning modern Australian cuisine using only the freshest local produce at the ultimate tropical beachfront restaurant.

**CURTAIN SPRINGS STATION:** Meet the locals who live on a million acre cattle property, and enjoy a delicious barbecue lunch.

**ULURU:** Toast an Uluru sunset with sparkling wine.

**HUNTER VALLEY:** Taste your way through the Hunter with private wine tastings at boutique vineyards and an exceptional lunch.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**ULURU:** The Sails in the Desert is just a 5-minute walk from the Uluru lookout, also a great spot to take in the desert sunrise or sunset. The property boasts an outdoor swimming pool and a relaxing day spa.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £480 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: IJFLY

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
|            | 2017         |       |            | 2018         |       |
| Tue 11 Apr | - Sun 23 Apr | £4965 | Tue 06 Feb | - Sun 18 Feb | £4965 |
| Tue 10 Oct | - Sun 22 Oct | £4965 | Tue 06 Mar | - Sun 18 Mar | £4965 |
| Tue 07 Nov | - Sun 19 Nov | £4965 |            |              |       |

Notes: Twin prices are land only per person. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. Gratuities to the Travelling Concierge is on a voluntary basis at the end of the trip. *Land Only price requires the internal flights below to be purchased separately in order to fulfil the holiday itinerary: Day 1 – Flights to arrive prior to 14:00 into Cairns Airport. Day 13 – Flights to depart anytime from Sydney Airport. Internal-flights Day 4 from Cairns to Alice Springs – QF1949. Day 8 from Ayers Rock to Sydney – JQ661.*

**Further Savings Up To:** 2nd Tour £120 p.p. | Past Guest £240 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1570 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>o</sup>  
Cairns: Alamanda Palm Cove  
Sydney: The Langham  
Ask our reservations team for details.

KEY: Relaxed Start **RS**, Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Dinner with wine (DW), Lunch (L), Highlight Lunch (HL), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

This itinerary has optional experiences available on tour in local currency and is operated by our sister brand Inspiring Journeys from AAT Kings. For a full list and prices, see our website.

# KAKADU

## AUSTRALIA'S SECRET

EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY

### 5 DAYS

Stay in boutique accommodation in idyllic settings such as Cicada Lodge in Nitmiluk National Park and Wildman Wilderness Lodge on the Mary River. Swim in nature's infinity plunge pool at Gunlom Falls and see Aboriginal rock art at Ubirr. Cruise ancient waterways, spot native wildlife, and enjoy first class cuisine on the way.

- Enjoy a wonderful wildlife cruise on the Mary River
- Hear stories of the bush and learn about the fine art of rarrk - a traditional Aboriginal painting technique
- Take a dip in the soothing Mataranka Thermal springs
- Travel with no more than 20 like-minded travellers



Witness stunning sunsets at Kakadu National Park

## DAY 1 LITCHFIELD NATIONAL PARK TO MARY RIVER.

In the morning, meet your Travelling Concierge and board your luxury 4WD vehicle to begin a journey of discovery in the Top End. In Litchfield National Park, enjoy a swim to cool off at tumbling Florence Falls and visit Wangi Falls, surrounded by tropical monsoon rainforest. Head cross-country via the unsealed Murrakai Track (seasonally accessible), and through cattle stations to the Mary River region. Enjoy a beverage while the sun sets over the floodplains and after dinner maybe sit back with a nightcap by the fire pit. (L,WD)

Hotel: Wildman Wilderness Lodge, Mary River.

## DAY 2 KAKADU, AN AUSTRALIAN ICON.

Head to Corroboree Billabong and enjoy a wonderful wildlife cruise with a Local Expert on a safari-style boat to see a myriad of different species. Next stop is Australia's largest National Park – Kakadu. World Heritage listed as both a cultural and natural sanctuary, Kakadu National Park is an Australian icon. Visit park headquarters, Bowali Visitors Centre and in the evening enjoy a sunset walk to Nadab lookout for sensational views and see ancient rock art at Ubirr. Return to your hotel for a delicious dinner. (BB,L,DW)

Hotel: Mercure Kakadu Crocodile Hotel, Jabiru.

## DAY 3 RS KAKADU TO KATHERINE GORGE.

If you're an early riser there's a chance to take a scenic flight over Kakadu and Arnhem Land. Visit Nourlangie to see its fascinating Aboriginal rock art and explore the various outdoor 'galleries' with art that dates back some 20,000 years. Journey off the sealed road to Gunlom Falls. Take time to hike to the top of the falls for a splash in picturesque natural plunge pool with spectacular views over the National Park. This afternoon you continue through Katherine to Nitmiluk National Park. (BB,L,DW)

Hotel: Cicada Lodge, Nitmiluk National Park, Katherine.

## DAY 4 KATHERINE.

Meet Manual Pamkal who will welcome you with a traditional tune on the didgeridoo. He'll share with you stories of growing up in the bush and teach you the fine art of rarrk painting using a special brush from a reed called Julk. Paint your own masterpiece to take home! Journey to Mataranka for a swim in the relaxing natural spring fed thermal pool. The pool is said to have the power to soothe your aches and pains and bubbles up at a fairly constant 34 degrees. Just glorious! In the evening, relax on a special dinner cruise along Katherine River. You'll marvel at the gorges while you spot wildlife and learn about the history and culture of the local Jawoyn people. Enjoy the peaceful ambience during the candle-lit three course dinner cooked on board your boat. (BB,L,CD)

## DAY 5 FAREWELL FROM DARWIN.

In the morning, perhaps take the opportunity to grab a canoe for a paddle on the river (seasonal). It's the most relaxing way to experience the National Park, completely immersed in nature in the mystical morning light. En route to Darwin, stop at Edith Falls for a relaxing dip. Continue to Adelaide River

KEY: Relaxed Start RS, Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Dinner with wine (DW), Lunch (L), and Celebration Dinner (CD)

War Cemetery. During WWII, Adelaide River was headquarters to a large military base, and a large cemetery was created especially for those who gave their lives in the service and defence of their country. Your journey concludes on arrival in Darwin. (BB,L)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**CORROBOREE BILLABONG:** Cruise with a Local Expert through the stunning Mary River floodplains on a safari-style boat to see a myriad of different wildlife including colourful bird species and estuarine crocodiles.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**KATHERINE RIVER:** Toast your time in Australia's Top End with a special dinner cruise along Katherine River. You'll marvel at the gorges, spot wildlife and learn about the local Jawoyn people. Enjoy the peaceful ambience during the candle-lit three course dinner cooked on board your boat.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**KATHERINE:** Indulge in five-star luxury at Cicada Lodge, a stunning architect designed eco-lodge surrounded by nature, where each room has a private balcony that opens to the glories of Nitmiluk National Park.

**MARY RIVER:** Wildman Wilderness Lodge features private permanent safari tents that define 'outback luxury'. Situated in the Mary River Wetlands and renowned for its incredible wildlife, the property seamlessly combines comfort and chic with the beauty of the surrounding landscape.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £190 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: MNDD

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
|            | 2017         |       |            | 2018         |       |
| Sun 23 Apr | - Thu 27 Apr | £1875 | Sun 22 Apr | - Thu Apr 26 | £1925 |
| Sun 07 May | - Thu 11 May | £1875 | Sun 6 May  | - Thu May 10 | £1925 |
| Sun 21 May | - Thu 25 May | £1875 | Sun 20 May | - Thu May 24 | £1925 |
| Sun 04 Jun | - Thu 08 Jun | £1875 | Sun 03 Jun | - Thu Jun 07 | £1925 |
| Sun 11 Jun | - Thu 15 Jun | £1875 | Sun 10 Jun | - Thu Jun 14 | £1925 |
| Sun 18 Jun | - Thu 22 Jun | £1875 | Sun 17 Jun | - Thu Jun 21 | £1925 |
| Sun 25 Jun | - Thu 29 Jun | £1875 | Sun 24 Jun | - Thu Jun 28 | £1925 |
| Sun 02 Jul | - Thu 06 Jul | £1875 | Sun 01 Jul | - Thu Jul 5  | £1925 |
| Sun 09 Jul | - Thu 13 Jul | £1875 | Sun 08 Jul | - Thu Jul 12 | £1925 |
| Sun 16 Jul | - Thu 20 Jul | £1875 | Sun 15 Jul | - Thu Jul 19 | £1925 |
| Sun 23 Jul | - Thu 27 Jul | £1875 | Sun 22 Jul | - Thu Jul 26 | £1925 |
| Sun 30 Jul | - Thu 03 Aug | £1875 | Sun 29 Jul | - Thu Aug 02 | £1925 |
| Sun 06 Aug | - Thu 10 Aug | £1875 | Sun 05 Aug | - Thu Aug 09 | £1925 |
| Sun 13 Aug | - Thu 17 Aug | £1875 | Sun 12 Aug | - Thu Aug 16 | £1925 |
| Sun 20 Aug | - Thu 24 Aug | £1875 | Sun 19 Aug | - Thu Aug 23 | £1925 |
| Sun 27 Aug | - Thu 31 Aug | £1875 | Sun 26 Aug | - Thu Aug 30 | £1925 |
| Sun 10 Sep | - Thu 14 Sep | £1875 | Sun 09 Sep | - Thu Sep 13 | £1925 |
| Sun 17 Sep | - Thu 21 Sep | £1875 | Sun 16 Sep | - Thu Sep 20 | £1925 |
| Sun 24 Sep | - Thu 28 Sep | £1875 | Sun 23 Sep | - Thu Sep 27 | £1925 |
| Sun 01 Oct | - Thu 05 Oct | £1875 | Sun 30 Sep | - Thu Oct 04 | £1925 |
| Sun 08 Oct | - Thu 12 Oct | £1875 | Sun 07 Oct | - Thu Oct 11 | £1925 |
| Sun 15 Oct | - Thu 19 Oct | £1875 | Sun 14 Oct | - Thu Oct 18 | £1925 |

Notes: Twin prices are land only per person. \*Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. As this journey departs early morning on Day 1, we recommend pre-booking accommodation for the previous night. Book your onward flight to depart after 20:00 from Darwin Airport on the last day of the tour. Gratuities to the Travelling Concierge is on a voluntary basis at the end of the trip.

Further Savings Up To: Past Guest £95 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £560 up to £570 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>2</sup>

Darwin: Mantra on the Esplanade  
Twin £92 Single £164 Triple n/a

This itinerary has optional experiences available on tour in local currency and is operated by our sister brand Inspiring Journeys from AAT Kings. For a full list and prices, see our website.

# THE LONG WHITE CLOUD

EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY

## 22 DAYS

Delve into the scenic delights of New Zealand with a small group of explorers. Combine natural beauty with creature comforts as you overnight in the rainforests of Franz Josef at the foothills of Mt. Cook, sleep among the treetops in the Coromandel Ranges and journey into the deep south to the wild and pristine landscapes of Stewart Island.

- Discover Milford Sound by Sea Kayak
- Explore the magical Waitomo Glowworm Grotto
- Gain an insight in Maori culture with a unique Maori Hangi dinner and show in Rotorua
- Travel with no more than 20 like-minded travellers

Enjoy fabulous views of Mount Cook and be welcome into the home of Angie and Stan Taylor for lunch

Also available: *Southern Drift* - days 1 - 12 of this itinerary and *The Endless Shores* days 12 - 22 of this itinerary. See our website for full details.



## ✈️ DAY 1 WELCOME TO CHRISTCHURCH!

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Christchurch Airport you'll be transferred by private car to your hotel. In the evening, meet your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Dinner with wine. (WD) **Hotel: The George, Christchurch.**

## DAY 2 CHRISTCHURCH TO PUNAKAIKI.

Board the TranzAlpine train to Arthur's Pass. Re-board your coach and travel to Punakaiki. You'll stay in an eco-friendly resort right on the waterfront. Enjoy dinner while watching the thundering surf at your doorstep! (BB,DW) **Hotel: Punakaiki Resort.**

## DAY 3 THE MIGHTY FRANZ JOSEF GLACIER.

Visit the small town of Hokitika and meet a local greenstone (jade) carver for a jewellery demonstration. Continue on to Franz Josef, where a guide will explain the history behind the mighty Franz Josef Glacier. (BB,DW) **Hotel: Te Waonui Forest Retreat, Franz Josef.**

## DAY 4 ROMANTIC ARROWTOWN AND ON TO QUEENSTOWN.

Travel along the shores of Lakes Wanaka and Hawea, stopping at Makarora at lunchtime. You'll also enjoy an orientation of Queenstown. (BB,DW) **Hotel: Millbrook Resort, Arrowtown.**

## DAY 5 [RS] TAKE TO THE SKIES IN QUEENSTOWN.

In the evening, ride the Skyline Gondola to Bob's Peak for dinner with a view overlooking stunning Queenstown, the Remarkables and Lake Wakatipu. (BB,HD)

## DAY 6 [RS] QUEENSTOWN AT LEISURE.

Today is free for you to explore at your leisure. (BB)

## DAY 7 [RS] CRUISING THE MILFORD SOUND.

Journey to the World Heritage Fiordland National Park's rainforest. The best way to experience Milford Sound is on the water, so take some time to kayak this majestic fiord. Tonight, cruise the length of Milford Sound to the Tasman Sea. (BB,D) **Cruise: Overnight Milford Sound.**

## DAY 8 [RS] MILFORD SOUND TO STEWART ISLAND.

Venture to Invercargill and board a ferry at Bluff to cruise to beautiful Stewart Island. (BB) **Hotel: Bay Motel, Stewart Island.**

## DAY 9 STEWART ISLAND WILDLIFE.

In the morning, enjoy sightseeing. Later, cruise to Ulva Island and with a Local Expert tour the Wildlife Sanctuary. (BB,L)

## DAY 10 STEWART ISLAND TO MOUNT COOK.

Board a ferry back to the New Zealand mainland. Continue on to Mount Cook National Park. In the evening, enjoy dinner with a breathtaking mountain view. (BB,DW) **Hotel: The Hermitage, Mt. Cook.**

## DAY 11 MT. COOK TO CHRISTCHURCH.

Today, you're welcomed into the home of Angie and Stan Taylor to enjoy a barbecue lunch in their 240 hectare garden. Then travel on to Christchurch to enjoy orientation. (BB,L) **Hotel: The George, Christchurch.**

## DAY 12 CHRISTCHURCH TO WELLINGTON.

Cruise on Queen Charlotte Sound to Wellington for a city sightseeing tour. (BB,DW) **Museum Art Hotel, Wellington.**

## DAY 13 [RS] WELLINGTON AT LEISURE.

Today is free for you to explore Wellington. (BB)

## DAY 14 [RS] STUNNING SCENERY WELLINGTON TO TAUPO.

Travel to the striking three active volcanic peaks of Tongariro National Park. Before arriving at the hotel, you will stop in to view Huka Falls. (BB,DW) **Hotel: Hilton Hotel, Taupo.**

**KEY:** Relaxed Start [RS], Welcome Dinner (WD), Buffet Breakfast (BB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Dinner with wine (DW), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

## DAY 15 [RS] GEOTHERMAL ROTORUA.

In the morning, explore the township of Taupo, or perhaps try your hand at trout fishing? In Rotorua, gain an insight into local Maori culture with a Maori show. Savour a traditional Hangi dinner, a meal cooked in the ground using geothermal steam. (BB,HD) **Hotel: Regent of Rotorua.**

## DAY 16 ROTORUA SIGHTSEEING.

At the Agrodome, sample Kiwi farm life. Your next stop is Rainbow Springs Nature Park. Take a 'behind the scenes' tour through a working kiwi nursery dedicated to the conservation of the national icon. (BB)

## DAY 17 WAITOMO CAVES TO COROMANDEL.

Visit Waitomo Caves to see the incredible glowworms. Then enjoy a delicious lunch at Longlands Farm country-style restaurant. (BB,L,DW) **Hotel: Grand Mercure Puka Park Resort, Coromandel Ranges.**

## DAY 18 [RS] COROMANDEL TO AUCKLAND.

Later in New Zealand's largest city, Auckland, enjoy an afternoon sightseeing tour and a free afternoon. (BB) **Hotel: Sofitel, Auckland.**

## DAY 19 AUCKLAND TO BAY OF ISLANDS.

Journey to the Waipoua Forest, where a Maori guide will walk you through the native bush. (BB,DW) **Hotel: Copthorne Resort, Bay of Islands.**

## DAY 20 [RS] RUSSELL AND THE BAY OF ISLANDS.

Take a ferry across the harbour to historic Russell, for a walking tour. The rest of the day is at leisure. (BB)

## DAY 21 CRUISE THE BAY OF ISLANDS AND ONTO AUCKLAND.

In the morning, cruise through the Bay of Islands Maritime Park. Later head back to Auckland city. Toast your tour together tonight at a Celebration Dinner. (BB,CD) **Hotel: Sofitel, Auckland.**

## ✈️ DAY 22 FAREWELL FROM AUCKLAND.

Your journey comes to an end with a transfer to Auckland Airport for your onward flight. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (BB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**ROTORUA:** Visit a kiwi nursery and hatchery and meet the team dedicated to the conservation and protection of New Zealand's national symbol.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**CHRISTCHURCH:** Enjoy a home-cooked barbecue lunch and a farm tour at Morelea Farm with your hosts Angie and Stan.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**FRANZ JOSEF:** The Te Waonui Forest Retreat is a short drive from Franz Josef Glacier. This five star retreat offers luxuriously appointed rooms and stunning scenery.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £670 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: NZIJ

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| 2017       |              |       |            |              |       |
| Mon 16 Oct | - Mon 06 Nov | £6845 | Mon 29 Jan | - Mon 19 Feb | £6845 |
| Mon 13 Nov | - Mon 04 Dec | £6845 | Mon 05 Feb | - Mon 26 Feb | £6845 |
| Mon 20 Nov | - Mon 11 Dec | £6845 | Mon 12 Feb | - Mon 05 Mar | £6845 |
| Mon 11 Dec | - Mon 01 Jan | £6845 | Mon 19 Feb | - Mon 12 Mar | £6845 |
| Mon 18 Dec | - Mon 08 Jan | £6845 | Mon 26 Feb | - Mon 19 Mar | £6845 |
| 2018       |              |       |            |              |       |
| Mon 08 Jan | - Mon 29 Jan | £6845 | Mon 05 Mar | - Mon 26 Mar | £6845 |
| Mon 15 Jan | - Mon 05 Feb | £6845 | Mon 12 Mar | - Mon 02 Apr | £6845 |
| Mon 22 Jan | - Mon 12 Feb | £6845 | Mon 19 Mar | - Mon 09 Apr | £6845 |
|            |              |       | Mon 26 Mar | - Mon 16 Apr | £6845 |

Notes: Twin prices are land only per person. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. Gratuities to the Travelling Concierge is on a voluntary basis at the end of the trip.

**Further Savings Up To:** 2nd Tour £170 p.p. | Past Guest £335 p.p.

### Rooming Options:

Single Supplement from £2030 p.p.

### Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>o</sup>

Christchurch: The George Twin £161 Single £297

Auckland: Sofitel Twin £99 Single £198

This itinerary has optional experiences available on tour in local currency and is operated by our sister brand Inspiring Journeys from AAT Kings. For a full list and prices, see our website.

# TREASURES OF THE INCAS

## 12 DAYS

Delve into the mysterious world of the Inca empire on this stylish exploration of Peru. Every detail is taken care of as you journey from the pulsating capital of Lima, to the mist-cloaked mountains of Machu Picchu and halcyon waters of South America's largest lake.

- Indulge in classic Peruvian dining at Huaca Pucllana
- Meet Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez, an expert in traditional weaving
- Stay at the Inkaterra Machu Picchu Pueblo eco lodge and resort



Travel by train to our award-winning resort in Machu Picchu, where you'll explore the ancient terraces.

## ✈️ DAY 1 ARRIVE LIMA, PERU.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Lima International Airport, you will be met and transferred to your luxurious hotel. At 19:00 join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with drinks and a light meal at Nos. (WD) **Hotel: JW Marriott Lima, Oceanview Rooms.**

## DAY 2 **[RS]** LIMA, 'CITY OF THE KINGS'.

Experience Lima through the eyes of a Local Expert. A Highlight Lunch is included. Visit the workshop of Victor Delfin, one of the leading sculptors in Peru. Then, over a hot chocolate or café pasado, listen to an expert barista spill the beans on Peruvian coffee. The evening's Highlight Dinner is at Huaca Pucllana. (FB,HL,HD)

## DAY 3 LIMA AND ON TO THE SACRED VALLEY.

Board your flight for Cusco and drive to Peru's Sacred Valley. Visit the colourful Sunday market in the town of Chinchero. Then, meet Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez, a Quechua and scholar, president of the Centre for Traditional Textiles of Cusco and recipient of a TreadRight Foundation grant. (FB,L,D) **Hotel: Tambo del Inka, a Luxury Collection Resort and Spa, Sacred Valley.**

## DAY 4 **[RS]** EXPLORING THE SACRED VALLEY.

Head to the little town of Maras to meet with a local family. View the spectacular terraced salt pans dating back to Inca times. Experience a typical, Peruvian meal, a caja china lunch of fresh vegetables and slow-roasted meats, all cooked in a wooden box. After lunch, witness a private Pachamama Ceremony. (FB,L)

## DAY 5 JOURNEY TO MACHU PICCHU.

Settle into the panoramic viewing cars of the Vistadome train for the scenic journey to Machu Picchu, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Explore nature trails winding past waterfalls and gardens as your Local Expert explains the fascinating cloud forest ecosystem. (FB,L,D)

**Hotel: Inkaterra Machu Picchu Pueblo Hotel.**

## DAY 6 MYSTERIOUS MACHU PICCHU.

This entire day is free for you to discover the incredible UNESCO World Heritage Site of Machu Picchu. Meet your Local Expert for a walk through the enigmatic Lost City of the Incas. After an included lunch at the Sanctuary Lodge, there is more time to explore the archaeological site at your own pace. (FB,L,D)

## DAY 7 **[RS]** RETURN TO CUSCO.

Return by train to the Sacred Valley and tantalise your taste buds with a Highlight Lunch at a Pachamanca Feast. At a local camelid farm, meet llamas, guanacos, alpacas and even the rare and precious vicuña. (FB,HL) **Hotel: JW Marriott El Convento, Cusco.**

## DAY 8 COLONIAL CUSCO.

Join a Local Expert to explore Cusco and its surroundings. Visit the local market where you can practice your bartering skills. Enjoy some free time on the Plaza de Armas. In the evening, enjoy a Highlight Dinner at the reputed MAP restaurant. (FB,HD)

## DAY 9 **[RS]** LAKE REGION OF PERU.

Board your included flight to Juliaca before a drive to Puno, situated on the edge of the majestic waters of Lake Titicaca. (FB,L,D)

**Hotel: Libertador Lake Titicaca.**

Key: Relaxed Start **[RS]**, Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Highlight Lunch (HL), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Celebration Dinner (CD).

## DAY 10 **[RS]** THE FLOATING ISLANDS OF LAKE TITICACA.

Cruise Lake Titicaca, to the famous floating islands of Uros. Here the local people bundle reeds from the lake to build floating platforms, houses and canoes. Learn about their lifestyle and customs before continuing to the island of Amantani. (FB,L,D)

## DAY 11 **[RS]** PUNO, BACK TO LIMA.

Head out to Sillustani on the shores of Lake Umayo to view the 'chullpas' or funerary towers. Drive back to Juliaca for your flight to Lima. As the sun sets, enjoy a Celebration Dinner at CALA. (FB,L,CD)

**Hotel: JW Marriott Lima, Oceanview Rooms.**

## ✈️ DAY 12 | DEPART LIMA.

Your departure transfer to Lima Airport is included. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (FB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**LIMA:** Meet sculptor and painter Victor Delfin, best known for his monumental El Beso sculpture, at his workshop.

**SACRED VALLEY:** At the Centre of Traditional Textiles, meet founder Nilda Callañaupa who is preserving and teaching textile traditions that were disappearing.

**MACHU PICCHU:** Join an expert in Andean culture for a full-day of discovery of the enigmatic Lost City of the Incas.

**CUSCO:** Practice your bartering skills at a local market. All purchases are later donated to local needy families.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**CUSCO:** Dine at the sought-after MAP restaurant, situated in the inner courtyard of the Museum of Pre-Colombian Art.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**CUSCO:** The stylishly decorated and luxurious spa hotel, JW Marriott El Convento is a 16th century monastery.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £352 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: NPBA

| Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
|              | <b>2016</b>  |       |            |              |       |
| * Fri 09 Sep | - Tue 20 Sep | £5650 | Fri 05 May | - Tue 16 May | £4325 |
| * Fri 21 Oct | - Tue 01 Nov | £5650 | Fri 09 Jun | - Tue 20 Jun | £4325 |
| * Fri 25 Nov | - Tue 06 Dec | £5695 | Fri 08 Sep | - Tue 19 Sep | £4325 |
| * Fri 02 Dec | - Tue 13 Dec | £5895 | Fri 20 Oct | - Tue 31 Oct | £4325 |
|              | <b>2017</b>  |       | Fri 24 Nov | - Tue 05 Dec | £4350 |
| Fri 21 Apr   | - Tue 02 May | £4395 |            |              |       |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>1</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. <sup>2</sup>Includes breakfast. Land and Intra Air: prices include economy air and air-related charges for flights between Lima - Cusco, Cusco - Juliaca and Juliaca - Lima and require purchase of round trip air travel on LATAM between your gateway city and the itinerary's start and end gateway cities (ticket number required). If flying with another airline between your gateway city and the itinerary's start and end gateway cities, the above prices will be higher. Prices are accurate as of 01 May, 2016. For up-to-date information visit [www.insightluxurygold.com](http://www.insightluxurygold.com). \*Tours operate as per the 2016 itinerary.

**Further Savings Up To:** Young Traveller £351 | 2nd Tour £88 p.p.  
Triple Discount £50 p.p. | Past Guest £176 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1225 up to £1275 p.p.

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £99 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>2</sup>

Lima: JW Marriott<sup>†</sup>

Twin £116 Single £232 Triple £107

# CLASSIC SOUTH AMERICA

## 11 DAYS

South America is a vast continent, rich in natural wonders, historic cities, imposing monuments and cultural complexity. Yet, Luxury Gold has fashioned a harmonious vacation, steeped in opulence and layered in the Latin way of life.

- In Rio, dine at the Michelin-starred Mee Restaurant
- Stay in luxury next to the thundering Iguassu Falls
- Be welcomed by the indigenous Guarani people

EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY



Experience Michelin-starred dining, golden beaches, lush mountains and captivating nightlife during your 3-night stay in Rio de Janeiro

## ✈️ DAY 1 WELCOME TO CHILE.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Santiago International Airport, you will be met and transferred to your luxurious hotel. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception and opportunity to mingle over drinks and a light meal at Cafe Lastarria. (WD)

Hotel: [The Singular Hotel, Santiago.](#)

## DAY 2 **RS** SANTIAGO, VALPARAISO AND WINE COUNTRY.

Meet a Local Expert in the morning for a city tour of the Chilean capital. Head for the UNESCO-listed part of Valparaiso and spend time at the boutique Kingston Family Winery. Enjoy an introduction to their exquisite cool climate wines and a tasting. (FB)

## DAY 3 **RS** FLY TO BUENOS AIRES.

The morning is yours to enjoy as you wish. Fly to Buenos Aires, the vibrant capital city of Argentina. In the evening, dine at Cucina Paradiso, owned by the late Gianni Versace's private chef. (FB,HD)

Hotel: [Alvear Palace, Buenos Aires.](#)

## DAY 4 **RS** BEAUTIFUL BUENOS AIRES.

Get to know Buenos Aires with a Local Expert. Your comprehensive tour includes the city's best neighbourhoods. See top attractions such as the Plaza de Mayo, Plaza de la Republica, Casa Rosada and the balcony made famous by Evita Peron. Enjoy a guided visit to the splendid Belle Époque Teatro Colo. As night falls, a delicious Highlight Dinner, with live music, singers and the dance of the Rojo Tango, is an experience not to be forgotten. (FB,HD)

## DAY 5 **RS** PAMPAS, ESTANCIAS AND GAUCHOS.

In San Antonio de Areco, step into a world of riding boots and leather chaps at the stunning La Bamba de Areco Estancia, which has been reserved exclusively for your enjoyment. Enjoy a delicious asado Highlight Lunch and a taste of the life of an Argentinian gaucho, or cowboy. (FB,HL)

## DAY 6 BUENOS AIRES AND IGUASSU FALLS.

Fly to Iguassu Falls, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. A Local Expert will take you into a community of indigenous Guarani people. Meet the tribal representative and learn about daily life in the jungle. Head for the Argentinian side of the falls and follow the booming waters to the unfathomable Devil's Throat. Your luxurious resort is the only hotel inside the Brazilian Iguacu National Park. Enjoy dinner at your hotel. (CB,D)

Hotel: [Belmond das Cataratas, Iguassu.](#)

## DAY 7 **RS** THE 'GREAT WATERS' OF IGUASSU FALLS.

Join a Local Expert for a spectacular walk on the Brazilian side of the falls. At the Bird Park, walk in the company of toucans and macaws through extensive aviaries integrated into the lush subtropical forest. (FB)

## DAY 8 IGUASSU FALLS TO RIO DE JANEIRO.

Fly to vibrant Rio de Janeiro. Transfer to your legendary hotel, located on the famous Copacabana Beach. In the evening, enjoy a Michelin-starred Highlight Dinner at Mee - the vision of celebrity Chef Ken Hom and led by Executive Chef Kazuo Harada. (FB,MHD)

Hotel: [Belmond Copacabana Palace, Rio de Janeiro.](#)

## DAY 9 **RS** EXPLORING RIO DE JANEIRO.

Join a Local Expert for a spectacular day seeing the sights of Rio. Journey

KEY: Relaxed Start **RS**, Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB) and Continental Breakfast (CB), Highlight Lunch (HL), Highlight Dinner (HD), Michelin Highlight Dinner (MHD), Dinner (D) and Celebration Dinner (CD).

to the lofty heights of Sugarloaf Mountain. Enjoy a classic buffet-style Highlight Lunch at Confeitaria Colombo. In the afternoon, you are in for a unique experience - a guided visit to one of Rio's many favelas. Stop at The Maze, an iconic jazz club and meet the owner, Bob Nadkarniy. (FB,HL)

## DAY 10 RIO DE JANEIRO, CITY OF SEA AND SAMBA.

Join your Local Expert on a narrow-gauge train ride up Corcovado Hill to the open arms of Christ the Redeemer. The afternoon is completely free for your own pursuits. In the evening, toast the culmination of your South American tour with a Celebration Dinner at a local churrascaria. Finish with a performance at the electric Ginga Tropical. (FB,CD)

## ✈️ DAY 11 DEPART RIO DE JANEIRO.

A private transfer will take you to the Galeao Antonio Carlos Jobim International Airport. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (FB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**IGUASSU FALLS:** Be welcomed into the community of the indigenous Guarani people.

**RIO DE JANEIRO:** Meet Bob Nadkarhi, founder of 'The Maze', the most famous jazz night club in all of South America.

**RIO DE JANEIRO:** Witness in a stunning show that combines all the diversity of Brazil.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**BUENOS AIRES:** In San Antonio de Areco, enjoy a delicious asado lunch and equestrian show.

**RIO DE JANEIRO:** Your Michelin-starred Highlight Dinner is served in the elegant surroundings of the Belmond Copacabana Palace.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**IGUASSU:** The luxury Belmond das Cataratas is the only hotel inside the National Park and sits alongside the falls.

**RIO DE JANEIRO:** The iconic Belmond Copacabana Palace is perfectly located on the famous Copacabana Beach.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £412 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: NCRA

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
|            | 2017         |       | Tue 19 Sep | - Fri 29 Sep | £5025 |
| Tue 02 May | - Fri 12 May | £5050 | Tue 31 Oct | - Fri 10 Nov | £5025 |
| Tue 16 May | - Fri 26 May | £5050 | Tue 05 Dec | - Fri 15 Dec | £5125 |
| Tue 20 Jun | - Fri 30 Jun | £5050 |            |              |       |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>Ⓜ</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. \*Includes breakfast. Land and Intra Air: prices include economy air and air-related charges for flights between Santiago - Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires - Iguassu Falls and Iguassu Falls - Rio de Janeiro and require purchase of round trip air travel on LATAM between your gateway city and the itinerary's start and end gateway cities (ticket number required). If flying with another airline between your gateway city and the itinerary's start and end gateway cities, the above prices will be higher. Prices are accurate as of 01 May, 2016. For up-to-date information visit [www.insightluxurygold.com](http://www.insightluxurygold.com).

**Further Savings Up To:** Young Traveller £412 | 2nd Tour £103 p.p.  
Triple Discount £50 p.p. | Past Guest £206 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1925 p.p.

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £82 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>Ⓜ</sup>

Santiago: The Singular<sup>†</sup>  
Twin £117 Single £234 Triple £117  
Rio de Janeiro: Belmond Copacabana<sup>†</sup> Palace  
£140 Single £280 Triple £140

**Helicopter Experience:** Iguassu (Day 7): Iguassu Falls Helicopter Tour. Available locally from USD\$185 per person. Macuco Safari speed boat ride under Iguassu Falls. Available locally from USD\$140 per person.

# GRAND TOUR OF SOUTH AMERICA

## 22 DAYS

Witness the many cultures and contrasts of South America as Luxury Gold opens your eyes to a dazzling array of natural beauty, vibrant civilisations and mystical ancient cities.

- Dine at the Michelin-starred Mee Restaurant
- Meet Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez, an expert in traditional weaving
- Stay at the elegant Tambo del Inka hotel, a five-star retreat



EXCITING  
NEW  
ITINERARY

### DAY 1 – ARRIVE LIMA, PERU.

On arrival at Lima International Airport, you will be met and transferred to your luxurious hotel. At 19:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception and light meal at Nos. (WD)

Hotel: JW Marriott Lima, Oceanview Rooms.

### DAY 2 [RS] LIMA 'CITY OF THE KINGS'

Experience Lima through the eyes of a Local Expert. A Highlight Lunch is served at Amor Amar. Visit the workshop of Victor Delfin. The evening's Highlight Dinner is at Huaca Pucllana. (FB,HL,HD)

### DAY 3 LIMA AND ON TO THE SACRED VALLEY.

Board your flight for Cusco. Visit the Centre for Traditional Textiles of Cusco and meet Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez. (FB,L,D) Hotel: Tambo del Inka, a Luxury Collection Resort and Spa, Sacred Valley.

### DAY 4 [RS] EXPLORING THE SACRED VALLEY.

In Mara, meet with a local family to learn about the traditional arts and crafts of the region and view the terraced salt pans. After lunch, witness a private Pachamama Ceremony. (FB,L)

### DAY 5 JOURNEY TO MACHU PICCHU.

Explore nature trails as your Local Expert explains the fascinating cloud forest ecosystem. In the evening, learn how to blend the perfect pisco. (FB,L,D) Hotel: Inkaterra Machu Picchu Pueblo Hotel.

### DAY 6 MYSTERIOUS MACHU PICCHU.

Spend the day with a Local Expert, discovering the incredible UNESCO World Heritage Site of Machu Picchu. (FB,L,D)

### DAY 7 [RS] RETURN TO CUSCO.

In the Sacred Valley, enjoy a Highlight Lunch. At a local camelid farm, meet llamas, guanacos, alpacas and vicuñas. (FB,HL)

Hotel: JW Marriott El Convento, Cusco.

### DAY 8 COLONIAL CUSCO.

Join a Local Expert to explore Cusco and the local market. In the evening, enjoy a Highlight Dinner at MAP restaurant. (FB,HD)

### DAY 9 [RS] LAKE REGION OF PERU.

Board your included flight to Juliaca, before continuing on to Puno. (FB,L,D) Hotel: Libertador Lake Titicaca.

### DAY 10 [RS] THE FLOATING ISLANDS OF LAKE TITICACA.

Cruise Lake Titicaca and meet the local people to learn about their lifestyle. Continue on to the island of Amantani. (FB,L,D)

### DAY 11 [RS] PUNO, BACK TO LIMA.

Head to Sillustani to see the 'chullpas' or funerary towers, before your flight to Lima. (FB,L,HD) Hotel: JW Marriott Lima, Oceanview Rooms.

### DAY 12 FLY TO SANTIAGO.

Fly to Chile's capital city of Santiago. In the evening, enjoy a Highlight Dinner. (FB,HD) Hotel: The Singular Hotel, Santiago.

### DAY 13 [RS] SANTIAGO, VALPARAISO AND WINE COUNTRY.

Meet a Local Expert in the morning for a city tour. Spend time at the boutique Kingston Family Winery. (FB)

### DAY 14 [RS] FLY TO BUENOS AIRES.

Fly to Buenos Aires, Argentina. In the evening, savour a Highlight Dinner at Cucina Paradiso. (FB,HD) Hotel: Alvear Palace, Buenos Aires.

### DAY 15 [RS] BEAUTIFUL BUENOS AIRES.

Get to know Buenos Aires with a Local Expert. As night falls, enjoy a Highlight Dinner with live music at Rojo Tango. (FB,HD)

Key: Relaxed Start [RS], Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfasts (FB) and Continental Breakfast (CB), Highlight Lunch (HL), Lunch (L), Michelin Highlight Dinner (MHD), Highlight Dinner (HD), Dinner (D) and Celebration Dinner (CD).

Nothing says Argentina quite like dance.  
Experience an evening of music and Tango

**DAY 16 [RS] PAMPAS, ESTANCIAS AND GAUCHOS.**  
Journey to San Antonio de Arecoy. Enjoy an asado Highlight Lunch and a taste of the life of an Argentinian gauchos. (FB,HL)

**DAY 17 BUENOS AIRES AND THE FALLS OF IGUASSU.**  
With a Local Expert, meet a community of indigenous Guarani people. (CB,D) **Hotel: Belmond Hotel das Cataratas, Iguassu.**

**DAY 18 [RS] THE 'GREAT WATERS' OF IGUASSU FALLS.**  
Join a Local Expert for a spectacular walk on the Brazilian side of the falls to visit a Bird Park. (FB)

**DAY 19 RIO DE JANEIRO, CITY OF SEA AND SAMBA.**  
Fly to vibrant Rio de Janeiro. In the evening, your Michelin Highlight Dinner is at Mee restaurant. (FB,MHD)  
**Hotel: Belmond Copacabana Palace, Rio de Janeiro.**

**DAY 20 [RS] EXPLORING RIO DE JANEIRO.**  
Join a Local Expert for a day of sightseeing in Rio. Enjoy a Highlight Lunch at Confeitaria Colombo. (FB,HL)

**DAY 21 A FAREWELL TO RIO DE JANEIRO.**  
Visit Christ the Redeemer. In the evening, enjoy a Celebration Dinner and a show at the electric Ginga Tropical. (FB,CD)

 **DAY 22 DEPART RIO DE JANEIRO.**  
A private transfer will take you to the Galeao Antonio Carlos Jobim International Airport. (FB)

**This tour is a combination of the Treasures of the Incas and Classic South America tours. See pages 82-85 for maps and full details.**

**Enjoy complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfers to and from your UK departure airport on the first and last day of this tour.**

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**MACHU PICCHU:** Join your Local Expert for a full day discovering the enigmatic Lost City of the Incas.

**IGUASSU FALLS:** Be welcomed into a indigenous community.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**CUSCO:** Dine at MAP restaurant, one of the city's most prominent restaurants.

**BUENOS AIRES:** Savour a delicious meal and a breathtaking display of authentic tango at Rojo Tango.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**IGUASSU:** The luxury Belmond das Cataratas is the only hotel inside the National Park and sits alongside the falls.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £741 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: NALL

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
|            | <b>2017</b>  |       |            |              |       |
| Fri 21 Apr | - Fri 12 May | £8850 | Fri 08 Sep | - Fri 29 Sep | £8725 |
| Fri 05 May | - Fri 26 May | £8725 | Fri 20 Oct | - Fri 10 Nov | £8825 |
| Fri 09 Jun | - Fri 30 Jun | £8850 | Fri 24 Nov | - Fri 15 Dec | £8750 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. \*Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. †Includes breakfast. Land and Intra Air: prices include economy air and air-related charges for flights between Lima - Cusco, Cusco-Juliaca, Juliaca - Lima, Lima - Santiago, Santiago - Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires - Iguassu Falls and Iguassu Falls - Rio de Janeiro and require purchase of round trip air travel on LATAM between your gateway city and the itinerary's start and end gateway cities (ticket number required). If flying with another airline between your gateway city and the itinerary's start and end gateway cities, the above prices will be higher. Prices are accurate as of 01 May, 2016. For up-to-date information and full tour itinerary visit [www.insightluxurygold.com](http://www.insightluxurygold.com).

**Further Savings Up To:** Young Traveller £741 | 2nd Tour £185 p.p.  
Triple Discount £75 p.p. | Past Guest £370 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £3125 p.p.

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £186 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:\***  
Lima: J.W. Marriott†

Twin £116 Single £232 Triple £107  
Rio de Janeiro: Belmond Copacabana Palace†  
£140 Single £280 Triple £140

**Helicopter Experience:** Iguassu (Day 18): Iguassu Falls Helicopter Tour. Available locally from USD\$185 per person. Macuco Safari speed boat ride under Iguassu Falls. Available locally from USD\$140 per person.

# QUITO

## & THE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS



A truly unique voyage of discovery to the incredible environment of the Galapagos Islands

7 day Journey including a 5 Day Premium Cruise in the Galapagos Islands - Tour code: NCRZ

Available 01 January - 31 December 2017 from £4675 p.p. twin share, £3350 single supplement

**Sail the Galapagos in small ship comfort on-board La Pinta**



**Galapagos Islands**



**DAY 1 – ARRIVE QUITO.** Hotel: Plaza Grande, Quito (2 nights).

**DAY 2 – QUITO SIGHTSEEING.** [RS] (FB,D)

**DAY 3 – FLY TO THE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS AND BOARD LA PINTA.** (FB,L,D)

**DAY 4 – OBSERVE THE FASCINATING WILDLIFE.** (FB,L,D)

**DAY 5 – BARTOLOMÉ ISLAND, PINNACLE ROCK & SULLIVAN BAY.** (FB,L,D)

**DAY 6 – EXPLORE GENOVESA ISLAND.** (FB,L,D)

**DAY 7 – BACK TO LIMA.** (FB)

*This pre-extension is available in conjunction with our Treasures of the Incas and Grand Tour of South America programmes.*

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- All transfers
- 2 nights accommodation in Quito
- Breakfast daily, 1 Dinner, plus all meals while cruising
- Services of an English-speaking, professional Local Expert in Quito
- Sightseeing as detailed in the itinerary (see website for details)
- Prices include: Galapagos National Park Fee (USD\$100 per adult; USD\$50 per child), Galapagos Transit Control Card (USD\$20 per adult), as well as all on-board cruise gratuities of USD\$170

# INDULGENCE IN EASTERN CANADA

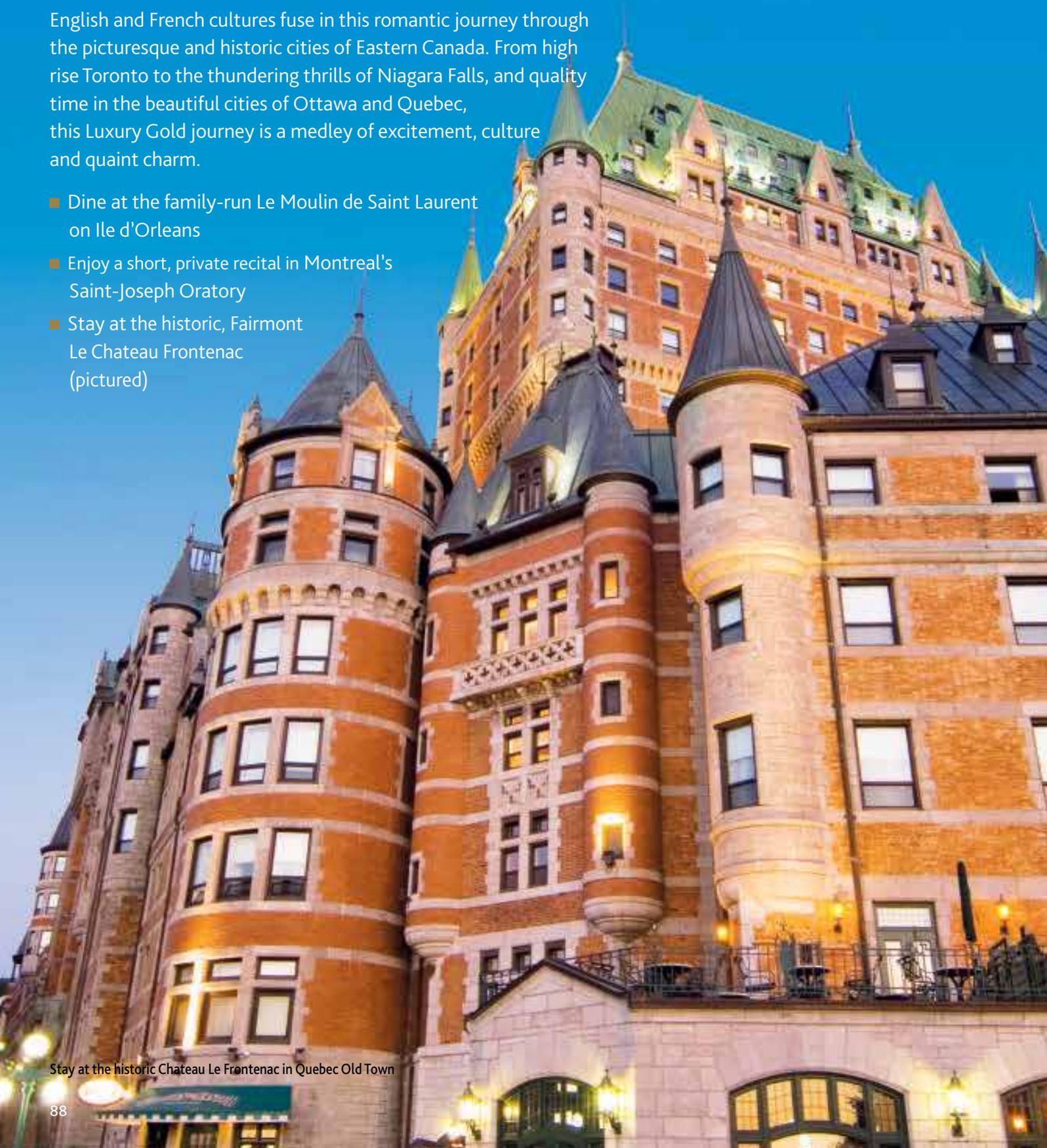
---

## 8/15 DAYS

English and French cultures fuse in this romantic journey through the picturesque and historic cities of Eastern Canada. From high rise Toronto to the thundering thrills of Niagara Falls, and quality time in the beautiful cities of Ottawa and Quebec, this Luxury Gold journey is a medley of excitement, culture and quaint charm.

- Dine at the family-run Le Moulin de Saint Laurent on Ile d'Orleans
- Enjoy a short, private recital in Montreal's Saint-Joseph Oratory
- Stay at the historic, Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac (pictured)

Stay at the historic Chateau Le Frontenac in Quebec Old Town





Explore Prince Edward Island's peaceful coastline



Enjoy a private organ recital at Saint-Joseph's Oratory in Montreal

 DAY 1

**ARRIVE IN TORONTO.**

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Toronto International Airport, you will be met and transferred to one of Toronto's premier luxury hotels, the Omni King Edward. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with drinks and a light meal. (WD)

**Hotel:** *The Omni King Edward Hotel, Toronto.*

DAY 2

**TORONTO AND NIAGARA FALLS.**

Spend the morning exploring this cosmopolitan city and rise to the top of the CN Tower. See Ontario's Parliament Buildings, Queen's Park and the city's museum row. Move on to the Niagara Falls. Enjoy close-up views on a narrated cruise to the base of the falls. Back in Toronto, the evening is at leisure. (FB)

DAY 3

**KINGSTON AND OTTAWA.**

Travel north along the shores of Lake Ontario for an orientation tour of Canada's first capital, Kingston. Continue to the capital, Ottawa. In the evening, you are invited to a Highlight Dinner at the Courtyard Restaurant. (FB,HD)

**Hotel:** *Fairmont Chateau Laurier, Ottawa.*

DAY 4 RS

**ALL ABOUT OTTAWA.**

Meet a retired member of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, colloquially known as the Mounties. Then immerse yourself in an orientation tour of Ottawa. See the Royal Canadian Mint, City Hall and the National Art Gallery. View the famous, monumental Rideau Canal (a UNESCO World Heritage

Site). Visit the impressive neo-Gothic Parliament Building with its soaring central Peace Tower and gabled copper-topped roofline. Then spend the rest of the day at leisure. (FB)

DAY 5

**THE OLD WALLED CITY OF QUEBEC.**

Depart Ottawa and follow the St. Lawrence River to Quebec City. See the thundering Montmorency Falls and have a short orientation before checking into your iconic, luxury hotel. Enjoy an exclusive guided tour of this historic building. (FB)

**Hotel:** *Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac, Quebec City.*

DAY 6 RS

**QUINTESSENTIAL QUEBEC.**

Discover Quebec during a morning sightseeing tour with a Local Expert. See the Citadel, Latin Quarter, National Assembly and Place Royale. The afternoon is at leisure in this romantic city, where everything is within walking distance. Round off the day at your hotel's St. Laurent Bar. In the evening, you will be taken on the Ile d'Orleans for a private Highlight Dinner at Le Moulin de Saint Laurent, a stone watermill dating back to the early 18th century. Chef Martin will prepare a superb regional meal hinting at the season and using only the freshest local produce and ingredients, while musicians spoil you with a diverse musical repertoire. (FB,HD)

DAY 7

**HISTORIC MONTREAL.**

Continue to Quebec's largest city, Montreal. On a locally guided tour, see the historic Old Town with its cobblestone streets of Old Montreal and the Old Port. Visit the dramatic Notre Dame Basilica with its glorious stained glass windows and St. Joseph's Oratory, home to one of the world's greatest organs. Learn

how a pipe organ works and enjoy a short, exclusive selection of different music styles. Spend the evening at Gibbys, a delightful restaurant full of old world charm, housed in a 200-year-old building in Old Montreal. Savour excellent French-inspired cuisine and enjoy superb service as you bid 'au revoir' to your Travelling Concierge and friends with this palate-provoking Celebration Dinner. (FB,CD)  
**Hotel:** *Hotel Bonaventure Montreal.*

 DAY 8

**DEPART MONTREAL OR JOIN THE CANADA AND NEW ENGLAND CRUISE.**

For guests not continuing on the cruise, your tour ends in the morning. A departure transfer to Montreal International Airport is provided. Others enjoy the morning at leisure before embarking on Holland America Line for your voyage down the St. Lawrence River, along the New England coast, through the vast waters of the Atlantic to Boston. (FB,D) **Holland America Cruise Line:** *ms Maasdam/ms Rotterdam/ms Veendam (7 nights).*

DAY 9 TO 14 RS

**CANADA AND NEW ENGLAND CRUISE.**

Discover colonial history, natural beauty and maritime treasures from the comfort of your Holland America Line ship. Cruise down the spectacular St. Lawrence River with its majestic landscapes, rich aquatic life and multiple species of whale that feed at the St. Lawrence Estuary. Call in at Charlottetown, where red double-decker buses motor along streets lined with Victorian houses. Perhaps set out on a visit to the Anne of Green Gables homestead and Prince Edward Island National Park? Cruise on past the Highlands of Nova Scotia to the port of Sydney, where options include a taste of the scenic Cabot Trail, or being a soldier for the day at the Fortress

## INDULGENCE IN EASTERN CANADA

of Louisbourg. Lighthouses stand sentinel on cliffside ledges; tiny villages huddle in rocky inlets and lobsters make it from the ocean to your plate in record time - all in Nova Scotia. In Halifax, the Ramparts of the Citadel defend the city and await your inspection. Continuing south, Bar Harbor is the quintessential New England coastal town and gateway to Acadia National Park. Perhaps enjoy a bike ride or kayak adventure, participate in a lobster bake and chew on hand-stretched taffy from an upscale boutique? While cruising, a Full Breakfast (FB), Lunch (L) and Dinner (D) are served on-board each day. (FB,L,D)

### DAY 15

#### DISEMBARK AT BOSTON.

Time permitting, explore Boston further, before being transferred to Boston Logan International Airport or to the Boston hotel for guests wishing to extend their stay. (FB) Airport arrival will be at approximately 09:30. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home.

KEY: Relaxed Start **RS**,

Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Celebration Dinner (CD)



### EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**NIAGARA FALLS:** Greet the howling spray, wind and thunder at the base of the Falls on-board your cruise.

**OTTAWA:** Meet a retired member of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

**MONTREAL:** Visit Saint Joseph's Oratory, home to one of the world's greatest organs and enjoy a short, exclusive recital.

### EPICUREAN DINING

**OTTAWA:** Join us for a Highlight Dinner at the Courtyard Restaurant, one of the city's finest restaurants.

**QUEBEC:** Chef Martin will prepare a delectable meal before he and his musicians regale you with a diversified musical repertoire.

**MONTREAL:** Celebrate with wine and good cheer at Gibbys in Old Montreal.

### OUTSTANDING HOTELS

From the luxurious Fairmonts – Le Chateau Frontenac in Quebec and the Chateau Laurier in Ottawa, to the stunning Hotel Bonaventure Montreal and Omni King Edward in Toronto, the elegant hotels on this tour are all centrally located and allow you to make the most of your stay.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £268 PP (See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: AQEC/AQEI/AQEZ/AQEB

| Starts Toronto:      | Ends Montreal: | Twin Share p.p. | Single Supp. | Starts Toronto:   | Ends Calgary: | *Twin Share p.p. | Single Supp. | Save Triple p.p. | Starts Toronto:      | Ends Calgary: | *Twin Share p.p. | Single Supp. | Save Triple p.p. | Starts Toronto:    | Ends Calgary: | *Twin Share p.p. | Single Supp. | Save Triple p.p. |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---|---------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| 8-Day Land-only Tour |                |                 |              | 15-Day Land Tour and Cruise <sup>Inside Stateroom</sup> |               |                  |              |                  | Ocean-View Stateroom |               |                  |              |                  | Verandah Stateroom |               |                  |              |                  |
| 2016                 |                |                 |              | 2016  |               |                  |              |                  | 2016                 |               |                  |              |                  | 2016               |               |                  |              |                  |
| * 01 Oct             | - 08 Oct       | £2995           | £725         | 01 Oct  | - n/a         | -                | -            | -                | 01 Oct               | - n/a         | -                | -            | -                | 01 Oct             | - n/a         | -                | -            | -                |
| 2017                 |                |                 |              | 2017  |               |                  |              |                  | 2017                 |               |                  |              |                  | 2017               |               |                  |              |                  |
| 27 May               | - 03 Jun       | £2675           | £850         | 27 May  | - 10 Jun      | £3630            | £1495        | £250             | 27 May               | - 10 Jun      | £3780            | £1625        | £295             | 27 May             | - 10 Jun      | £4680            | £2775        | £595             |
| 17 Jun               | - 24 Jun       | £2650           | £850         | 17 Jun  | - 01 Jul      | £3655            | £1550        | £275             | 17 Jun               | - 01 Jul      | £3800            | £1675        | £325             | 17 Jun             | - 01 Jul      | £4830            | £2975        | £650             |
| 24 Jun               | - 01 Jul       | £2775           | £850         | 24 Jun  | - 08 Jul      | £3900            | £1625        | £295             | 24 Jun               | - 08 Jul      | £4055            | £1725        | £350             | 24 Jun             | - 08 Jul      | £5030            | £2995        | £675             |
| 01 Jul               | - 08 Jul       | £2895           | £850         | 01 Jul  | - 15 Jul      | £4030            | £1625        | £295             | 01 Jul               | - 15 Jul      | £4180            | £1725        | £350             | 01 Jul             | - 15 Jul      | £5180            | £3050        | £675             |
| 22 Jul               | - 29 Jul       | £2950           | £850         | 22 Jul  | - 05 Aug      | £4055            | £1625        | £295             | 22 Jul               | - 05 Aug      | £4180            | £1725        | £350             | 22 Jul             | - 05 Aug      | £5180            | £2995        | £675             |
| 05 Aug               | - 12 Aug       | £2950           | £850         | 05 Aug  | - 19 Aug      | £4030            | £1625        | £295             | 05 Aug               | - 19 Aug      | £4180            | £1725        | £350             | 05 Aug             | - 19 Aug      | £5155            | £2995        | £675             |
| 19 Aug               | - 26 Aug       | £2750           | £850         | 19 Aug  | - 02 Sep      | £3955            | £1625        | £295             | 19 Aug               | - 02 Sep      | £4080            | £1725        | £350             | 19 Aug             | - 02 Sep      | £5080            | £2995        | £675             |
| 26 Aug               | - 02 Sep       | £2750           | £850         | 26 Aug  | - 09 Sep      | £3955            | £1625        | £295             | 26 Aug               | - 09 Sep      | £4080            | £1725        | £350             | 26 Aug             | - 09 Sep      | £5100            | £3050        | £695             |
| 02 Sep               | - 09 Sep       | £2725           | £850         | 02 Sep  | - 16 Sep      | £3980            | £1675        | £325             | 02 Sep               | - 16 Sep      | £4200            | £1850        | £395             | 02 Sep             | - 16 Sep      | £5180            | £3150        | £725             |
| 16 Sep               | - 23 Sep       | £2725           | £850         | 16 Sep  | - 30 Sep      | £4030            | £1725        | £350             | 16 Sep               | - 30 Sep      | £4230            | £1895        | £425             | 16 Sep             | - 30 Sep      | £5300            | £3325        | £775             |
| 23 Sep               | - 30 Sep       | £2725           | £850         | 23 Sep  | - 07 Oct      | £4100            | £1795        | £375             | 23 Sep               | - 07 Oct      | £4300            | £1975        | £450             | 23 Sep             | - 07 Oct      | £5330            | £3350        | £795             |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. Tours and cruises start/end Saturday. Guaranteed Room Share is not available on Land Tour & Cruise. Full Payment for Land & Cruise is required 80 days prior to departure. Supplements: Above prices include Cruise Fees, Taxes & Tips of £405 and are accurate as of 01 May, 2016. For up-to-date pricing please visit our website. These compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and comprise a Non-Discountable Amount, Government Fees & Taxes and Tips/Gratuities - see page 114-115. °Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. \*Tours operate as per 2016 brochure. °These departures cruise on the ms Maasdam. †This departure cruises on the ms Rotterdam. All other departures are sailing on the ms Veendam.

Further Savings Up To: (8-Day): Young Traveller £268 | 2nd Tour £67 p.p. | Triple Discount £375 p.p. | Past Guest £134 p.p.

Pre-Paid Gratuities Option: (8-day) For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £64 p.p.

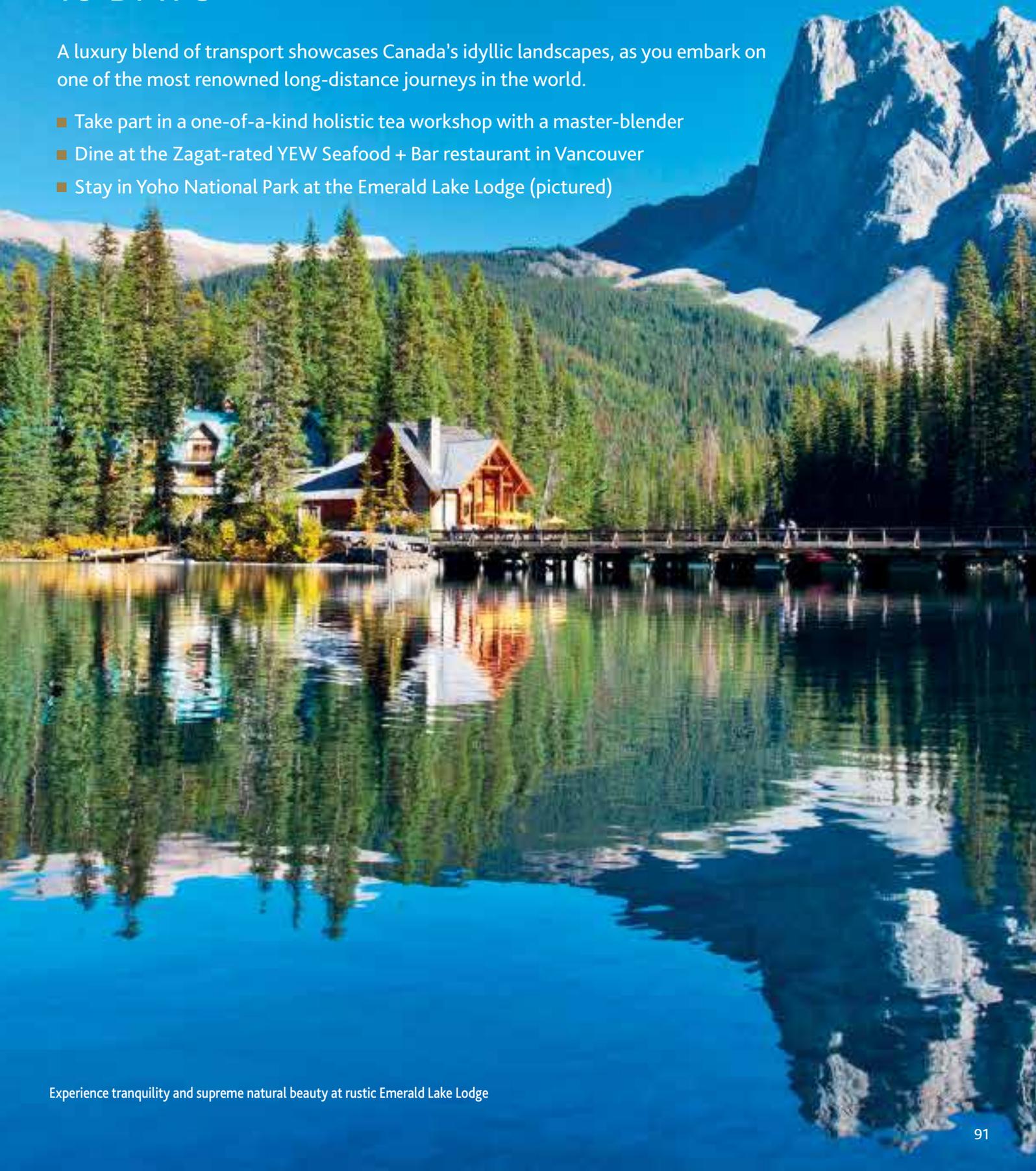
Extra Night Hotels Per Person:  
Toronto: Omni King Edward Twin £80 Single £159 Triple £59  
Montreal: Bonaventure Twin £56 Single £111 Triple £46

# TRANS-CANADIAN GRANDEUR

## 16 DAYS

A luxury blend of transport showcases Canada's idyllic landscapes, as you embark on one of the most renowned long-distance journeys in the world.

- Take part in a one-of-a-kind holistic tea workshop with a master-blender
- Dine at the Zagat-rated YEW Seafood + Bar restaurant in Vancouver
- Stay in Yoho National Park at the Emerald Lake Lodge (pictured)



Experience tranquility and supreme natural beauty at rustic Emerald Lake Lodge



Stay at the luxurious Four Seasons in Whistler



Experience the beautiful floral displays at Butchart Gardens, Victoria

 DAY 1

**VIBRANT VANCOUVER.**

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. Welcome to Canada's vibrant city of Vancouver. On arrival at Vancouver International Airport, you'll be met and transferred to your luxury downtown hotel. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Dinner with drinks at the Zagat-rated YEW Seafood + Bar. (WD)

Hotel: [Four Seasons, Vancouver.](#)

DAY 2

**VICTORIA.**

Experience the best of Vancouver during your exclusive sightseeing tour. Explore historic Gastown, Chinatown and view the famous totem poles in Stanley Park. Later, board your ferry and relax in the exclusive Seawest Lounge, all the way to Victoria. On arrival, an orientation introduces you to the city. (FB)

Hotel: [Grand Pacific, Victoria.](#)

DAY 3

**EXPLORING VICTORIA.**

Begin the day with a visit to Butchart Gardens with ample time to explore the 55 acres (22 ha) of stunning floral displays. With a botanist on hand, find out more about your favourite flora before enjoying the afternoon at leisure in Victoria. (FB)

DAY 4

**THE ULTIMATE RESORT OF WHISTLER.**

Journey across the Strait of Georgia back to the mainland. Travel to Whistler where, on arrival, you visit the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre and take part in a one-of-a-kind holistic tea workshop. (FB,D)

Hotel: [Four Seasons Resort Whistler.](#)

DAY 5

**ON TO OKANAGAN VALLEY.**

Travel into the lush Okanagan Valley region. Your home for the night is at the lakeside Delta Grand Okanagan Resort. In the evening, enjoy dinner complemented by local wines. (FB,D)

Hotel: [Delta Grand Okanagan Resort, Kelowna.](#)

DAY 6

**THREE EXQUISITE NATIONAL PARKS.**

Journey through three of Canada's most breathtaking National Parks: Mount Revelstoke, Glacier, and Yoho en route to Emerald Lake. After dinner, savour a liqueur at the lodge before stargazing under the night sky and roasting s'mores by a lakeside bonfire. (FB,D)

Hotel: [Emerald Lake Lodge.](#)

DAY 7 

**LAKE LOUISE AND MORAINÉ LAKE.**

Head to the Spiral Tunnels viewpoint and pass by the spectacular Natural Bridge spanning the Kicking Horse River, before departing for Moraine Lake. An easy walk along the Moraine Lake shoreline is the best way to appreciate the beauty of this famous alpine lake. Then drive to Lake Louise and the iconic Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise for your stay. (FB,D)

Hotel: [The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.](#)

DAY 8

**BANFF NATIONAL PARK. **

Enjoy an interpretive talk along the shore of Lake Louise and learn about the history and geography of the area. In the afternoon, head out for the popular resort city of Banff where you will have an orientation and a ride on-board the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur

Mountain. Enjoy a private meet and greet with a Royal Canadian Mounted Policeman. For your evening meal, choose from a selection of restaurants. (FB,DA)

Hotel: [The Fairmont Banff Springs.](#)

DAY 9

**AT LEISURE IN BANFF. **

Enjoy a day at leisure to relax and take advantage of the hotel facilities. (FB)

DAY 10

**ICEFIELDS PARKWAY TO JASPER NATIONAL PARK.**

At Athabasca Glacier, climb on-board a specially designed Ice Explorer for a guided tour. Your home for the night is the beautiful Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. After a Celebration Dinner, enjoy a fun and interactive talk by a wildlife expert. (FB,CD)

Hotel: [The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.](#)

DAY 11 – 13

**JASPER NATIONAL PARK AND MALIGNE LAKE.**

In the morning, embark on a private, narrated cruise on the serene waters of Maligne Lake. Then, join your Travelling Concierge for an interpretive walk at Maligne Canyon. Later in the afternoon, bid farewell to your Travelling Concierge and settle into your private compartment with en-suite facilities, on-board VIA Rail's The Canadian. (FB,L,D)

Hotel: [VIA Rail Canada's 'The Canadian'.](#)

DAY 14

**EXPLORING TORONTO.**

Arrive in Toronto, Canada's most cosmopolitan city. On arrival, you will be met and taken to your stylish hotel in the heart of Toronto's



vibrant city centre. Time permitting, start exploring Toronto with your complimentary 'hop-on, hop-off' city sightseeing tour. Note: Your arrival at Toronto Union Station is scheduled for 09:30. While VIA Rail will do everything to avoid delays, local rail traffic conditions may result in service disruptions and significant delays. Should you arrive too late to enjoy your complimentary 'hop-on, hop-off' city sightseeing tour, we will replace it with another ticket valid for Day 16; we therefore recommend you do not book an early flight to avoid any potential disappointment. (FB)  
**Hotel: The Fairmont Royal York, Toronto.**

**DAY 15**  
**NIAGARA FALLS UP CLOSE.**  
 In the morning, travel to Niagara Falls and board a cruise to the base of the mighty cascades. Then visit picturesque Niagara-on-the-Lake and experience the region's wine-making culture with a visit to a local winery for a tasting, before returning to Toronto. (FB)

**DAY 16**  
**DEPART TORONTO.**  
 Your journey comes to an end as you are taken to Toronto Pearson International Airport for your onward flight. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (FB)

Key: Relaxed Start **RS**, Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Dine-Around (DA) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

**EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS**

**WHISTLER:** Enjoy the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre to embark on a walking tour, followed by a Tea Workshop where you will create your own personal concoction.

**JASPER NATIONAL PARK:** Learn about the Rocky Mountains from a wildlife expert.

**BANFF:** Have a private meeting with a Royal Canadian Mountie who will explain about the service and share his personal stories.

**MALIGNE LAKE:** This irrigation system mystified early French Canadian fur traders. Find out why on an interpretive walk.

**EPICUREAN DINING**

**WHISTLER:** Your resort's setting and reputation for fine food is hard to overlook—join us for a Highlight Dinner with wine.

**BANFF:** Experience traditional, regional and contemporary à la carte dining at your choice of the Fairmont's fine restaurants.

**JASPER:** Join your Tour Director for a lively Celebration Dinner with wine, set in a stunning location.

**NIAGARA:** Stop at a local winery for a tasting, on the Peninsula.

**OUTSTANDING HOTELS**

Fabulous accommodation awaits, from the exquisite Four Seasons in Upper Whistler Village, to the lakeside Fairmont Jasper Park. Luxuriate your senses at the Grand Pacific Hotel overlooking Victoria's Inner Harbour. Experience country luxury at the Fairmont Banff Springs and stay at Banff's most glorious address.

**EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £658 PP**  
 (See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: ACRV

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| Sun 07 May | - Mon 22 May | £5525 | Sun 11 Jun | - Mon 26 Jun | £5795 | Sun 16 Jul | - Mon 31 Jul | £5950 | Sun 27 Aug | - Mon 11 Sep | £5950 |
| Sun 14 May | - Mon 29 May | £5350 | Sun 18 Jun | - Mon 03 Jul | £5950 | Sun 23 Jul | - Mon 07 Aug | £6175 | Sun 03 Sep | - Mon 18 Sep | £5895 |
| Sun 21 May | - Mon 05 Jun | £5350 | Sun 25 Jun | - Mon 10 Jul | £6025 | Sun 06 Aug | - Mon 21 Aug | £6095 | Sun 10 Sep | - Mon 25 Sep | £5450 |
| Sun 28 May | - Mon 12 Jun | £5795 | Fri 30 Jun | - Mon 17 Jul | £6575 | Sun 13 Aug | - Mon 28 Aug | £6095 | Sun 17 Sep | - Mon 02 Oct | £5595 |
| Sun 04 Jun | - Mon 19 Jun | £5695 | Sun 02 Jul | - Mon 17 Jul | £6125 | Sun 20 Aug | - Mon 04 Sep | £6025 |            |              |       |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup> Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. <sup>†</sup> This departure features the Calgary Stampede and includes two additional nights at the Westin Calgary with entry to the Calgary Stampede. See page 97 for Calgary Stampede itinerary details. Choose to upgrade to the Via Rail Prestige Class £995 (Apr-May '17), £825 (Jun-Oct '17), (subject to availability) see website for details.

**Further Savings UP TO:** Young Traveller £535 | 2nd Tour £164 p.p. Triple Discount £475 p.p. | Past Guest £329 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>o</sup>**  
 Vancouver: Four Seasons Twin £64 Single £129 Triple £54  
 Toronto: Fairmont Royal York £378 Single £755 Triple £286

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement £825 up to £1625 p.p.  
**Pre-Paid Tips Option:** For Travelling Concierge & Driver £116 pp

**Helicopter Experience:** Banff (Day 9): Helicopter flight over the magnificent peaks of the Canadian Rockies. Available locally from C\$135 per person

# MAJESTY OF THE ROCKIES

---

## 14/21 DAYS

The first part of your incredible journey is luxury, escorted touring through historic towns and verdant National Parks. Then you have the option to experience a journey on the Rocky Mountaineer, and/or embark on a cruise on the glacial waters of Alaska.

- Dine in style with our reservation at YEW Seafood + Bar
- Have a private meeting with a Royal Canadian Mounted Policeman
- Enjoy stunning views at the five-diamond luxury Four Seasons Whistler Resort



A private rafting experience in Jasper National Park



Enjoy an Ice Explorer discovery of Athabasca Glacier

 DAY 1

**VIBRANT VANCOUVER.**

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. Welcome to Canada's vibrant city of Vancouver. On arrival at Vancouver International Airport, you'll be met and transferred to your luxury downtown hotel. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Dinner with drinks at the Zagat-rated YEW Seafood + Bar. (WD)

Hotel: [Four Seasons, Vancouver.](#)

DAY 2

**VICTORIA.**

Experience the best of Vancouver during your exclusive sightseeing tour. Explore historic Gastown, Chinatown and view the famous totem poles in Stanley Park. Later, board your ferry and relax in the exclusive Seawest Lounge, all the way to Victoria. On arrival, an orientation introduces you to the city. (FB)

Hotel: [Grand Pacific, Victoria.](#)

DAY 3

**EXPLORING VICTORIA.**

Begin the day with a visit to Butchart Gardens with ample time to explore the 55 acres (22 ha) of stunning floral displays. With a botanist on hand, find out more about your favourite flora before enjoying the afternoon at leisure in Victoria. (FB)

DAY 4

**THE ULTIMATE RESORT OF WHISTLER.**

Journey across the Strait of Georgia back to the mainland. Travel to Whistler where, on arrival, you will visit the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre and take part in a one-of-a-kind holistic tea workshop. (FB,D)

Hotel: [Four Seasons Resort Whistler.](#)

DAY 5

**ON TO OKANAGAN VALLEY.**

Travel into the lush Okanagan Valley region. Your home for the night is at the lakeside Delta Grand Okanagan Resort. In the evening, enjoy dinner complemented by local wines. (FB,D)

Hotel: [Delta Grand Okanagan Resort, Kelowna.](#)

DAY 6

**THREE EXQUISITE NATIONAL PARKS.**

Journey through three of Canada's most breathtaking National Parks: Mount Revelstoke, Glacier, and Yoho en route to Emerald Lake. After dinner, savour a liqueur at the lodge before stargazing under the night sky and roasting s'mores by a lakeside bonfire. (FB,D)

Hotel: [Emerald Lake Lodge.](#)

DAY 7 RS

**LAKE LOUISE AND MORAINÉ LAKE.**

Head to the Spiral Tunnels viewpoint and pass by the spectacular Natural Bridge, spanning the Kicking Horse River, before departing for Moraine Lake. An easy walk along the Moraine Lake shoreline is the best way to appreciate the beauty of this famous alpine lake. Then drive to Lake Louise and the iconic Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise for your stay. (FB,D)

Hotel: [The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.](#)

DAY 8

**BANFF NATIONAL PARK.** RS

Enjoy an interpretive talk along the shore of Lake Louise and learn about the history and geography of the area. The rest of the morning is yours to do as you please. In the afternoon, head out for the popular resort city of Banff for an orientation tour and a ride on-board the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain.

Enjoy a private meet and greet with a Royal Canadian Mounted Policeman. For your evening meal, you are offered a selection of restaurants, for your dining pleasure. (FB,DA)  
Hotel: [The Fairmont Banff Springs.](#)

DAY 9

**AT LEISURE IN BANFF.** RS

Enjoy a day at leisure to relax and take advantage of the hotel facilities. (FB)

DAY 10

**ICEFIELDS PARKWAY TO JASPER NATIONAL PARK.**

At Athabasca Glacier, climb on-board a specially designed Ice Explorer for a guided tour. Your home for the night is the beautiful Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. After a Celebration Dinner, enjoy a fun and interactive talk by a wildlife expert. (FB,CD)

Hotel: [The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.](#)

DAY 11

**JASPER NATIONAL PARK AND ICONIC MALIGNE LAKE.**

In the morning, embark on a private, narrated cruise on the serene waters of iconic Maligne Lake, one of the jewels of the Canadian Rockies. Stop at Spirit Island, one of the most photographed sites of the Canadian Rockies. Then, join your Travelling Concierge for an informative walk at Maligne Canyon, one of the most beautiful gorges in the Canadian Rockies. Stroll along the canyon's trail, past beautiful waterfalls, astounding rock formations and learn about the underground river system. Gain a unique perspective of the beautiful park on an afternoon raft trip. (FB)

## DAY 12

### MOUNT ROBSON AND SUN PEAKS.

If you choose to, board the Rocky Mountaineer (GoldLeaf Service) to relive the golden age of rail travel on your way to Vancouver (see page 97 for details). Otherwise, head west over Yellowhead Pass and arrive at Mount Robson, the Rockies' tallest peak at 12,989 feet (3,989 metres). Follow the Thompson River as you descend through the Columbia Mountains and arrive at your overnight hotel in the thriving ski resort of Sun Peaks. (FB)

Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

## DAY 13

### RETURN TO VANCOUVER.

Returning to the Pacific Coast, arrive back in Vancouver and head to the Capilano Suspension Bridge and Park. Cross the spectacular suspension bridge, 230 feet (70 metres) above the Capilano River, and join the award-winning Treetops, a guided nature tour along a series of elevated walkways, offering fabulous photo opportunities. In the evening, gather with your Travelling Concierge and fellow companions for dinner at the hotel. (FB,D) Hotel: Four Seasons Vancouver.

## DAY 14

### DEPART VANCOUVER

### OR ALASKA CRUISE.

Guests on the 14-day tour will be taken to Vancouver International Airport for their onward travel arrangements, while guests on the 21-day Land and Cruise tour are transferred to Canada Place to board Holland America Line's ms Nieuw Amsterdam for an unforgettable Alaska Glacier Bay Inside Passage Cruise. (FB)

Cruise Ship: Holland America ms Nieuw Amsterdam Cruise (7 nights).

## DAY 15 TO 20 RS

### CRUISING THE INSIDE PASSAGE.

Experience the ever-changing panorama and vast wilderness that stretches from British Columbia to Skagway, Alaska. Slowly glide past a maze of bays, glacier-carved fjords and waterways protected from the open sea by islands and other land masses. Stop in Juneau, a place to let your imagination run wild. Skagway is a town with a colourful past, carefully preserved in the Klondike Gold Rush National Historic Park. In the watery wilderness of Glacier Bay National Park, behold a landscape at its literal moment of



## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**WHISTLER:** Enjoy the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre where you will embark on a walking tour followed by a Tea Workshop with a master-blender where you will create your own personal concoction.

**YOHO NATIONAL PARK:** Enjoy a liqueur with friends before roasting s'mores around a bonfire and some dark-sky stargazing.

**BANFF:** Meet a Mountie, in his iconic uniform, and hear personal, on-the-job stories.

**VANCOUVER:** Cross the spectacular Capilano Suspension Bridge, 230 feet (70 metres) above the Capilano River.

creation. Call in at Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. While cruising, a Full Breakfast (FB), Lunch (L) and Dinner (D) is served on-board each day.

## DAY 21

### DISSEMBARK VANCOUVER.

Transfer to Vancouver International Airport or to the tour hotel in Vancouver for guests wishing to extend their stay. Airport arrival will be at approximately 09:30 On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort

## EPICUREAN DINING

**VANCOUVER:** Enjoy a Welcome Dinner with wine at the Zagat-rated YEW Seafood + Bar inside the Four Seasons Vancouver.

**WHISTLER:** Your resort's reputation for fine food is hard to overlook - join us for Dinner with wine.

**BANFF:** Experience traditional, regional and contemporary à la carte dining at your choice of the Fairmont's fine restaurants.

**JASPER:** Join your Travelling Concierge for a lively Celebration Dinner with wine.

you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home.

Key: Relaxed Start RS, Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Lunch (L), Dinner (D), Dine-Around (DA) and Celebration Dinner (CD)

Helicopter Experience: Banff (Day 9): Helicopter flight over the magnificent peaks of the Canadian Rockies. Available locally from C\$135 per person

# CUSTOMISE YOUR INCREDIBLE JOURNEY

## ROCKY MOUNTAINEER GOLDLEAF SERVICE

CODE: ACRG

Relive the golden age of rail travel on-board the Rocky Mountaineer train.

DAYS 1 TO 11

As per the regular itinerary.

DAY 12

ROCKY MOUNTAINEER.

Enjoy GoldLeaf Service as you journey through the Rocky Mountains to Vancouver and the Pacific Ocean. Your carriage has two levels – take in dazzling vistas upstairs from the glass-topped dome coach, and enjoy gourmet meals downstairs prepared by talented on-board chefs. View spectacular scenery as the train crosses the Continental Divide back to British Columbia. On arrival at Kamloops, your bags will be waiting in your hotel room. **Hotel: Assigned by Rocky Mountaineer. (FB,L)**

DAY 13

ONTO VANCOUVER.

Your magical GoldLeaf ride on-board the Rocky Mountaineer train continues. Relax while rail staff ensure your every need is attended to, topping up your drinks or perhaps bringing you a snack. On arrival at Vancouver, you will be transferred to your luxurious hotel. (FB)

## CALGARY STAMPEDE

CODE: AC5A

Experience the excitement of the 'Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth!' See itinerary below.

DAYS 1 TO 9

As per the regular itinerary.

DAY 10

BANFF TO CALGARY.

Travel to Calgary, your home for the next two nights. Later, revel in the evening chuckwagon races and live musical entertainment. (FB)

**Hotel: Westin Calgary.**

DAY 11

CALGARY STAMPEDE.

Visit the world's largest rodeo and take in all the action. Enjoy access to all events including the world-famous rodeo and fairgrounds. (FB)

DAY 12

MOUNT ROBSON AND SUN PEAKS.

The tour continues as per the itinerary.

## ALASKA GLACIER BAY INSIDE PASSAGE CRUISE

CODE: ACRAI/Z/B

Step into a world of comfort and elegance on-board Holland America's ms Nieuw Amsterdam. Experience impeccable service and gourmet dining at a selection of venues, ranging from casual to formal. The Showroom at Sea features an excellent mix of talented acts for evening entertainment.

Every stateroom offers a gracious retreat and luxurious living. Your choice of stateroom includes: inside with no window or porthole; ocean-view with a window or porthole; and Verandah with floor-to-ceiling windows and a private balcony. All staterooms feature two lower beds convertible to one queen-size bed with en-suite bathroom and a range of sophisticated amenities.



Your Holland America luxury cruise ship

### EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £548 PP (See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: ACRA/ACRI/ACRZ/ACRB

| Starts Vancouver:          | Ends Vancouver: | Twin Share p.p. | Single Supp. Option | Save Triple p.p. | Starts Vancouver:                                 | Ends Vancouver: | Twin Share p.p. | Single Supp. Option | Save Triple p.p. | Starts Vancouver:         | Ends Vancouver: | Twin Share p.p. | Single Supp. Option | Save Triple p.p. | Starts Vancouver:       | Ends Vancouver: | Twin Share p.p. | Single Supp. Option | Save Triple p.p. |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 14-Day Land-only Tour 2017 |                 |                 |                     |                  | 21-Day Land Tour and Cruise Inside Stateroom 2017 |                 |                 |                     |                  | Ocean-View Stateroom 2017 |                 |                 |                     |                  | Verandah Stateroom 2017 |                 |                 |                     |                  |
| 07 May                     | - 20 May        | £4350           | £1375               |                  | 07 May  | - 27 May        | £5370           | £2175               | £425             | 07 May                    | - 27 May        | £5670           | £2495               | £525             | 07 May                  | - 27 May        | £5920           | £2750               | £595             |
| 14 May                     | - 27 May        | £4175           | £1250               |                  | 14 May  | - 03 Jun        | £5270           | £2075               | £425             | 14 May                    | - 03 Jun        | £5590           | £2425               | £550             | 14 May                  | - 03 Jun        | £5790           | £2625               | £595             |
| 21 May                     | - 03 Jun        | £4225           | £1250               |                  | 21 May  | - 10 Jun        | £5345           | £2150               | £450             | 21 May                    | - 10 Jun        | £5670           | £2495               | £575             | 21 May                  | - 10 Jun        | £5945           | £2775               | £650             |
| 28 May                     | - 10 Jun        | £4495           | £1475               |                  | 28 May  | - 17 Jun        | £5670           | £2375               | £450             | 28 May                    | - 17 Jun        | £5990           | £2725               | £575             | 28 May                  | - 17 Jun        | £6390           | £3150               | £695             |
| 04 Jun                     | - 17 Jun        | £4395           | £1375               |                  | 04 Jun  | - 24 Jun        | £5545           | £2550               | £450             | 04 Jun                    | - 24 Jun        | £5870           | £2625               | £550             | 04 Jun                  | - 24 Jun        | £6290           | £3050               | £675             |
| 11 Jun                     | - 24 Jun        | £4525           | £1475               |                  | 11 Jun  | - 01 Jul        | £5690           | £2375               | £450             | 11 Jun                    | - 01 Jul        | £5990           | £2725               | £575             | 11 Jun                  | - 01 Jul        | £6420           | £3150               | £695             |
| 18 Jun                     | - 01 Jul        | £4525           | £1550               |                  | 18 Jun  | - 08 Jul        | £5745           | £2450               | £450             | 18 Jun                    | - 08 Jul        | £6045           | £2795               | £575             | 18 Jun                  | - 08 Jul        | £6470           | £3225               | £695             |
| 25 Jun                     | - 08 Jul        | £4375           | £1550               |                  | 25 Jun  | - 15 Jul        | £5970           | £2725               | £475             | 25 Jun                    | - 15 Jul        | £6290           | £2875               | £595             | 25 Jun                  | - 15 Jul        | £6620           | £3225               | £695             |
| † 30 Jun                   | - 15 Jul        | £5450           | £1875               |                  | † 30 Jun  | - 22 Jul        | £6690           | £2875               | £550             | † 30 Jun                  | - 22 Jul        | £6990           | £3195               | £675             | † 30 Jun                | - 22 Jul        | £7345           | £3550               | £775             |
| 02 Jul                     | - 15 Jul        | £4750           | £1550               |                  | 02 Jul  | - 22 Jul        | £6020           | £2550               | £475             | 02 Jul                    | - 22 Jul        | £6345           | £2875               | £595             | 02 Jul                  | - 22 Jul        | £6690           | £3225               | £695             |
| † 03 Jul                   | - 18 Jul        | £5475           | £1875               |                  | † 03 Jul  | - n/a           | -               | -                   | -                | † 03 Jul                  | - n/a           | -               | -                   | -                | † 03 Jul                | - n/a           | -               | -                   | -                |
| 16 Jul                     | - 29 Jul        | £4595           | £1325               |                  | 16 Jul  | - 05 Aug        | £5990           | £2325               | £475             | 16 Jul                    | - 05 Aug        | £6290           | £2650               | £595             | 16 Jul                  | - 05 Aug        | £6645           | £2995               | £695             |
| 23 Jul                     | - 05 Aug        | £4925           | £1595               |                  | 23 Jul  | - 12 Aug        | £6390           | £2575               | £475             | 23 Jul                    | - 12 Aug        | £6645           | £2925               | £595             | 23 Jul                  | - 12 Aug        | £7045           | £3275               | £695             |
| 06 Aug                     | - 19 Aug        | £4825           | £1550               |                  | 06 Aug  | - 26 Aug        | £6090           | £2450               | £450             | 06 Aug                    | - 26 Aug        | £6345           | £2795               | £575             | 06 Aug                  | - 26 Aug        | £6745           | £3150               | £675             |
| 13 Aug                     | - 26 Aug        | £4795           | £1550               |                  | 13 Aug  | - 02 Sep        | £5920           | £2375               | £425             | 13 Aug                    | - 02 Sep        | £6245           | £2725               | £550             | 13 Aug                  | - 02 Sep        | £6520           | £2995               | £625             |
| 20 Aug                     | - 02 Sep        | £4795           | £1595               |                  | 20 Aug  | - 09 Sep        | £5770           | £2350               | £395             | 20 Aug                    | - 09 Sep        | £6090           | £2675               | £525             | 20 Aug                  | - 09 Sep        | £6445           | £3050               | £625             |
| 27 Aug                     | - 09 Sep        | £4625           | £1595               |                  | 27 Aug  | - 16 Sep        | £5690           | £2350               | £395             | 27 Aug                    | - 16 Sep        | £5990           | £2675               | £525             | 27 Aug                  | - 16 Sep        | £6345           | £3050               | £625             |
| 03 Sep                     | - 16 Sep        | £4575           | £1595               |                  | 03 Sep  | - 23 Sep        | £5690           | £2350               | £395             | 03 Sep                    | - 23 Sep        | £6020           | £2675               | £525             | 03 Sep                  | - 23 Sep        | £6345           | £3050               | £625             |
| 10 Sep                     | - 23 Sep        | £4450           | £1395               |                  | 10 Sep  | - 30 Sep        | £5390           | £2075               | £375             | 10 Sep                    | - 30 Sep        | £5690           | £2395               | £495             | 10 Sep                  | - 30 Sep        | £6045           | £2775               | £595             |
| 17 Sep                     | - 30 Sep        | £4550           | £1575               |                  | 17 Sep  | - n/a           | -               | -                   | -                | 17 Sep                    | - n/a           | -               | -                   | -                | 17 Sep                  | - n/a           | -               | -                   | -                |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. Tours depart Sunday and end Saturday. <sup>o</sup> Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. <sup>†</sup> These departures feature the Calgary Stampede and include two additional nights at the Westin Calgary with entry to the Calgary Stampede. These tours start Friday/Monday and end Saturday/Tuesday. See above for Calgary Stampede itinerary details. For Land Tour & Cruise, please note Guaranteed Room Share is not available and full payment is required 80 days prior to departure. Supplements: Above prices include Cruise Fees, Taxes & Tips of £395 and are accurate as of 01 May, 2016. For up to date pricing please visit our website. These compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and comprise a Non-Discountable Amount, Government Fees & Taxes and Tips/Gratuities - see page 114-115.

**Further Savings Up To:** (14 Day Tour): Young Traveller £418 | Past Guest £274 p.p. | 2nd Tour £137 p.p. | Triple Reduction £425 p.p.

#### Rocky Mountaineer Supplement Option P.P.

From: Twin £1430 Single Supp. £25 Triple Red. £15

#### Pre-Paid Gratuities: (14 day tour) For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £116 p.p.

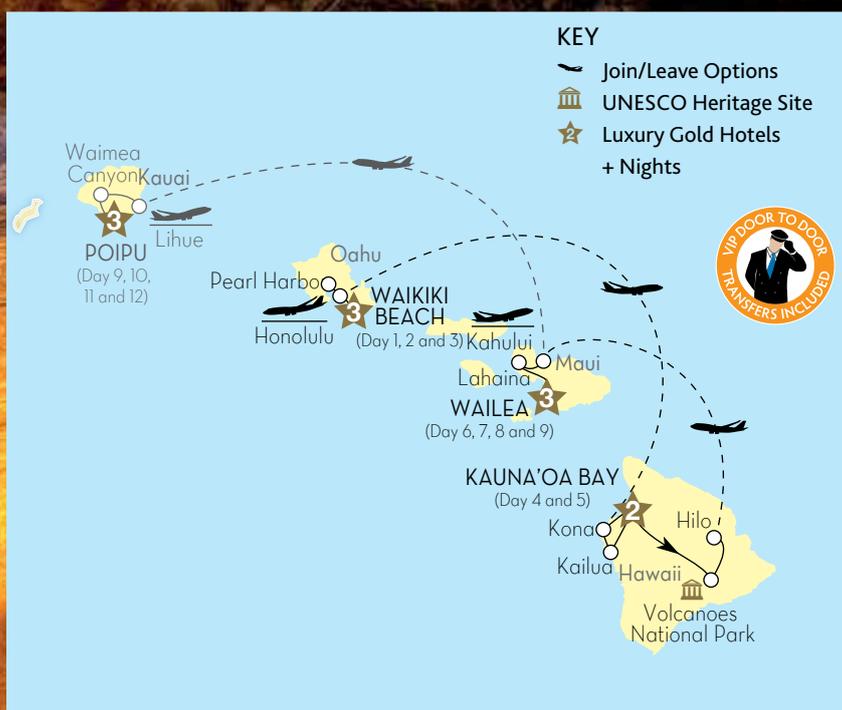
**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:** <sup>o</sup> Vancouver: Four Seasons Twin £64 Single £129 Triple £54

# LUXURIOUS HAWAIIAN ESCAPE

## 9/12 DAYS

The gentle spirit of Aloha, combined with sensual tropical beauty, makes Hawaii one of the most magical places on earth. Recline on white-sandy beaches with the warm Pacific gently lapping at your feet. Celebrate local customs and traditions. Discover lush jungle hillsides, effervescent with cascading waterfalls and delve into a creative culinary scene, as hot as any Kilauea lava flow.

- Indulge in exclusive fine dining at Roy's Waikiki Beach
- Have an after-hours visit with private access to Hulihe'e Palace
- Look forward to Ocean-view rooms throughout your journey



Experience the natural beauty of a Hawaiian sunset from some of these islands' finest hotels

## DAY 1 – ALOHA HONOLULU AND WAIKIKI.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival, transfer to your elegant oceanfront resort. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception with a light dinner. (WD) **Hotel: Mailani Tower at The Royal Hawaiian, Waikiki (ocean-view rooms).**

## DAY 2 [RS] ISLAND SIGHTSEEING.

Take an exclusive guided tour of the Iolani Palace, the only official royal residence in the US. Later, enjoy a drive into the volcanic crater known as Punchbowl, home to the National Cemetery of the Pacific. In the evening, enjoy dinner and entertainment from musicians and dancers of the Aha'aina Luau. (FB,HD)

## DAY 3 [RS] PEARL HARBOR AND LEISURE TIME.

Begin the day at historic Pearl Harbor, home to the USS Arizona, honouring the military personnel killed in the 1941 surprise attack. The afternoon is at leisure. In the evening dine at award-winning Chef Roy Yamaguchi's acclaimed Hawaiian fusion restaurant, Roy's Waikiki. (FB,HD)

## DAY 4 ON TO THE BIG ISLAND.

Fly to the Big Island and make your way to Kailua-Kona. Discover the history of coffee at the Kona Coffee Living History Farm. Travel towards Kauna'oa Bay to arrive at your hotel. (FB) **Hotel: Mauna Kea Beach Hotel, an Autograph Collection Hotel (ocean-view rooms).**

## DAY 5 [RS] THE ROYAL HISTORY OF HAWAII.

The morning is free. Later, travel to Hulihee Palace, former summer home of Hawaiian royalty, for a private, after-hours visit. Dinner is at Huggo's On the Rocks in Kona. (FB,D)

## DAY 6 VOLCANO NATIONAL PARK, HILO TO MAUI.

Travel to Hawaii Volcanoes National Park and view the world's largest volcano. Visit the Jaggar Museum, before lunch at the Kilauea Lodge. Fly to Maui, your home for the next three days. (FB,L,D) **Hotel: Grand Wailea, a Waldorf Astoria Resort (ocean-view rooms).**

## DAY 7 [RS] YOUR CHOICE, MAUI ACTIVITIES.

Maui offers many activities, which are included so the choice is yours. Your Travelling Concierge will assist you in planning the perfect day. (FB,L)

## DAY 8 [RS] MAUI AT LEISURE.

Another day at leisure. In the evening join your fellow travellers at Humuhumunukunuaupua'a Restaurant for a Celebration Dinner featuring Maui's Chef of the Year, Michael Lofaro. (FB,CD)

## DAY 9 DEPART HAWAII OR ON TO KAUAI, THE GARDEN ISLE.

Your 9-day tour concludes with a private transfer to Kahului Airport. Alternatively, guests opting for the 12-day tour depart for the lush garden isle of Kauai. On arrival, drive to the beaches of Poipu and your luxurious resort. (FB) **Hotel: Grand Hyatt, Kauai Resort and Spa (Deluxe oceanview rooms).**

## DAY 10 [RS] KAUAI AND WAIMEA CANYON.

Explore Waimea Canyon and marvel at its vibrant colours. Your next stop is at the West Kauai Visitor Center where you meet Aletha Kaohi, local to Kauai and Speaker of the Kauai Presence. The rest of the afternoon is at leisure. (FB)

KEY: Relaxed Start [RS], Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Lunch (L), Highlight Dinner (HD), Dinner (D) and Celebration Dinner (CD).

## DAY 11 [RS] KAUAI FREE DAY.

This day is free for you to explore and take in the local sights. Later, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for a Celebration Dinner, savouring contemporary Hawaiian cuisine and wine. (FB,CD)

## DAY 12 A HUI HOU HAWAII.

After a leisurely breakfast, you will be transferred to Lihue Airport. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (FB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**OAHU:** With a local historian, enjoy an exclusive guided tour of Iolani Palace, the only official royal residence in the US.

**OAHU:** With Insight's advanced reserved tickets, you'll spend poignant time at the USS Arizona Memorial in Pearl Harbor.

**HAWAII:** Visit Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and home to the world's largest volcano.

**KAUAI:** Explore Waimea Canyon, the Grand Canyon of the Pacific.\*\*

## EPICUREAN DINING

**OAHU:** Enjoy a Highlight Dinner at Chef Roy Yamaguchi's acclaimed fusion restaurant, Roy's Waikiki.

**MAUI:** Experience waterfront dining at Huggo's On the Rocks.

**MAUI:** Enjoy a Celebration Dinner at Humuhumunukunuaupua'a Restaurant, where Maui's Chef of the Year, Michael Lofaro, creates his famed fare.

**KAUAI:** Embrace the tempting combination of contemporary Hawaiian cuisine at your end-of-tour Celebration Dinner.\*\*

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**MAUI:** Immerse yourself in idyllic luxury, with lush Polynesian landscapes and perfect ocean sunsets from your ocean-view room at the Grand Wailea, a Waldorf Astoria Resort.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £492 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODES: †AHHD / ††AHAW

| Starts  | Ends         | Twin  | Starts  | Ends         | Twin  |
|---|--------------|-------|---|--------------|-------|
| <b>10 Day<sup>†</sup> - 2016 Honolulu to Kona</b>   |              |       | <b>13 Day<sup>††</sup> - 2016 Honolulu to Lihue</b> |              |       |
| * Sun 09 Oct  | - Tue 18 Oct | £5425 | * Sun 09 Oct  | - Fri 21 Oct | £6475 |
| * Sun 06 Nov  | - Tue 15 Nov | £5225 | * Sun 06 Nov  | - Fri 18 Nov | £6325 |
| * Sun 20 Nov  | - Tue 29 Nov | £5225 | * Sun 20 Nov  | - Fri 02 Dec | £6275 |
| <b>9 Day<sup>†</sup> - 2017 Honolulu to Kahului</b> |              |       | <b>12 Day<sup>††</sup> - 2017 Honolulu to Lihue</b> |              |       |
| Sun 12 Feb  | - Mon 20 Feb | £4950 | Sun 12 Feb  | - Thu 23 Feb | £5975 |
| Sun 05 Mar  | - Mon 13 Mar | £4825 | Sun 05 Mar  | - Thu 16 Mar | £5775 |
| Sun 09 Apr  | - Mon 17 Apr | £4825 | Sun 09 Apr  | - Thu 20 Apr | £5775 |
| Sun 14 May  | - Mon 22 May | £4995 | Sun 14 May  | - Thu 25 May | £5950 |
| Sun 16 Jul  | - Mon 24 Jul | £5025 | Sun 16 Jul  | - Thu 27 Jul | £5950 |
| Sun 17 Sep  | - Mon 25 Sep | £5025 | Sun 17 Sep  | - Thu 28 Sep | £5950 |
| Sun 12 Nov  | - Mon 20 Nov | £4825 | Sun 12 Nov  | - Thu 23 Nov | £5775 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>†</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. <sup>††</sup>Tours operate as per the 2016 itinerary. <sup>†††</sup>Room Mate Matching is not available. Above prices include all intra-tour air related charges and are accurate as of 01 May, 2016. For up to date pricing visit [www.insightluxurygold.com](http://www.insightluxurygold.com). Due to airline policies on inter-island flights, airline passengers must provide their full name (as it appears on your passport), date of birth and gender at time of deposit. Hawaiian Airlines charges a baggage handling fee of US\$25 per first checked suitcase on each inter-island flight that is not covered in the prices and is the responsibility of the guest.

**Further Savings Up To:** Young Traveller £473 | 2nd Tour £123 p.p.  
Triple Discount £595 p.p. | Past Guest £246 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from from £1725 up to £2025 p.p. (9 day)  
from £2275 up to £2575 p.p. (12 day)

Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:  
for your Travelling Concierge & Driver:  
£69 p.p. (9 day), £93 p.p. (12 day)

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:<sup>††</sup>**  
Oahu: The Royal Hawaiian Twin £192 Single  
£384 Triple £143 Maui: Grand Wailea  
Twin £142 Single £275 Triple £117  
Kauai: Grand Hyatt Kauai Resort & Spa  
Twin £119 Single £238 Triple £103

**Helicopter Experience:** Hawaii (Day 5): Big Island Helicopter Tour. Available locally from USD\$480 per person Kauai (Day 11): Kauai Helicopter Tour. Available locally from USD\$260 per person.

# ELEGANCE OF THE EAST COAST

8 DAYS

Join us on this enlightening tour of the nation's major cities. In New York, experience all the iconic landmarks seen in the movies. Boston takes you along the Freedom Trail and Philadelphia shows you the giant Liberty Bell, while Washington, D.C. bursts with American history and politics.

- In Washington, D.C., dine on homemade pasta at Filomena's
- Visit Philadelphia's Reading Terminal Market with a food expert
- Your New York home is The Park Hyatt, Hyatt's flagship luxury hotel

With a Local Expert, see the iconic landmarks of Washington, D.C. (above is the Jefferson Memorial)



## 🍷 DAY 1 A BITE OF THE BIG APPLE.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at JFK, Newark or La Guardia airports, you will be met and transferred to your luxurious hotel. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Dinner and light meal accompanied by a violinist from the renowned Juilliard School. (WD)

Hotel: Park Hyatt New York.

## DAY 2 RS EXPLORING NYC.

A Local Expert lays bare the city highlights will show you the Statue of Liberty, Empire State and Chrysler Buildings along with a visit to some of Central Park's gardens. Afterwards, visit Grand Central Station with a Local Expert. The rest of the day is at leisure. (FB)

## DAY 3 RS VANDERBILT'S NEWPORT AND BOSTON.

Journey to historic Newport, Rhode Island. Visit The Breakers, the grandest of Newport's summer 'cottages' and a symbol of the Vanderbilt family's preeminence in turn of the century America. (FB)

Hotel: The Langham Boston.

## DAY 4 HISTORIC BOSTON.

Gain a fascinating insight into the history of 'Beantown' during the morning's historical sightseeing tour. With several stops along Boston's famed Freedom Trail, you'll hear about the struggle and courage of the American colonists during revolutionary times. Take a student-led visit of prestigious Harvard University. Relax and linger over a delicious Highlight Dinner at The Chart House. (FB,HD)

## DAY 5 EXPLORING THE STREETS OF PHILADELPHIA.

Set out for Philadelphia, founded by the Quakers to escape religious persecution and still known as the 'City of Brotherly Love'. Explore Independence National Historic Park and its historic attractions. View Independence Hall (where America's founding fathers signed the Declaration of Independence on July 4, 1776) and the cracked Liberty Bell. In the evening, savour a Highlight Dinner at Davio's - a jewel in the Philadelphia restaurant world, serving Northern Italian cuisine. (FB,HD)

Hotel: Sofitel Philadelphia.

## DAY 6 MONUMENTAL WASHINGTON, D.C.

Embark on a morning VIP Taste of Philly foods tour. A food connoisseur will reveal the fascinating history behind some of Philly's most famous cuisine at the historic Reading Terminal Market before your afternoon arrival into Washington, D.C. See the city lit up by the night sky on an Illumination Tour on-board your motorcoach, including the Jefferson Memorial and a rooftop walk at the Kennedy Center. (FB)

Hotel: Fairmont Washington, D.C. Georgetown.

## DAY 7 RS WASHINGTON, D.C. SIGHTSEEING.

Begin your day embarking on an insightful tour of Washington, D.C. with a Local Expert. View some of the capital's most famous landmarks, including the White House, Washington Monument and Lincoln Memorial. Washington, D.C. is also home to the Library of Congress - the official library of the United States and the largest in the world. You will see exactly how it earned this distinction during an expert-guided visit. After, partake in an exclusive meeting with a former espionage agent and hear fascinating untold stories of the Cold War - an era when real battles were often fought behind the scenes between the CIA and the KGB. In the evening, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for a

Key: Relaxed Start RS, Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Celebration Dinner (CD).

finale Celebration Dinner at Filomena's, one of Washington, D.C.'s top Italian restaurants. (FB,CD)

## 🍷 DAY 8 BACK TO NEW YORK CITY.

In the morning, transfer to Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport, or Dulles International Airport. Alternatively, continue on to New York City to JFK Airport or to the New York tour hotel for guests wishing to extend their stay. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (FB) Airport arrival will be at 14:30.

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**NEW YORK:** Enjoy a private music recital with a musician from the famous Juilliard School.

**BOSTON:** Learn about the history of Harvard, one of America's most prestigious universities, from a Harvard scholar.

**WASHINGTON D.C.:** Have a private tour to see the world's largest collection of books at the Library of Congress.

**WASHINGTON, D.C.:** Meet with a former espionage agent for personal insights into the undercover world of the Cold War.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**BOSTON:** Savour a Highlight Dinner at The Chart House, a legendary waterfront wharf house located in the wharf's oldest surviving structure.

**PHILADELPHIA:** Indulge at Davio's, a jewel in the local culinary scene.

**PHILADELPHIA:** Embark on a VIP Philly food tour with a food connoisseur at historic Reading Terminal Market.

**WASHINGTON, D.C.:** At your Celebration Dinner, old-fashioned hospitality is blended with fine cuisine, wine and an outstanding setting at Filomena's.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**NEW YORK:** The Park Hyatt New York stands as a beacon of modern elegance. Experience the utmost in fine dining and luxurious rooms.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £320 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: ACEC

| Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
|              | <b>2016</b>  |       | Sat 24 Jun | - Sat 01 Jul | £2950 |
| * Sat 10 Sep | - Sun 18 Sep | £2550 | Sat 19 Aug | - Sat 26 Aug | £3050 |
| * Sat 22 Oct | - Sun 30 Oct | £2550 | Sat 02 Sep | - Sat 09 Sep | £3025 |
|              | <b>2017</b>  |       | Sat 16 Sep | - Sat 23 Sep | £3025 |
| Sat 20 May   | - Sat 27 May | £3025 | Sat 07 Oct | - Sat 14 Oct | £3195 |
| Sat 27 May   | - Sat 03 Jun | £3025 |            |              |       |
| Sat 10 Jun   | - Sat 17 Jun | £3025 |            |              |       |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. °Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. \*Tours operate as per the 2016 itinerary.

**Further Savings Up To:** Young Traveller £303 | 2nd Tour £80 p.p.  
Triple Discount £275 p.p. | Past Guest £160 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £975 up to £1250 p.p.

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £67 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:°**

New York: Park Hyatt  
Twin £189 Single £378 Triple £140  
Washington D.C.: Fairmont Washington D.C.,  
Twin £74 Single £147 Triple £58

# THE SUMPTUOUS SOUL OF AMERICA

14 DAYS

Two of life's great pleasures – music and food – are at the forefront on this sensual journey through the American heartland. Start in Chicago, a great food city, also known for its jazz and blues. Move south to the musical meccas of Nashville and Memphis. Then head down through the Mississippi Delta and on to zesty New Orleans for a luxury journey of discovery.

- Meet Elvis' close friend for a private tour of Graceland and dinner
- Explore Louisiana's distinctive culinary heritage at a cooking class
- Embrace the timeless Southern charm of the luxury Brown Hotel in Louisville



Join the party in the birthplace of jazz - New Orleans

## ✈️ DAY 1 CHICAGO, THE JEWEL OF THE MIDWEST.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. Upon arrival at Chicago International Airport, you will be met and taken to your exclusive hotel. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with drinks and a light meal. (WD)

Hotel: [The Gwen, a Luxury Collection Hotel](#).

## DAY 2 **RS** SCALING CHICAGO.

Start your discovery with one of the city's greatest highs, the 360 Chicago Observation Deck. Then, relax during a 90-minute architectural river cruise. Enjoy a Highlight Dinner at Gibson's Bar and Steakhouse, a classic Chicago style chophouse. (FB,HD)

## DAY 3 ST. LOUIS, THE GATEWAY TO THE WEST.

Continue along to St. Louis. Check into your luxurious downtown hotel. (FB) Hotel: [Four Seasons St Louis](#).

## DAY 4 ST LOUIS ARCH TO LOUISVILLE.

Get a bird's-eye view of the city with a visit to the top of the famed St. Louis Gateway Arch. Then, head east to Louisville. In the evening, enjoy dinner at your hotel. (FB,D) Hotel: [The Brown Hotel, Louisville](#).

## DAY 5 LOUISVILLE.

Visit a thoroughbred farm. Next, visit a bourbon distillery to gain an insight into the production process and enjoy a tasting. (FB)

## DAY 6 CHURCHILL DOWNS TO NASHVILLE.

Take a guided historic walking tour of Churchill Downs and enjoy a private 'Inside the Vault' tour. Spend some time with Charles Woods Jr., a retired Kentucky Derby jockey. Visit the National Corvette Museum for lunch. Arrive in Nashville and settle into your hotel. (FB,L,D)

Hotel: [Gaylord Opryland Resort](#).

## DAY 7 ENJOY NASHVILLE'S MUSICAL HISTORY.

At Studio B, work with a professional sound engineer in a 30-minute, choir-style recording session. With a Local Expert, visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum. Visit the Grand Ole Opry and attend a live taping. (FB)

## DAY 8 **RS** MEMPHIS AND THE BIRTHPLACE OF THE BLUES.

Travel to Memphis, where the rest of your day is at leisure. (FB)

Hotel: [The Westin Memphis Beale Street](#).

## DAY 9 **RS** GRACELAND.

Travel to Sun Studios, where artists like Jerry Lee Lewis and Johnny Cash recorded albums. The evening is devoted to Graceland. Spend your evening with George Klein, Elvis' close friend. Then enjoy a private Highlight Dinner on Graceland's grounds. (FB,HD)

## DAY 10 MISSISSIPPI MYSTIQUE IN NATCHEZ.

Depart for Natchez and check into your charming, luxury country mansion hotel. Enjoy a mixology class and a delectable four-course Highlight Dinner. (FB,HD) Hotel: [Monmouth Plantation, Natchez](#).

## DAY 11 FROGMORE, HOUMAS HOUSE AND NEW ORLEANS.

Stop at Frogmore Plantation and journey back to a time when cotton was king. Get a glimpse into the sweet side of the South with a visit to Houmas House Plantation. In the evening, visit the New Orleans School of Cooking for a cooking demonstration and Highlight Dinner. (FB,HD)

Hotel: [Hotel Monteleone New Orleans](#).

Key: Relaxed Start **RS**, Welcome Dinner (WD),

Full Breakfast (FB), Lunch (L), Highlight Dinner (HD), Dinner (D) and Celebration Dinner (CD).

## DAY 12 NEW ORLEANS SIGHTSEEING.

Join a Local Expert for an atmospheric tour of the city. Explore the French Quarter, Louis Armstrong Park and Jackson Square. (FB)

## DAY 13 **RS** EXPLORING NEW ORLEANS, THE BIG EASY.

Board a boat for a tour to meet the resident alligators and other flora and fauna. In the evening, enjoy a Celebration Dinner at the famous New Orleans restaurant Arnaud's. (FB,CD)

## ✈️ DAY 14 DEPART NEW ORLEANS.

A complimentary transfer is provided to New Orleans International Airport or choose to extend your stay in New Orleans. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (FB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**LOUISVILLE:** Visit Churchill Downs, home of the 'Kentucky Derby', explore the Museum and take a private 'Inside the Vault' tour. Meet Charles Woods Jr., a retired Kentucky Derby jockey.

**NASHVILLE:** Record a song at legendary Studio B, take home the recording as a truly unique souvenir.

**NEW ORLEANS:** Cruise through beautiful marshlands and swamps in search of alligators, turtles, snakes and herons.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**MEMPHIS:** Enjoy a private after-hours tour of Graceland with Elvis' close friend, George Klein, before a private Highlight Dinner inside Elvis' car museum.

**NATCHEZ:** Learn to make the signature drink of the South, the Mint Julep. Before dining on an elegant, four-course Southern dinner served in the beautifully appointed dining room at Monmouth Plantation.

**NEW ORLEANS:** Discover the flair of Creole cuisine during a cooking class and special Highlight Dinner.

**NEW ORLEANS:** Join your Travelling Concierge for a grand final Celebration Dinner with a lively jazz trio at 'Arnaud's'.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**NATCHEZ:** The historic Monmouth Plantation offers an unparalleled combination of hospitality, world-class service and luxurious surroundings.

**NEW ORLEANS:** The iconic Hotel Monteleone offers an unparalleled combination of Southern hospitality, world-class service and historic surroundings inside the French Quarter.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £498 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: ARAF

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| Sun 02 Apr | - Sat 15 Apr | £4950 | Sun 03 Sep | - Sat 16 Sep | £4875 |
| Sun 14 May | - Sat 27 May | £4925 | Sun 10 Sep | - Sat 23 Sep | £4875 |
| Sun 28 May | - Sat 10 Jun | £4975 | Sun 17 Sep | - Sat 30 Sep | £4875 |
| Sun 11 Jun | - Sat 24 Jun | £4975 | Sun 22 Oct | - Sat 04 Nov | £4975 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. \*Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. †Includes breakfast.

Further Savings Up To: Young Traveller £495 | 2nd Tour £124 p.p.

Triple Discount £375 p.p. | Past Guest £249 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £1550 p.p.

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £116 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>20</sup>

Chicago: The Gwen  
Twin £112 Single £225 Triple £82  
New Orleans: Monteleone†  
Twin £94 Single £189 Triple £70

# SPLENDOUR IN THE AMERICAN HEARTLAND

8 DAYS

This is classic America. In Chicago, the birthplace of the modern skyscrapers, it's about great highs and the best views. In Kentucky it's bourbon, horses and fast cars. Head to toe tappin' Tennessee and immerse yourself in the world of country music.

- Meet Charles Woods Jr., a former Kentucky Derby Jockey
- Have a recording session in Nashville's legendary recording studio
- Stay at the luxury Four Seasons hotel in St Louis



Travel to the top of the famed St Louis Gateway Arch

## DAY 1 CHICAGO, THE JEWEL OF THE MIDWEST.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. Upon arrival at Chicago International Airport, you will be met and taken to your hotel. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with drinks and a light meal. (WD)

Hotel: **The Gwen, A Luxury Collection.**

## DAY 2 **RS** SCALING CHICAGO.

Start your discovery with one of the Windy City's greatest highs, the 360 Chicago where you'll get to see what many call Chicago's best view. Continue your exploration during an architectural river cruise and discover how the Great Fire of 1871 paved the way for the birth of the skyscraper. Enjoy a Highlight Dinner at Gibson's Bar and Steakhouse, a classic Chicago-style chophouse. (FB,HD)

## DAY 3 ST. LOUIS, THE GATEWAY TO THE WEST.

Continue along to St. Louis. This vibrant city played host to the 1904 World's Fair and the Olympics in the same year which were held at St. Louis' prestigious Washington University. More than 20 million visitors came for the Fair. In the evening, check in to your luxurious downtown hotel. (FB) Hotel: **Four Seasons St. Louis.**

## DAY 4 ST LOUIS ARCH TO LOUISVILLE.

Get a bird's-eye view of the city in the morning with a visit to the top of the famed St. Louis Gateway Arch, standing 630 feet (192 metres) tall. Then head east through the Hoosier National Forest to Louisville. (FB,D) Hotel: **The Brown Hotel, Louisville.**

## DAY 5 SPIRITED RESIDENTS AND RESIDENT SPIRITS OF LOUISVILLE.

Gain an up-close look at some of Kentucky's most spirited residents during a visit to a thoroughbred farm. Visit a bourbon distillery and discover the secrets and details involved in the making of the South's signature spirit before indulging in a sampling. The evening is yours to enjoy at leisure. (FB)

## DAY 6 THE HONKY-TONK HIGHWAY TO NASHVILLE.

The fun continues with a guided historic walking tour of Churchill Downs to learn about the history of the Kentucky Derby, followed by a visit to the Kentucky Derby Museum. Get a closer look during a private 'Inside the Vault' tour and spend some time learning an insider perspective during a private meeting with Charles Woods Jr., a retired Kentucky Derby jockey. Move on to Bowling Green to discover the history behind one of America's favourite sports cars at the National Corvette Museum and enjoy lunch at the Corvette Café. Arrive in Nashville and settle into your hotel. In the evening, gather with your new friends to enjoy a Celebration Dinner. (FB,L,CD)

Hotel: **Gaylord Opryland Resort.**

## DAY 7 ENJOY NASHVILLE'S MUSICAL HISTORY.

Enjoy a tour of historic Studio B, then work with a professional sound engineer in a 30-minute, choir-style recording session. Take home your own copy of the recording as a one-of-a-kind souvenir. Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum, full of memorabilia from stars such as Hank Williams, Loretta Lynn and Garth Brooks. Your Local Expert, a

Key: Relaxed Start **RS**, Welcome Dinner (WD),

Full Breakfast (FB), Lunch (L), Highlight Dinner (HD), Dinner (D) and Celebration Dinner (CD).

songwriter and singer will tell you the stories behind the biggest hits sung by well-known country music stars. No visit to Nashville would be complete without going to the Grand Ole Opry. Attend a live taping of America's longest-running live radio program. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home.(FB)

## DAY 8 DEPART NASHVILLE.

Your tour departs after breakfast with a transfer to the airport. (FB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**CHICAGO:** Experience the best views of the city from the observatory atop 360 Chicago.

**CHICAGO:** Relax on an architectural cruise.

**ST. LOUIS:** Visit the top of the iconic St. Louis Gateway Arch.

**LOUISVILLE:** Visit a premier thoroughbred farm and have a private guided tour of the stables.

**LOUISVILLE:** Visit Churchill Downs, home of the 'Kentucky Derby', explore the Museum and take a private 'Inside the Vault' tour. Meet with Charles Woods Jr., a retired Kentucky Derby jockey.

**BOWLING GREEN:** The National Corvette Museum pays homage to this most famous sports car.

**NASHVILLE:** Record a song at legendary Studio B and take home the recording as a truly unique souvenir.

**NASHVILLE:** Attend a live taping of the Grand Ole Opry, America's longest-running live radio programme.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**CHICAGO:** Experience a Highlight Dinner at the classic award-winning Chicago chophouse, Gibson's Bar and Steakhouse.

**LOUISVILLE:** Enjoy a guided tour of a local distillery, concluding with a mouth-watering tasting.

**NASHVILLE:** Enjoy a Celebration Dinner at the Gaylord Opryland Resort.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

Welcome to a cornucopia of luxury resorts which range in style from gleaming skyscrapers to charming heritage hotels. Some are backed by prestigious brands such as the Four Seasons, while others are still family-owned, passed down from generation to generation.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £310 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: ARCN

| Starts       | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
|              | <b>2016</b>  |       | Sun 14 May | - Sun 21 May | £3125 |
| * Tue 23 Aug | - Tue 30 Aug | £3825 | Sun 28 May | - Sun 04 Jun | £3225 |
| * Sun 04 Sep | - Sun 11 Sep | £3475 | Sun 11 Jun | - Sun 18 Jun | £3225 |
| * Sun 25 Sep | - Sun 02 Oct | £3475 | Sun 03 Sep | - Sun 10 Sep | £2995 |
| * Sun 16 Oct | - Sun 23 Oct | £3525 | Sun 10 Sep | - Sun 17 Sep | £2995 |
|              | <b>2017</b>  |       | Sun 17 Sep | - Sun 24 Sep | £2995 |
| Sun 02 Apr   | - Sun 09 Apr | £2995 | Sun 22 Oct | - Sun 29 Oct | £3095 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. <sup>o</sup>Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. \*Tours operate as per the 2016 itinerary.

**Further Savings Up To:** Young Traveller £300 | 2nd Tour £77 p.p.  
Triple Discount £225 p.p. | Past Guest £155 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from from £925 up to £975 p.p.

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £64 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>o</sup>

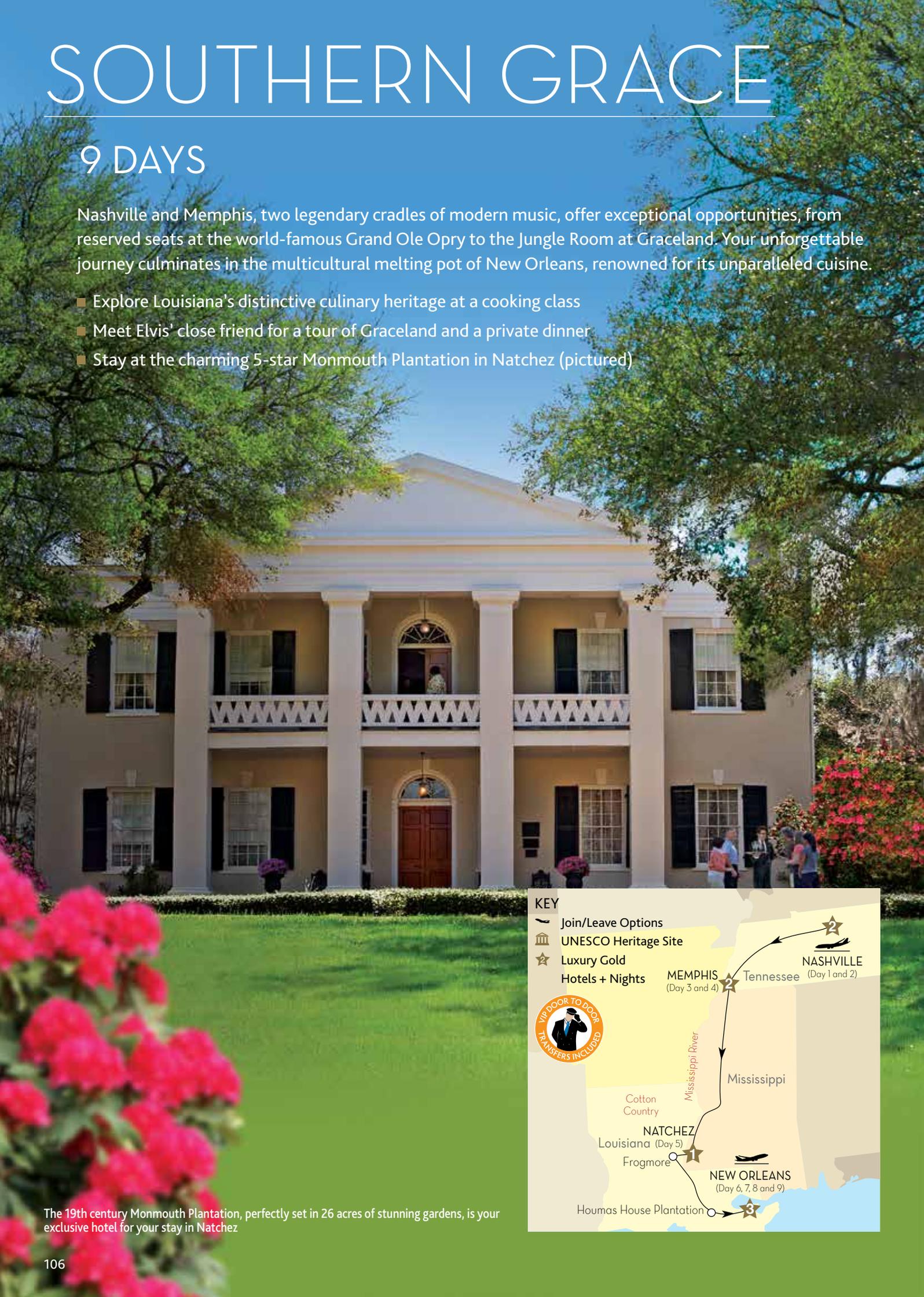
Chicago: The Gwen  
Twin £112 Single £225 Triple £82  
Nashville: Gaylord Opry  
Twin £214 Single £427 Triple £154

# SOUTHERN GRACE

## 9 DAYS

Nashville and Memphis, two legendary cradles of modern music, offer exceptional opportunities, from reserved seats at the world-famous Grand Ole Opry to the Jungle Room at Graceland. Your unforgettable journey culminates in the multicultural melting pot of New Orleans, renowned for its unparalleled cuisine.

- Explore Louisiana's distinctive culinary heritage at a cooking class
- Meet Elvis' close friend for a tour of Graceland and a private dinner
- Stay at the charming 5-star Monmouth Plantation in Natchez (pictured)



The 19th century Monmouth Plantation, perfectly set in 26 acres of stunning gardens, is your exclusive hotel for your stay in Natchez

## DAY 1 WELCOME TO NASHVILLE.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. Upon arrival at Nashville International Airport, you will be met and taken to your luxury hotel. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception with drinks and a light meal. (WD)  
**Hotel:** Gaylord Opryland Resort.

## DAY 2 ENJOY NASHVILLE'S MUSICAL HISTORY.

Enjoy a tour of historic Studio B, work with a professional sound engineer in a 30-minute, choir-style recording session. Take home your own copy of the recording as a one-of-a-kind souvenir. Then visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum. Your Local Expert, a songwriter and singer, will tell you the stories behind the biggest hits. No trip to Nashville would be complete without visiting the Grand Ole Opry. Attend a live taping of America's longest-running live radio program. (FB)

## DAY 3 **[RS]** MEMPHIS AND THE BIRTHPLACE OF THE BLUES.

Travel from the home of country music to the birthplace of blues and rock 'n' roll. Your day is at leisure. (FB)  
**Hotel:** The Westin Memphis Beale Street.

## DAY 4 **[RS]** GRACELAND, HOME OF 'THE KING'.

Travel to Sun Studios, where artists like Jerry Lee Lewis and Johnny Cash recorded revolutionary albums. The evening is devoted to Graceland, as much an object of pilgrimage, as a museum dedicated to the late, great, Elvis Presley. Spend your evening with George Klein, Elvis' close friend before enjoying a private Highlight Dinner on Graceland's grounds. (FB,HD)

## DAY 5 MISSISSIPPI MYSTIQUE IN NATCHEZ.

Continue to Natchez and check in to your charming, luxury country mansion hotel. Whet your palate before dinner during a mixology class to learn the 'science' of mixing a signature drink of the South, the Mint Julep. Then savour a delectable four-course Highlight Dinner. (FB,HD)  
**Hotel:** Monmouth Plantation, Natchez.

## DAY 6 **[RS]** FROGMORE, HOUMAS HOUSE AND NEW ORLEANS.

Stop at Frogmore Plantation and journey back to a time when cotton was king. Get a glimpse into the sweet side of the South with a visit to Houmas House Plantation, once the largest producer of sugar in the country. In the evening, discover the flair of Creole cuisine during a lively cooking demonstration and enjoy the culinary creations with a special Highlight Dinner. (FB,HD)  
**Hotel:** Hotel Monteleone New Orleans.

## DAY 7 NEW ORLEANS SIGHTSEEING.

Join a Local Expert for an atmospheric tour of the city. Wind your way through one of the above-ground final resting place of pirates, politicians and voodoo queens. Explore the French Quarter, Louis Armstrong Park and Jackson Square where you will see the city's colonial heritage and cultured history. (FB)

## DAY 8 **[RS]** EXPLORING NEW ORLEANS, THE BIG EASY.

Start the day up-close and personal with the rural side of the Crescent City, as you board a boat for a tour to meet the resident alligators and other flora and fauna. Enjoy some free time before gathering with your new friends and toasting to lifelong memories during a Celebration Dinner at the famous New Orleans restaurant Arnaud's. (FB,CD)

Key: Relaxed Start **[RS]**, Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Celebration Dinner (CD).

## DAY 9 DEPART NEW ORLEANS.

Bid 'Au Revoir' to the Big Easy in the morning. A complimentary transfer is provided to New Orleans International Airport. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home.(FB)

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**NASHVILLE:** Join the ranks of superstar musicians like Elvis Presley, Dolly Parton and Willie Nelson and record a song at legendary Studio B and take home the recording as a truly unique souvenir.

**NASHVILLE:** Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and get a behind-the-scenes look at the songwriting process.

**MEMPHIS:** Visit Sun Studios, where famous music icons like Jerry Lee Lewis, Elvis and Johnny Cash recorded revolutionary albums.

**NATCHEZ:** At Frogmore Plantation, contrast early 19th century cotton plantation life with the modern processes of today.

**NEW ORLEANS:** Cruise through beautiful marshlands and swamps in search of alligators, turtles, snakes and herons.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**MEMPHIS:** Enjoy a private after-hours tour of Graceland with Elvis' close friend, George Klein, before a private Highlight Dinner inside Elvis' car museum.

**NATCHEZ:** Learn to make the signature drink of the South, the Mint Julep. Before dining on an elegant, four-course Southern dinner served in the beautifully appointed dining room at Monmouth Plantation.

**NEW ORLEANS:** Discover the flair of Creole cuisine during a cooking demonstration and special Highlight Dinner.

**NEW ORLEANS:** Enjoy your grand finalé Celebration Dinner at 'Arnaud's', one of the Big Easy's prized restaurants.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**NATCHEZ:** The historic Monmouth Plantation offers a combination of hospitality, world-class service and luxurious surroundings.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £353 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: ARNN

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| Fri 07 Apr | - Sat 15 Apr | £3475 | Fri 08 Sep | - Sat 16 Sep | £3495 |
| Fri 19 May | - Sat 27 May | £3495 | Fri 15 Sep | - Sat 23 Sep | £3450 |
| Fri 02 Jun | - Sat 10 Jun | £3495 | Fri 22 Sep | - Sat 30 Sep | £3450 |
| Fri 16 Jun | - Sat 24 Jun | £3495 | Fri 27 Oct | - Sat 04 Nov | £3525 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. °Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply. \*Includes breakfast.

**Further Savings Up To:** Young Traveller £348 | 2nd Tour £88 p.p.  
Triple Discount £225 p.p. | Past Guest £176 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £850 p.p.

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £73 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**  
Nashville: Gaylord Opry  
Twin £214 Single £427 Triple £154  
New Orleans: Monteleone<sup>†</sup>  
Twin £94 Single £189 Triple £70

# SOUTHERN GLAMOUR

8 DAYS

Luxury Gold introduces a stylish perspective on the sights, sounds and flavours of the South — graceful oaks draped in veils of Spanish moss, elegant antebellum plantations, exclusive island resorts and the romance of sultry Savannah.

- In Charleston, sample the culinary charms of celebrated Chef Annie Mayo
- On-board the boat 'Lady Jayne' on Jekyll Island, sample a 'shrimp boil'
- The Inn at Biltmore Estate will offer you an oasis of service, style and charm



Be mesmerised by silver strands of Spanish Moss hanging from the ancient trees of the southeast

## DAY 1 ATLANTA, CULTURAL CAPITAL OF THE SOUTH.

Enjoy your complimentary private VIP door-to-door transfer to your UK departure airport. On arrival at Atlanta Hartsfield-Jackson International Airport, you will be met and taken to your hotel. At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception and a chance to get to know your travelling companions over drinks and a traditional Southern meal at Mary Mac's Tearoom. (WD)

Hotel: [Omni Atlanta Hotel at CNN Center.](#)

## DAY 2 JEKYLL ISLAND.

Arrive at your resort on Jekyll Island, currently one of the finest luxury getaway hotels in America. In the evening, join your Travelling Concierge for a superb Highlight Dinner on the verandah at your beachfront resort. (FB,HD) Hotel: [The Westin Jekyll Island.](#)

## DAY 3 **RS** ST. SIMONS ISLAND AND JEKYLL ISLAND IN-DEPTH.

Embark on a guided tram tour of Jekyll Island, before travelling to idyllic St. Simons Island. Spend the afternoon on a boat that is named the 'Lady Jane', where you'll learn about shrimping from an expert naturalist before enjoying a traditional 'shrimp boil' Highlight Lunch. The evening is at leisure after joining your Travelling Concierge for a Peach Bellini. (FB,HL)

## DAY 4 SOUTHERN COMFORT IN SAVANNAH.

Move on to Savannah, the oldest city in the state of Georgia. Take in the sights on a trolley tour. A Local Expert awaits to show you the cathedral of St. John the Baptist and Monterey Square. Meet the docent and embark on a private tour of the Owens-Thomas House. There is free time to enjoy Savannah at your own pace. At night, dine at the River House, an iconic 18th century restored cotton warehouse. (FB,HD)

Hotel: [Hilton Desoto, Savannah.](#)

## DAY 5 **RS** CHARMING CHARLESTON.

Head for historic Charleston, a city rich in southern charm. During a horse-drawn carriage ride, you may see prestigious Battery Park and Rainbow Row, before free time in the afternoon. In the evening, be treated to a truly special Highlight Dinner at The Thomas Bennett Home. Learn all about Low country food with your host Chef Annie Mayo, followed by a savoury dinner and riveting performance by local musicians. (FB,HD) Hotel: [The Mills House Hotel, Charleston.](#)

## DAY 6 DISCOVER MAGNOLIA PLANTATION.

At the Magnolia Plantation and Gardens, enjoy a private demonstration with a maker of the famous Charleston Sweetgrass Baskets. Visit the main house then join a naturalist for a tram tour of the grounds before a Highlight Lunch at the award-winning High Cotton restaurant. (FB,HL)

## DAY 7 VACATION LIKE A VANDERBILT IN ASHEVILLE.

Travel into Asheville and step back in time to an era of refined elegance as you enjoy an after-hours tour of the Biltmore Estate. Learn about the wealthy Vanderbilt family and their famous guests on your after-hours guided tour of this National Historic Landmark. At the evening Celebration Dinner, indulge yourself with fabulous food and wine at the Biltmore Estate, created by Chef Sean Eckman. (FB,CD)

Hotel: [Inn on Biltmore Estate, Asheville.](#)

Key: Relaxed Start **RS**, Welcome Dinner (WD), Full Breakfast (FB), Highlight Lunch (HL), Highlight Dinner (HD) and Celebration Dinner (CD).

## DAY 8 – DEPART ATLANTA.

Bid farewell to Asheville as you make your way back to Atlanta. Later, transfer to Atlanta International Airport or alternatively, continue to the hotel to extend your stay in Atlanta. On arrival at your UK airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your return private VIP transfer home. (FB) Airport arrival will be at 17:00.

## EXCLUSIVE INSIGHTS

**JEKYLL ISLAND:** Join a private guided tram tour of the island.

**SAVANNAH:** Experience the upper-class lifestyle in 19th century Savannah during a guided tour of the Owens-Thomas House.

**CHARLESTON:** Take a horse-drawn carriage ride past exquisite architectural treasures and gardens that reflect the city's history.

**CHARLESTON:** Explore the house and tour the beautiful grounds of Magnolia Plantation with a naturalist.

**CHARLESTON:** Learn the delicate art of creating Charleston Sweetgrass Baskets, a traditional southern handicraft.

**ASHEVILLE:** Explore Biltmore Estate for a private after-hours insight into the daily lives of the elite Vanderbilt family.

## EPICUREAN DINING

**JEKYLL ISLAND:** Experience an authentic shrimping experience on the boat 'Lady Jane' before dining on a traditional and spicy 'shrimp boil'.

**SAVANNAH:** Indulge in authentic, world-famous southern fare and wine at the River House, an iconic 18th century restored cotton warehouse.

**CHARLESTON:** Be welcomed by Chef Annie Mayo for a Lowcountry lunch with true Southern hospitality and entertainment at the historical Thomas Bennett Home.

**BILTMORE ESTATE:** Enjoy a Celebration Dinner of estate raised and grown ingredients, masterfully put together by the award-winning Chef Sean Eckman.

## OUTSTANDING HOTELS

**JEKYLL ISLAND:** Savour the good life at the Westin Jekyll Island, a brand new beachfront property.

## EARLY PAYMENT DISCOUNT - SAVE UP TO £333 PP

(See page 22 for full details)

TOUR CODE: ASLA

| Starts     | Ends         | Twin  | Starts     | Ends         | Twin  |
|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|
| Fri 14 Apr | - Fri 21 Apr | £3325 | Fri 19 May | - Fri 26 May | £3275 |
| Fri 28 Apr | - Fri 05 May | £3325 | Fri 08 Sep | - Fri 15 Sep | £3275 |
| Fri 05 May | - Fri 12 May | £3325 | Fri 29 Sep | - Fri 06 Oct | £3150 |

Notes: Twin prices are Land plus Flights per person. Land only prices are available, please visit our website for details. \*Seasonal adjustments and/or black out dates apply.

**Further Savings Up To:** Young Traveller £272 | 2nd Tour £83 p.p.  
Triple Discount £225 p.p. | Past Guest £166 p.p.

**Rooming Options:** Single Supplement from £775 p.p.

**Pre-Paid Gratuities Option:** For your Travelling Concierge & Driver £67 p.p.

**Extra Night Hotels Per Person:**<sup>o</sup>

Atlanta: Omni Hotel at CNN Centre  
Twin £68 Single £135 Triple £51

# LUXURY GOLD HOTELS

## HOTEL GRADE KEY:

Hotel categories are based on official grading (where available), our assessment of quality and/or location, and from general feedback from guests on tour. 'Scenic' means in or near a scenic location. 📶 Free WiFi ●●●●● Deluxe ●●●●● Superior First Class ●●●●● First Class

| Country            | City                | Hotel                                  | 📶 | Grade | Location | Style        |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|---|-------|----------|--------------|
| <b>AUSTRALASIA</b> |                     |  |   |       |          |              |
| <b>AUSTRALIA</b>   |                     |  |   |       |          |              |
|                    | Palm Cove           | Alamanda                               | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Resort       |
|                    | Mary River          | Wildman Wilderness Lodge               |   | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Jabiru              | Mercure Kakadu Crocodile Hotel         | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Katherine           | Cicada Lodge                           | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Kings Canyon        | Kings Canyon Resort                    | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Ayers Rock          | Sails in the Desert Resort             | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Resort       |
|                    | Sydney              | The Langham                            | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central  | Contemporary |
|                    | Blackheath          | Parklands Country Gardens and Lodge    | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Hunter Valley       | The Sebel Kirkton Park                 | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Contemporary |
| <b>NEW ZEALAND</b> |                     |  |   |       |          |              |
|                    | Christchurch        | The George                             | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central  | Contemporary |
|                    | Punakaiki           | Punakaiki Resort                       | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Franz Josef Glacier | Te Waonui Forest Retreat               | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Resort       |
|                    | Arrowtown           | Millbrook Resort                       | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Historic     |
|                    | Stewart Island      | Bay Motel on Stewart Island            | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Mt Cook             | The Hermitage Hotel                    |   | ●●●●● | Central  | Historic     |
|                    | Wellington          | Museum Art Hotel                       |   | ●●●●● | Central  | Traditional  |
|                    | Taupo               | Hilton Lake Taupo                      | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Contemporary |
|                    | Rotorua             | Regent of Rotorua                      | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Contemporary |
|                    | Pauanui Beach       | Grand Mercure Puka Park Resort         |   | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Auckland            | Sofitel Auckland Viaduct Harbour Hotel | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central  | Contemporary |
|                    | Paihia              | Copthorne Resort Bay of Islands        |   | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Resort       |
| <b>ASIA</b>        |                     |  |   |       |          |              |
| <b>BHUTAN</b>      |                     |  |   |       |          |              |
|                    | Thimphu             | Taj Tashi                              |   | ●●●●● | Central  | Contemporary |
|                    | Paro                | Zhiwa Ling                             | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Punakha             | Dhense Boutique Resort                 |   | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
| <b>CAMBODIA</b>    |                     |  |   |       |          |              |
|                    | Siem Reap           | Raffles Grand Hotel D'angkor           | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central  | Traditional  |
| <b>INDIA</b>       |                     |  |   |       |          |              |
|                    | Agra                | ITC Mughal                             |   | ●●●●● | Central  | Contemporary |
|                    | Agra                | Jaypee Palace                          |   | ●●●●● | Central  | Contemporary |
|                    | Agra                | Trident By Oberoi Hotels               |   | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Contemporary |
|                    | Bikaner             | Laxmi Niwas Palace                     | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Palace       |
|                    | Jaipur              | Fairmont Hotel                         | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Jaipur              | Le Meridien Hotel                      | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Contemporary |
|                    | Jaipur              | Trident By Oberoi Hotels               |   | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Jaisalmer           | Suryagarh                              | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Jodhpur             | Welcomhotel                            |   | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Khajuraho           | Radisson                               | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central  | Contemporary |
|                    | Kochi               | Crowne Plaza                           |   | ●●●●● | Central  | Contemporary |
|                    | Kumarakom           | Kumarakom Lake Resort                  |   | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Resort       |
|                    | Mumbai              | Trident Nariman Point                  |   | ●●●●● | Central  | Contemporary |
|                    | New Delhi           | Hyatt Regency                          | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central  | Traditional  |
|                    | New Delhi           | Le Meridien Hotel                      |   | ●●●●● | Central  | Traditional  |
|                    | New Delhi           | Trident, Gurgaon                       |   | ●●●●● | Central  | Traditional  |
|                    | Ranthambore         | Nahargarh                              | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                    | Udaipur             | Taj Lake Palace                        |   | ●●●●● | Scenic   | Palace       |

| Country        | City                 | Hotel  | 📶 | Grade | Location       | Style        |
|----------------|----------------------|--|---|-------|----------------|--------------|
| LAOS           | Varanasi             | The Gateway Hotel Ganges                     |   | ●●●●  | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | Luang Prabang        | Belmond La Residence Phou Vao (Junior Suite) | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Traditional  |
| NEPAL          | Kathmandu            | Dwarika's Hotel                              |   | ●●●●● |                |              |
|                | Kathmandu            | Soaltee Crowne Plaza                         |   | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
| SRI LANKA      | Colombo              | Cinnamon Lakeside                            |   | ●●●●● | Central/Scenic | Contemporary |
|                | Habarana             | Habarana Village By Cinnamon                 |   | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | Kandy                | Mahaweli Reach                               |   | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Resort       |
|                | Negombo              | Jetwing Beach                                |   | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Resort       |
| VIETNAM        | Nuvara Eliya         | Grand Hotel                                  |   | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Traditional  |
|                | Hanoi                | Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi               | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Historic     |
|                | Hoi An               | Anantara Hoi An Resort                       | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Historic     |
|                | Hue                  | Pilgrimage Village Boutique Resort & Spa     | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Historic     |
|                | Saigon               | The Reverie Saigon Hotel                     | 📶 | ●●●●  | Central        | Modern       |
| <b>EUROPE</b>  |                      |  |   |       |                |              |
| AUSTRIA        | Vienna               | Hilton Vienna Plaza                          |   | ●●●●● | Central        | Contemporary |
| CZECH REPUBLIC | Cesky Krumlov        | Hotel Ruze                                   | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Historic     |
|                | Prague               | Le Palais Art Hotel                          | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
| EGYPT          | Aswan                | Sofitel Old Cataract                         | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Historic     |
|                | Cairo                | Conrad Hotel                                 | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Contemporary |
| FRANCE         | Luxor                | Sofitel Winter Palace                        | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Traditional  |
|                | Luynes               | Domaine De Beavois                           | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Historic     |
|                | Paris                | Hotel Napoleon                               | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
| GREECE         | Paris                | Renaissance Le Parc Trocadero                | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | St. Malo             | Grand Hotel Des Thermes                      | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | Athens               | Electra Hotel                                |   | ●●●●  | Central        | Contemporary |
|                | Athens               | Grande Bretagne Hotel                        | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | Athens               | Intercontinental Hotel                       |   | ●●●●  | Central        | Contemporary |
|                | Mykonos              | Myconian K'Hotels                            |   | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Contemporary |
|                | Mykonos              | Royal Myconian Hotel                         | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Contemporary |
|                | Mykonos              | Semeli Hotel                                 |   | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Contemporary |
| HUNGARY        | Santorini            | Aressana Hotel                               |   | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Contemporary |
|                | Santorini            | Rocabella Hotel                              |   | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Contemporary |
|                | Santorini            | Vedema Santorini                             | 📶 | ●●●●  | Scenic         | Contemporary |
|                | Budapest             | Boscolo New York                             |   | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | Barberino Di Mugello | Villa Le Maschere                            | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Historic     |
| ITALY          | Capri                | Capri Palace Hotel & Spa                     | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Traditional  |
|                | Perugia              | Hotel Brufani Palace                         | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Historic     |
|                | Rapallo              | Grand Hotel Bristol                          | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Historic     |
|                | Rome                 | Hotel Bernini Bristol                        | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Historic     |
|                | Venice               | Bauer Palazzo                                | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central/Scenic | Historic     |
| POLAND         | Krakow               | Sheraton Krakow                              | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Contemporary |
|                | Warsaw               | Hotel Bristol Warsaw                         | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
| PORTUGAL       | Evora                | Convento Do Espinheiro Hotel & Spa           | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Historic     |
| SPAIN          | Lisbon               | Pousada De Lisboa                            | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Historic     |
|                | Barcelona            | Gran Hotel La Florida                        | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Historic     |
|                | Granada              | Hotel Alhambra Palace                        | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | Madrid               | Westin Palace                                | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | Seville              | Gran Melia Colon                             | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
| SWITZERLAND    | Valencia             | The Westin                                   | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | Geneva               | Hotel d'Angleterre                           | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | Lucerne              | Art Deco Montana                             | 📶 | ●●●●● | Central        | Traditional  |
|                | St. Moritz           | Kempinski Grand Hotel Des Bains              | 📶 | ●●●●● | Scenic         | Contemporary |

| Country              | City                                      | Hotel   | 📶     | Grade   | Location | Style        |
|----------------------|---|---|-------|---------|----------|--------------|
| UNITED KINGDOM       | Zermatt                                   | Mont Cervin Palace  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Traditional  |
|                      | Zurich                                    | Hotel Schweizerhof  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Traditional  |
|                      | Evershot                                  | Summer Lodge Country House Hotel, Restaurant & Spa              | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                      | London                                    | The Milestone   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Traditional  |
|                      | St. Helier                                | Pomme D'or  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Traditional  |
|                      | St. Peter Port                            | Old Government House Hotel                                      | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Historic     |
| <b>NORTH AMERICA</b> |   |   |       |         |          |              |
| <b>CANADA</b>        |   |   |       |         |          |              |
|                      | Banff                                     | Fairmont Banff Springs  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Heritage     |
|                      | Calgary                                   | The Westin Calgary  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Jasper, Alberta                           | The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge                                  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                      | Kelowna                                   | Delta Grand Okanagan Resort                                     | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Contemporary |
|                      | Lake Louise                               | The Fairmont Chateau  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Historic     |
|                      | Montreal                                  | Hotel Bonaventure   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Ottawa                                    | Fairmont Chateau Laurier  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Heritage     |
|                      | Quebec                                    | Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac                                   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Heritage     |
|                      | Sun Peaks                                 | Sun Peaks Grand Hotel   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                      | Vancouver                                 | Four Seasons Hotel  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Victoria                                  | Hotel Grand Pacific   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Traditional  |
|                      | Whistler                                  | Four Seasons Resort   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
| USA                  | Yoho Nat. Park                            | Emerald Lake Lodge  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Historic     |
|                      | Asheville                                 | The Inn on Biltmore Estate                                      | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                      | Atlanta                                   | Omni Atlanta Hotel at CNN Center                                | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Big Island                                | Mauna Kea Beach Hotel, Autograph Collection                     | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Contemporary |
|                      | Boston                                    | The Langham   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Traditional  |
|                      | Charleston                                | The Mills House Wyndham Grand Hotel                             | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Heritage     |
|                      | Chicago                                   | The Gwen, a Luxury Collection Hotel                             | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Honolulu                                  | Mailani Tower at the Royal Hawaiian, a Luxury Collection Resort | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Heritage     |
|                      | Jekyll Island                             | The Westin  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Kauai                                     | Grand Hyatt Kauai Resort & Spa                                  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                      | Louisville                                | The Brown Hotel   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Heritage     |
|                      | Memphis                                   | The Westin Memphis Beale Street                                 | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Nashville                                 | Gaylord Opryland Resort   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Natchez                                   | Monmouth Historic Inn   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Heritage     |
|                      | New Orleans                               | Hotel Monteleone  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Traditional  |
|                      | New York                                  | Park Hyatt  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Philadelphia                              | Philadelphia Sofitel  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Savannah                                  | Hilton Savannah DeSoto  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Traditional  |
|                      | St. Louis                                 | Four Seasons Hotel  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
|                      | Wailea                                    | Grand Wailea - a Waldorf Astoria Resort                         | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Traditional  |
| Washington D.C.      | The Fairmont Washington, D.C., Georgetown | 📶   | ●●●●● | Central | Heritage |              |
| <b>SOUTH AMERICA</b> |   |   |       |         |          |              |
| <b>ARGENTINA</b>     |   |   |       |         |          |              |
|                      | Buenos Aires                              | Alvear Palace Hotel   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Heritage     |
|                      | Iguassu                                   | Belmond Hotel das Cataratas                                     | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Heritage     |
| BRAZIL               | Rio de Janeiro                            | Belmond Copacabana Palace                                       | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Heritage     |
| CHILE                | Santiago                                  | The Singular  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Contemporary |
| EQUADOR              | Quito                                     | Hotel Plaza Grande  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Heritage     |
| PERU                 | Cusco                                     | El Convento   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Heritage     |
|                      | Lake Titicaca                             | Libertador Lake Titicaca  | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Traditional  |
|                      | Lima                                      | JW Marriott   | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Central  | Traditional  |
|                      | Machu Picchu                              | Inkaterra Machu Picchu Pueblo Hotel                             | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Historic     |
|                      | Sacred Valley                             | Tambo del Inka, a Luxury Collection Resort & Spa                | 📶     | ●●●●●   | Scenic   | Traditional  |

# Towards a safe and healthy holiday...

Part of the enjoyment of travelling abroad is experiencing a different way of life. Please remember though, that it may also mean experiencing different (and possibly lower) safety and hygiene standards from those we are used to in the UK. You must therefore bear this in mind and take care while you are away. Please read on.



**BALCONIES** Please note the heights of some balconies may be lower and the gaps between the vertical rails wider than expected. If you are travelling with young children, please ensure that they are not left unsupervised on

balconies. Keep balcony furniture away from the railings so that they are not encouraged to climb up. Note in some cases hoteliers have been requested to allocate bookings with young children around 6 years of age or under into ground floor rooms only.

**GLASS PANELS** The majority of hotels or apartments are not obliged to install "toughened" or safety glass in their windows, doors, glass cabinets, etc. Please take particular care and ensure children are made aware that when walking through patio doors glass, especially in bright sunlight, can be difficult to spot if the door/window is closed.

**FIRE SAFETY** Different countries have different fire safety regulations and procedures. Please read carefully any fire safety information available in your hotel room apartment or ask at reception for more information. When you first arrive, please make sure you familiarise yourself with the location of the fire exit nearest to your room/apartment. If there are battery operated smoke/other detectors in your room/apartment please make sure the same are working. If in doubt ask reception to assist.

**BATHROOMS, RECEPTION AREAS & WALKWAYS** Few hotels and apartments overseas provide non-slip mats in their baths and showers. Also, as bathroom floors, reception areas and other walkways overseas are often tiles, please take extra care to ensure you do not slip when these areas become wet.

**LIFTS** Never allow young children to travel inside any lift without an adult.

**SWIMMING POOLS/WATER SLIDES ETC** You will find that most hotels and apartments abroad do not employ a lifeguard. You therefore need to adopt a sensible attitude around the pool and make sure children and non-swimmers in your party are supervised at all times by you/an appropriate adult, even when using the kids pool or kids pool section of a main pool. Diving is discouraged but if you do please check that the water is deep enough and take particular note of any depth markings. Take care when walking around the pool, as pool surrounds are often slippery when wet. You should not enter the pool after drinking alcohol. Familiarise yourself and your party with all of the notices around the pool together with any 'pool rules' and opening times.

## Tips to aid safety when using the swimming pool:

- Always check the pool design and layout before getting in.
- Always shower before entering the pool water.
- Check your height in relation to the pool depth.
- Find out where the deep and shallow areas are, plus any slopes.
- Check for any "hidden" obstacles in the water (e.g. rocks, ledges).
- Never dive from the pool side into less than 1.5m of water, and never dive from bridges, rocks, or other decorative features.
- Check to see if the pool has a lifeguard in attendance. If so, when?
- If using a water slide, ensure you and any children in your care leave a safe gap between descents and that when at the bottom move away quickly from the discharge area.
- Do not use the pool if you cannot see the bottom.
- Swim before eating and drinking, not immediately after.
- Check what to do in an emergency. If it is not stated, ask.
- Always supervise children, especially if the kid's pool is close to the main pool or is a section of the main pool.
- Do not swim at night (or when the pool is closed).
- If you or anyone in your party is or has been ill recently with a stomach upset or diarrhoea, avoid using the pool.
- Remember to always use adequate protection against the sun's rays.

**SEA/BEACHES** At times, especially during rough conditions, dangerous currents may be present. Please be aware that not all beaches will have a lifeguard in attendance. Please follow the flag warning signals available on most beaches and swim in the designated areas. Be especially careful if you have small children.

## Tips to aid safety when using the sea and beaches:

- Familiarise yourself with the local flag warning system.
- See local advice on the safest beaches.
- Check to see if the beach has a lifeguard in attendance.
- Swim parallel to the shore, within your depth.
- Beware of local conditions (e.g. tides, winds, currents) seek advice.
- Supervise children at all times.
- Swim before eating and drinking, not immediately after.
- Do not swim at night.
- Find out what the appropriate emergency procedure is.
- Beware of any "zones" for power boats, jet skis etc.
- Remember to always use adequate protection against the sun's rays.

**SPORT AND ACTIVITY** Adequate travel insurance is essential. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you

purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. Please therefore ensure that the insurance policy you/members of your party have is suitable and adequate for your particular needs and will cover you in the event of a sports/activity accident. Some activities are deemed more dangerous and are NOT covered or carry a higher premium. Please therefore ensure that you read the policy and if you are unsure, ask.

**ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES** Please remember that it is dangerous to use electrical appliances when wearing a wet bathing costume or with bare feet on wet floors. For your own safety, please exercise proper caution when handling electrical appliances and supervise closely any children who are doing so. Please report any electrical defects to your representative and the hotel reception as soon as you can.

**MOPEDS** Due to varying road conditions overseas, we do not recommend moped hire. Should you still decide to hire a moped, we strongly advise that you wear a crash helmet at all times and to wear appropriate clothing and footwear whilst driving. You should take out full insurance cover.

**GAS** For those of you staying in accommodation with gas installations, please remember:

When gas is alight the room should be ventilated. If you are not sure of adequate ventilation then please leave a window or door slightly open. If there are battery operated detectors in your room/apartment, please make sure the same are working and if in doubt ask reception to assist. When you leave your accommodation always ensure that the gas has been turned off. As an extra precaution for bottled gas, please also ensure that you turn it off at the bottle neck. Please do not use gas rings or ovens for heating your accommodation. They are for cooking only. If you detect any faults with gas appliances, please switch them off immediately and report them to a representative and reception.

**CHILD SAFETY** Please remember that young children should never be left unsupervised, particularly around the swimming pool, on the balcony, near the lifts and in the children's playgrounds. Make sure that your children always know where you will be and stress to them the importance of staying close by.

**FOOD/DRINKS/ILLNESS** We would always recommend that you drink bottled water and avoid ice in drinks. Always be sure that food is properly cooked or properly chilled and that salads and unpeeled fruits have been thoroughly washed. If in doubt, do not eat it, and try not to over indulge. If you or any member of your party is ill ensure that a doctor is seen locally.

**COTS AND HIGHCHAIRS** Safety requirements vary from country to country. Please check before using a cot or highchair that you are happy with the safety standard and condition of it. If you have cause for concern please report it to your representative or to reception.

**PERSONAL SAFETY** Please take care of your valuables at all times, particularly when out and about in the resort. Most holiday destinations have their share of pickpockets. We would advise that you use a safety deposit box if you can, and limit the amount of cash you carry. Remember to lock your doors at night and when you go out during the day, as you would at home.

## Booking Conditions

These Booking Conditions together with the Important Information contained within this product and price guide ("Brochure") form the basis of your contract for all bookings made with Travel 2 Limited, (company registration number 01594460) whose registered office is situated at Glendale House, Glendale Business Park, Sandycroft, Nr Chester, CH5 2DL.

The prices contained within this Brochure are for guidance only. The price of your arrangements will be confirmed at the time of booking by your travel agent and may be different to the price appearing in this Brochure. For training and quality purposes telephone calls may be recorded.

These Booking Conditions apply to bookings of packages, accommodation only, flight only and/or Flight Plus. Bookings may only be made by and for residents of the UK. We reserve the right to cancel any bookings relating to non-UK residents.

If you are booking a package containing a cruise element, different booking conditions will apply. Please ask your travel agent for a copy.

1. The meaning of the words used in these Booking Conditions. In these Booking Conditions, the following words have the following meanings (except where the context otherwise requires):-

"ABTA" means ABTA Limited of which Travel 2 is a member under ABTA number V0156

"accommodation only" means any accommodation (of whatever type) which is arranged by us and does not form part of a package.

"arrangements" means a package, accommodation only, flight only and/or Flight Plus, as applicable

"ATOL" means the Air Travel Organisers Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority of which Travel 2 is a holder under licence number No 3228

"departure" means the commencement of your arrangements

"flight only" means any flight (of whatever type) which is arranged by us and does not form part of a package

"Flight-Plus" exists where

- (1) you request to book a flight out of the UK, or a flight into the UK where you departed from the UK by another means and on the same day, the day before or the day after, you also request to book either living accommodation or self-drive car hire which takes place outside the UK and is supplied under or in connection with your flight. In all cases the services must cover a period of more than twenty four hours or include overnight living accommodation in order to make them a Flight-Plus.
- (2) If in connection with the flight, you also book any other tourist services which are not ancillary to flight or living accommodation and which account for a significant proportion of the Flight-Plus, they will also form part of the Flight-Plus.

- (3) A Flight-Plus will also exist where on the same day, the day before or the day after you have requested to book: a) a non flight inclusive Package, you request to book a flight out of the UK, or a flight into the UK where you departed from the UK by another means or b) a flight inclusive Package, you request to book accommodation or self-drive car hire outside the UK.
- (4) A flight which begins and ends in the United Kingdom will not form part of a Flight-Plus.

(5) A Flight-Plus will cease to exist and this clause will not apply if you cancel any component of your Flight-Plus; and as a consequence of that cancellation, the requirements in paragraph (1) are no longer satisfied.

(6) Where you request to book a Flight-Plus, we will be a Flight-Plus Arranger in accordance with the definitions set out in Regulation 25 of The Civil Aviation (Air Travel Organisers' Licensing) Regulations 2012.

"late booking" means a booking made 10 weeks or less before the departure date;

"package" means a pre-arranged combination of at least two of the following components when sold or offered for sale at an inclusive price and when the service covers a period of more than twenty-four hours or includes overnight accommodation:- (a) transport; (b) accommodation; (c) other tourist services not ancillary to transport or accommodation and accounting for a significant proportion of the Package

"party leader" means the lead passenger named on the booking documentation.

"ticket(s)" means the document which, subject to compliance with all applicable requirements, will enable you to gain access to your flight. References to a "ticket" includes an e-ticket and any equivalent document. "Travel 2", "we", "us" and "our" means Travel 2 Limited "you" and "your" means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date).

### 2. Making your booking

All bookings must be made via one of our authorised travel agents. The party leader must be at least 18, and must be authorised to make the booking on the basis of these Booking Conditions by all persons named on the booking. In making the booking, the party leader confirms that he/she is so authorised and that all party members agree to be bound by these Booking Conditions. The party leader is responsible for making all payments due to us. The payments set under clause 4 ("Payment") below must be made at the time of booking. Subject to the availability of all component parts of your requested arrangements and receipt by your travel agent of all applicable payments, your booking will be confirmed by the issue to your travel agent of a confirmation invoice. Your contract will come into existence as set out under clause 5 "Your contract".

### 3. Your confirmation invoice/ticket/other paperwork

Please check your confirmation invoice, ticket and any other documentation

you may receive in relation to your booking as soon as you receive it. You must contact your travel agent immediately if any information appears to be incorrect or incomplete as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if you do not promptly notify your travel agent of any inaccuracy in any documentation. In the event that we are notified of any changes we will endeavour to rectify or arrange for the rectification of any inaccuracies notified to your travel agent, however you will be liable for any costs involved in doing so pursuant to clause 9.

The names on your itinerary must match those on your passports otherwise you will be unable to travel and will incur amendment or cancellation charges. It is essential that you check your documentation and ensure that your first names and surnames are spelt exactly as they appear in your passports. Middle names are not required. It is your responsibility to contact us within 24 hours if the names in your reservation are incorrect. Failure to do so may jeopardise your flight reservation.

### 4. Payment

In order to confirm your chosen arrangements, a minimum non-refundable deposit of £200 per person must be paid at the time of booking if your booking is not a Late Booking. A higher deposit may be payable depending on the particular arrangements booked and in some circumstances full payment for the arrangements may be required at the time of booking. Please check with your travel agent. In addition full payment for flights may be required at the time of booking. Full details of the applicable payment will be given to you at the time of booking. Please also see clause 6 "The cost of your arrangements". If you are not making a Late Booking the balance of the cost of your arrangements must be received by us no later than 10 weeks before departure. The balance due date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Please note reminders are not sent. If we do not receive full payment (including any surcharge where applicable) by the deadline of 10 weeks before departure, your booking may be treated as cancelled by you. In this case the cancellation charges set out in clause 10 "Cancellation by you" below will be payable.

Any money paid to an authorised agent of ours in respect of a booking covered by our ATOL is held by that agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust at all times, but subject to the agent's obligation to pay to us for so long as we do not fail financially. If we do fail financially, any money held at that time by the agent or subsequently accepted from the consumer by the agent, is and continues to be held by that agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation to pay that money to us.

If booking a Late Booking, full payment must be made at the time of booking.

### 5. Your contract

When your booking is confirmed as set out in clause 2 "Making your booking", a legally binding contract between you and Travel 2 comes into existence.

# BOOKING CONDITIONS

These Booking Conditions and any agreement to which they apply are governed in all respects by English law. We both agree that English law (and no other) will apply to dispute, claim or other matter which arises between us out of or in connection with your contract or booking.

We both also agree that any dispute, claim or other matter of any description (and whether or not involving any personal injury) which arises between us may be dealt with under the ABTA Arbitration Scheme (if the scheme is available for the claim in question – see clause 19) or by the Courts of England.

## 6. The cost of your arrangements

The prices contained within this Brochure are for guidance only. Supplements/surcharges may be applicable for peak times including but not limited to bank holidays, special events and Christmas/New Year. Prices apply to UK residents only; non-UK residents may incur additional charges.

Despite our best efforts, errors in advertised prices and other details occasionally occur and hotel descriptions and facilities can change even after our brochure has been printed. We reserve the right to correct such errors and information at any time. You must check the price of your arrangements at the time of booking. Please note that you will be responsible for any additional payments due to third parties not included in the price of your arrangements such as local taxes on hotel stays.

In order to guarantee the price of arrangements confirmed at the time of booking or any element of them (for example, any flight(s)), you may be required to make full payment for the arrangements/element(s) concerned at the time of booking/prior to balance due date. If you fail to meet any such request, subject to what is stated in the paragraph below, any increase(s) in the price will be passed on to you. However, we would like to draw your attention to the fact that it may not always be possible to guarantee the price by making payment as set out above in which case any increase(s) will be passed on as set out below.

Once the price of your arrangement(s) has been confirmed at the time of booking, then subject to the correction of errors we will only increase or decrease the price in the following circumstances. Price increases or decreases after booking will be passed on by way of a surcharge or refund. A surcharge or refund (as applicable) will be payable, subject to the conditions set out in this clause, in the event of any change in our transportation costs or in dues, taxes or fees payable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at airports or in the exchange rates which have been used to calculate the cost of your holiday. Even in the above cases, only if any increase in our costs exceeds 2% of the total cost of your arrangements (excluding any amendment charges) will we levy a surcharge.

In the event that any surcharge is greater than 10% of the total cost of your arrangements (excluding any amendment charges), you will be entitled to cancel your booking and receive a full refund of all monies you have paid to us (except for any amendment charges) or alternatively purchase other arrangements from us as referred to in clause 11 "Changes and Cancellation by us".

You have 14 days from the surcharge invoice issue date to tell us if you want to cancel or purchase other arrangements. If you do not hear from you within this time, we are entitled to assume that you will pay the surcharge. Any surcharge must be paid with the balance of the cost of your arrangements or within 14 days of the surcharge invoice issue date, whichever is the later. No surcharge will be levied within 30 days of your departure. No refunds will be payable if any decrease in our costs occurs within this period either.

A refund will only be payable if any decrease in our costs exceeds 2% as set out above. Where a refund is due, we will pay you the full amount of such decrease.

## 7. Special requests, disabilities and medical conditions

If you have any special request, you must advise your travel agent at the time of booking. We regret we cannot guarantee your request will be met. Confirmation that a special request has been noted is not confirmation that it will be provided. All special requests are subject to availability. Failure to meet any special request will not constitute a breach of contract.

If you or any member of your party has any disability or medical condition which may affect your arrangements, please provide your travel agent with full details at the time of booking so that we can advise as to the suitability of the chosen arrangements. If we/the airline/other supplier reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate the particular needs of the person concerned, we reserve the right to decline the booking. In the event that full details are not given at the time of booking, we reserve the right to cancel the booking when we become aware of these details. Cancellation charges in accordance with clause 10 will apply.

## 8. Insurance

Adequate travel insurance is essential. Your travel agent should have a policy available for you to purchase. Please read your policy details carefully. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. If you choose to travel without adequate insurance cover, we will not be liable for any losses howsoever arising, in respect of which insurance cover would otherwise have been available.

## 9. Changes by you

Should you wish to make any changes to your confirmed arrangements, the party leader should notify the travel agent in writing as soon as possible. Whilst we will endeavour to assist, we cannot guarantee any such requests will be met. Where they can be met, a non refundable amendment fee of £50 per person will be payable together with any costs or charges incurred by ourselves or incurred or imposed by any airline or supplier. Some suppliers/airlines and hotels, special fares/costs are in some cases non-refundable as soon as they are booked. In addition some suppliers/airlines may consider a name change or other change to an existing booking as a cancellation and rebooking with up to 100% cancellation charges payable by you. Please check at the time of booking.

If any member of your party is prevented from travelling, the person(s) concerned may be able to transfer their place to someone else (introduced by you) provided we are notified not less than two weeks before departure. The request must be made in writing by the party leader and sent to your travel agent.

Where a transfer to a person of your choice can be made, all costs and charges incurred by us and/or incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers as a result together with an amendment fee of £50 per person must be paid before the transfer can be effected.

For flight inclusive bookings, you must pay the charges levied by the airline concerned. As most airlines do not permit name changes after tickets have been issued for any reason, you will have to pay the full cost of an alternative flight (if available) if you wish to transfer after tickets have been issued. If you require an alternative flight then you must contact your travel agent not less than five days before departure in order that we have notice not less than two days before departure upon which we shall endeavour to secure an alternative flight.

## 10. Cancellation by you

Should you or any member of your party need to cancel your confirmed arrangements, the party leader must immediately notify your travel agent in writing. The following cancellation charges will be payable where you cancel or your booking is cancelled in accordance with these Booking Conditions. Where the cancellation charge is shown as a percentage, this is calculated on the basis of the total cost of the cancelled arrangements including any amendment charges. Amendment charges are not refundable in the event of the person(s) to whom they apply cancelling.

Please note that where an outbound portion of your flight coupon is not used, the return sector will be automatically cancelled by the airline and will be classed as void. No automatic right to any refund exists for such part-used tickets.

### (a) Package Holidays

Period before departure and cancellation charge  
56 days or more = deposit only  
55 - 29 days = the higher of 50% of the total cost or loss of deposit  
28 - 15 days = the higher of 80% of the total cost or loss of deposit  
14 days or less = the higher of 100% of the total cost or loss of deposit

### (b) Accommodation Only

Period before departure and cancellation charge  
56 days or more = deposit only  
55 - 29 days = the higher of 60% of the total cost or loss of deposit  
28 - 15 days = the higher of 80% of the total cost or loss of deposit  
14 days or less = the higher of 100% of the total cost or loss of deposit

The cancellation charges as set out in paragraphs a) and b) above apply to all bookings except where a booking includes items or services where the supplier's cancellation charges exceed those shown above. Please enquire at the time of booking as up to 100% cancellation charges may apply from the time of booking.

In the event of cancellation by some but not all party members, additional charges may be payable (for example, where a twin or double room will only be occupied by one person). Any such additional charges must be paid at the time of cancellation or with the balance of the cost of the arrangements as advised.

### (c) Other Travel Arrangements including flight only

If you need to cancel you must contact your travel agent. Cancellation charges vary depending upon the services booked and will be higher the later you cancel. In all cases a minimum cancellation fee of £50 will apply regardless of the value of the service cancelled. In some cases it may not be possible to offer any refunds for certain services such as air tickets once a booking has been made. The cancellation charge of flight only bookings will be 100% of the cost of the booking. Please ensure that you are certain of the fees applicable to your booking by asking your travel agent or us before proceeding to book your arrangements. Air tickets returned to us for a refund are subject to an administration fee of £50 per ticket. Refunds will not be paid by us until they have been received by us from the relevant airline or consolidator.

## 11. Changes and cancellation by us

Arrangements are often made many months in advance. Occasionally, we, airlines and/or suppliers have to make changes to and correct errors in published and other details both before and after bookings have been confirmed and cancel confirmed bookings. Whilst we always endeavour to avoid changes and cancellations, we must reserve the right to do so. However, we will only cancel your confirmed booking 10 weeks or less before departure where you have failed to comply with any requirement of these booking conditions entitling us to cancel or where we are forced to do so as a result of circumstances outside our control or because an insufficient number of people have booked your chosen arrangements and we have notified you of this not less than 10 weeks before departure.

Most changes are minor. Occasionally, we have to make a significant change. Examples of significant changes include the following changes when made before departure:

- a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification or standard for the whole or a major part of the time you are away;
- a change of outward departure time resulting in the overall length of time you are away being reduced by twenty four hours or more. For the avoidance of doubt this does not include delays at the airport on the day of departure; or
- or a change of UK departure point to one which is substantially more inconvenient for you (except between airports within or around the same city for example London Gatwick and Stansted Airports).

If we have to make a significant change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible. If there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of the following options:-

- accepting the changed arrangements;
  - purchasing alternative arrangements from us, of a similar standard to those originally booked if available (if the alternative is less expensive than the original arrangements, we will refund the difference but if more expensive, we will ask you to pay the difference). If the alternative is more expensive and the change occurs before we have received full payment for your booking we may ask you to pay the difference; or
  - cancelling or accepting the cancellation in which case you will receive a full refund of all monies you have paid to us.
- Please note, the above options are not available where any change made is a minor one.

In relation to packages only, if we have to make a significant change or cancel, we will (as a minimum where compensation is due), subject to the following exceptions pay you the compensation payments set out in the table below depending on the circumstances and when the significant change or cancellation is notified to you. Compensation will not be payable and no liability beyond offering the above mentioned choices can be accepted where we are forced to make a change or cancel as a result of unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which we could not have avoided even with all due care.

| Period before departure a significant change or cancellation is notified to you | Compensation per person (excluding infants) |
|---|---|
| 56 days or more   | Nil   |
| 55 to 29 days   | £10   |
| 28 to 15 days   | £15   |
| 14 days or less   | £20   |

In relation to packages only, if we become unable to provide a significant proportion of the services that you have booked with us after you have departed, we will make alternative arrangements for you at no extra charge and, if appropriate in all the circumstances, will pay you reasonable compensation.

No compensation will be payable and the above options will not be available if we cancel as a result of your failure to comply with any requirement of these booking terms & conditions entitling us to cancel (such as paying on time) or if the change made is a minor one.

Very rarely, we may be forced by "force majeure" (see clause 12 below) to

change or terminate your holiday after departure but before the scheduled end of your time away. This is extremely unlikely but if this situation does occur, we regret we will be unable to make any refunds (unless we obtain any refunds from our suppliers), pay you any compensation or meet any costs or expenses you incur as a result.

## 12. Force Majeure

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these Booking Conditions, Travel 2, airlines and other suppliers will not be liable for any change, compensation, cancellation, effect on your holiday, loss, damage or expense of any nature or description you suffer or incur or failure to perform or properly perform any contractual obligation(s) which is due to any event(s) or circumstance(s) which Travel 2, the airline or other supplier, as applicable, could not, even with all due care, foresee or avoid. Such events may include but are not limited to war or threat of war, riot, civil strife, actual or threatened terrorist activity, industrial dispute, natural or nuclear disaster, adverse weather conditions, fire, flood, pandemics, systems failure and all similar events outside our control or that of the party concerned.

## 13. Flight information

The flight timings given on booking are for general guidance only and are subject to change. The latest flight times will be those shown on your tickets. You must accordingly check your tickets carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. It is possible that flight times may be changed even after tickets have been despatched. We advise you to contact your travel agent to reconfirm your outbound journey at least 72 hours prior to departure should there be a late flight change, and you are required to reconfirm your flights in accordance with the airline reconfirmation deadline. We are not liable if there is any change to a departure or arrival time previously given to you or shown on your ticket. Please reconfirm your flights with the airline.

Please note that a flight described as "direct" will not necessarily be non-stop. Where a sector of a flight itinerary is not utilised without contacting the carrier directly, any remaining sectors may be subject to cancellation without further notification. Where this situation arises we are unable to accept responsibility for any costs incurred.

Please note the existence of a "Community list" (available for inspection at [http://ec.europa.eu/transport/air-ban/list\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/transport/air-ban/list_en.htm)) detailing air carriers that are subject to an operating ban within the EU Community.

## 14. Flight delay

Unfortunately, delays sometimes occur. Depending on the length of the delay and surrounding circumstances, the airline concerned should provide refreshments when and where appropriate.

Travel 2 is not in a position to provide any assistance in the event of flight delay and cannot accept any liability except where expressly stated in these Booking Conditions.

## 15. Denied Boarding Regulations

If any flight you have booked is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline in circumstances which would entitle you to claim compensation against the airline under EC Regulation No 261/2004 - the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004, you must pursue the airline for the compensation due to you as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment is covered by the airlines obligations under these regulations. For further information you should contact the Civil Aviation Authority [www.caa.co.uk](http://www.caa.co.uk).

The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding.

## 16. Our Liability to you

### (1) In respect of Packages

We will accept responsibility for the package arrangements we agree to provide or arrange for you as an "organiser" under the Package Travel, Package Holidays and Package Tours Regulations 1992 as set out below. Subject to these booking conditions, if we or our suppliers negligently perform or arrange the services which we are obliged to provide for you under our contract with you, as set out on your confirmation invoice, we will pay you reasonable compensation. The level of such compensation will be calculated taking into consideration all relevant factors such as but not limited to: following the complaints procedure as described in these conditions and the extent to which ours or our employees' or suppliers' negligence affected the overall enjoyment of your holiday. Please note that it is your responsibility to show that we or our supplier(s) have been negligent if you wish to make a claim against us.

### (2) In respect of Non-Packages

We have a duty to select the suppliers of your non-packaged arrangements with reasonable skill and care. Except as stated otherwise in these terms, we have no liability to you for the actual provision of the arrangements, except in cases where it is proved that we have breached that duty and damage to you has been caused. Therefore, provided we have selected the suppliers with reasonable care and skill, we will have no liability to you for anything that happens during the service in question or any acts or omissions of the supplier, its employees or agents.

(3) In respect of any booking, we will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (for example loss of enjoyment or any other loss of any description), damage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following:-

- the act(s) or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party; or
- the act(s) or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your holiday which we could have predicted or avoided; or
- force majeure as defined in clause 12 above.

(4). Please note, we cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract; for example, any additional services or facilities which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you.

(5) As set out in these Booking Conditions, we limit the maximum amount we may have to pay you for any claims you may make against us.

(6) Where we are found liable for loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions (including money), the maximum amount we will have to pay you is £1,000 for luggage and £300 for personal possessions (including money). For all other claims which do not involve death or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is twice the price (excluding amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under clause 16 (7) below. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your holiday.

(7). Where any claim or part of a claim relates to any transport (including the process of getting on/off the transport) provided by any air, sea, rail or road carrier or any stay in an hotel, the maximum we will have to pay you in respect

of that claim or that part of a claim if we are found liable to you on any basis is the maximum which would be payable by the carrier or hotelier concerned would have to pay under the international convention or regulation which applies to the travel arrangements or hotel stay in question (for example, Athens Convention for international travel by sea, Warsaw Convention as amended or unamended the Montreal Convention for international travel by air and/or for airlines with an operating licence granted by an EU country, the EC Regulation on Air Carrier Liability No 889/2002 for national and international travel by air, the Berne Convention for international travel by rail). Where the carrier or hotelier would not be obliged to make any payment to you under the international convention or regulation in respect of a claim or part of a claim, we are similarly not obliged to make a payment to you for that claim or part of the claim. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the carrier or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question. Copies of the applicable international conventions and regulations are available on request.

(8). Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (1) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (2) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally we cannot accept liability for any business losses.

(9) In respect of a Flight-Plus

a) The failure or insolvency of a provider will have the meaning prescribed in Regulation 23 of the ATOL Regulations 2012.

b) If, before your intended departure on a Flight-Plus we become aware that any part of your Flight-Plus will not be provided because of the insolvency of any person concerned with the provision of the arrangements making up a Flight-Plus we will provide you with suitable alternative arrangements at no extra cost. If it is impossible to make such arrangements, we will give you a full refund of all monies paid to us in respect of your Flight-Plus.

c) If, after your intended departure on a Flight-Plus we become aware your flight arrangements will not be provided because of the insolvency of any person concerned with the provision of the flight accommodation making up your Flight-Plus we will provide you with suitable alternative transport back to the place of departure or to another return point to which you have agreed.

d) If, after your intended departure on a Flight-Plus we become aware that your living accommodation or self-drive car hire will not be provided because of the insolvency of any person concerned with the provision of the living accommodation or self-drive car hire making up your Flight-Plus, we will provide you with suitable alternative living accommodation or self-drive car hire at no extra cost. If it is impossible to make such arrangements, we will give you a full refund of all monies paid to us in respect of all unused flight accommodation, living accommodation, self-drive car hire and other tourist services forming part of your Flight-Plus.

e) Where suitable alternative arrangements are provided as set out in clauses 16 (9) (b) - (d) above, we will where appropriate, pay you reasonable compensation, to include any incidental expenses reasonably incurred by you and evidenced by receipts. Compensation will not be payable if living accommodation or self drive car hire is offered by us and accepted by you with a higher price than that originally booked and is supplied in the same location as originally booked where no additional payment is made by you.

(f) We, or the suppliers of the services you have bought, will provide you with the services you have bought (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

17. Behaviour

If we or any other person in authority is of the reasonable opinion that you or any member of your party is behaving in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause danger or upset to any other person or damage to property, we will be entitled to terminate the holiday of the person(s) concerned. The person(s) concerned will be required to leave the accommodation or other service and we will have no further responsibility to them including any return travel arrangements. No refunds will be made and we will not pay any expenses or costs incurred as a result of the termination.

You will be responsible for making full payment for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party during your time away. Payment must be paid direct at the time to the service supplier concerned failing which, you will be responsible for meeting any claims subsequently made against us (together with our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions.

18. Complaints

In the unlikely event that you have any reason to complain about any arrangements whilst away, you must immediately inform the airline or supplier of the service(s) in question in order for them to have the opportunity to rectify the situation. Any verbal notification must be confirmed in writing to the airline/supplier as soon as possible.

If you remain dissatisfied, you must write to us, Customer Relations, Travel 2 Limited, 8 Elliot Place, Glasgow G3 8EP within 28 days of the end of your arrangements giving your booking reference and full details of your complaint. Failure to follow the procedure set out in this clause will affect ours and the applicable supplier's ability to investigate your complaint, and will affect your rights under this contract.

Should you have cause to complain, please contact us using the following email address: [custr@travel2.com](mailto:custr@travel2.com).

In the event that your complaint remains unresolved following our complaints procedure, you may wish to refer the matter to the European Commission's Online Dispute Resolution Platform which can be accessed using the following link: <http://ec.europa.eu/odr>.

19. Arbitration

We are a Member of ABTA, membership number V0156. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. We can also offer you an arbitration scheme for the resolution of disputes arising out of, or in connection with this contract. The arbitration scheme is arranged by ABTA and administered independently. It provides for a simple and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability on you in respect of costs. The scheme does not apply to claims for an amount greater than £5,000 per person. There is also a limit of £25,000 per booking form. Neither does it apply to claims which are solely in respect of physical injury or illness or their consequences. The scheme can however deal with compensation claims which include an element of minor injury or illness subject to a limit of £1,500 on the amount the arbitrator can award per person in respect of this element. Your request for arbitration must be received by ABTA within eighteen months of the date of return from holiday. Outside this

time limit arbitration under the Scheme may still be available if we agree, but the ABTA Code does not require such agreement. For injury and illness claims, you can request the ABTA Mediation Procedure and we have the option to agree to mediation. Further information on the Code and ABTA's assistance in resolving disputes can be found on [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com).

20. Passports, visas and health requirements

It is your responsibility to ensure that you are in possession of all necessary and up-to-date travel and health documents before departure. We regret we cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry correct documentation and/or provide personal details as may be required. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly.

Those passengers with a non-British passport must check passport and visa requirements with the Embassy or Consulate of the countries to or through which you are intending to travel. For European holidays you should obtain a completed and issued form EHIC prior to departure.

All passengers flying to or via the USA must have machine-readable passports. In order to comply with US regulations, airlines operating to the US are required to obtain certain information from passengers, including but not limited to country of residence, full address of your first night's accommodation in the US, full name, date of birth, gender and if applicable redress number prior to the departure of the flight from the UK. Other destinations may also require this information.

You should take up-to-date health advice about the health precautions you will need to take prior to departure. Information on health is contained in the Department of Health's leaflet (Health Advice for Travellers) which can be obtained by telephoning 020 7210 4850. Further information can be obtained by visiting [www.npa.org.uk](http://www.npa.org.uk)

The Foreign and Commonwealth Office publishes regularly updated travel information on its website [www.fco.gov.uk](http://www.fco.gov.uk). We recommend you consult this website before booking an in good time before departure.

21. Conditions of suppliers

The services which make up your arrangements are provided by independent suppliers. In the event that you book a flight only or accommodation only the suppliers own terms and conditions will apply. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable International Conventions.

22. Financial Security

We provide financial security for flight inclusive packages, Flight Plus bookings and ATOL protected flights by way of a bond held by the Civil Aviation Authority under ATOL number 3228. For further information, visit the ATOL website at [www.atol.org.uk](http://www.atol.org.uk). The price of our flight inclusive arrangements includes the amount of £2.50 per person as part of the ATOL Protection Contribution (APC) we pay to the CAA. This charge is included in our advertised prices. Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL Scheme. ATOL protection extends primarily to Customers who book and pay in the United Kingdom. We are also a member of the Association of British Travel Agents (ABTA number V0156). If your holiday does not include flights, ABTA will financially protect your holiday in the same way.

Some flights may not be booked under our ATOL (e.g. where we use your credit card to book a low cost flight on your behalf). Those flights will not be financially protected.

We or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate will provide the services listed on the ATOL certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases when neither we or the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL Scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL Scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL Scheme.

23. Booking Condition Amendments and Right to Refuse Travel Arrangements

We reserve the right to add, withdraw and/or amend any of our bookings conditions at any time and without notice and furthermore reserve the right to refuse any booking.

## Important Information

This important information together with the booking terms and conditions contained within this Brochure form the basis of your contract with Travel 2 Limited. All the information which follows is correct at the time of printing, but please check with your travel agent for changes at the time of booking.

**Additional Beds**

Prices for three and four people sharing a room are available on request.

Hotels that do not charge for children will expect them to share the existing sleeping arrangements with accompanying adults, and will make an additional charge if extra sleep arrangements, such as a rollaway or camp bed, is required. However it should be noted that additional sleeping arrangements in the room type booked could cause cramped conditions.

If you have booked a family plan room type for two adults then it is likely that only the adults will be paying guests at the hotel and receive bedding while the accompanying child(ren) will be on a free of charge basis and be expected to share the existing sleeping arrangements with the adults.

**Flight Seating**

If you have a special request in relation to flight seating you must advise your travel agent at the time of booking. We regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Confirmation that a special request has been noted is not confirmation that it will be provided. All special requests are subject to availability. Failure to meet any special request will not constitute a breach of contract.

**Baggage Allowance**

Many airlines charge extra for baggage. On US and Canadian Domestic flights airlines charge locally for checked baggage, including for flights sold in combination with International tickets. Information can be found on the carrier's website. Please ask for details at the time of booking. Excess charges will apply if your allowance is exceeded on any flight.

**Brochure Accuracy**

Please be aware that brochures are written and produced many months in advance, and we endeavour to check the accuracy of the prices and information at the time of printing. However, changes and errors can sometimes occur and we ask you therefore to check for the latest holiday details at the time of booking. In addition to hotel information, please bear in mind that changes and alterations can also affect escorted tour, cruise and pre-planned self-drive itineraries. This may be due to local holidays, festivals or special events, adverse weather conditions, essential maintenance projects or other circumstances outside our control.

**Check-in & Check-out times**

Generally, check-in times range between 2pm and 4pm, and check-out between 10am and 12 noon. Subject to the availability of rooms, you may be able to check in earlier. However, early check-in is at the discretion of the hotel and cannot be guaranteed unless you book and pay for the accommodation from the night prior to arrival.

**Climate**

The climate chart and weather guide on the introduction page for each country has been compiled with the aid of information supplied by various meteorological offices. This chart is for guidance only and we cannot accept responsibility for any adverse weather conditions which may impact your holiday enjoyment.

**Departure Tax**

All UK departure taxes (which vary according to the class of travel) and UK airport passenger facility charges (which vary by departure airport) are pre-paid and added to the cost of your air ticket and will be quoted at the time of booking. Various countries impose their own departure tax which may not be included within the cost of your air ticket. Please check with your travel agent at the time of booking. Please ensure you have sufficient local funds available upon departure.

**Hotel Extras**

Parking charges are usually made by city hotels (and occasionally elsewhere), and are not included in the prices shown. Leisure facilities featured at hotels in this brochure are not necessarily free of charge. The use of facilities such as health clubs, tennis courts, golf courses, horse-riding, motorised watersports and scuba diving are normally subject to a fee. Some facilities may also only be available seasonally. Hotel wi-fi may be subject to a fee. Please enquire at the time of booking about the individual charges and inclusions at each hotel.

**Maintenance**

Renovations and/or construction work may sometimes be taking place at your chosen hotel/resort during your stay. When we have been advised of such cases and consider that it may affect the enjoyment of your holiday we will notify you as quickly as possible. However, while every effort will be made, it may not always be possible to advise you of emergency repairs to facilities such as swimming pools prior to your departure from the UK.

**Meals**

When purchasing holiday arrangements on a half board, full board or all inclusive basis, please note that some hotels require that meals may only be enjoyed in the main restaurant. A supplement may be required to dine in other restaurants, or when ordering certain food or beverage items from the à la carte menu or drinks list. Furthermore, please note that meals may be available only at limited times. Please check with your travel agent at the time of booking as to what is included in your holiday arrangements.

**Rooms**

Most hotel prices are based on a standard room for up to two adults, with upgraded room types available at a supplement; meals are only included where stated. Rooms are generally allocated on a 'run of house' basis, which means you can be allocated a room in any part of the property, unless otherwise stated.

**Smoking**

Most airlines and coach companies now operate a complete non-smoking policy; as well as some hotels. Cities in some countries ban smoking in public places such as bars and restaurants. Please enquire at the time of booking if required.

**Special offers**

Special offers cannot be used in conjunction with any other offers or be combined with other special offers. Special offers are subject to availability and terms and conditions will apply. Offers can be revoked at any time.

**Star Ratings**

Every effort has been made to ensure that the hotels and other accommodation featured in this brochure are correctly represented and will fulfil your expectations for quality and service. It is important to note that, where used; the star classification system is our own and does not conform to any internationally recognised system. The rating, in our opinion, reflects a true representation of the merits of each property. Inevitably, standards will differ slightly between the many destinations which we feature.

2\* Economical and comfortable accommodation offering a simple standard of room and limited facilities.

3\* Comfortable accommodation with standard rooms, amenities and public areas. Most three-star properties offer a restaurant on-site and some have a swimming pool.

4\* Good superior accommodation offering a selection of services. Most four-star hotels feature a choice of restaurants and in addition, many also have a health club and swimming pool.

5\* Five-star hotels offer the highest standards of service and facilities and are acknowledged as the leading properties in the area.

5+\* The adjacent symbol gives recognition to hotels of exceptional quality.

+\* Indicates a hotel falling between two categories.

**Travel Documents**

These will be dispatched approximately 14 days prior to departure. Please ensure that you check all your documents carefully as flight times may have been adjusted since you received your first confirmation or final invoice. Please query anything you are unsure of with your travel agent. In the case of late bookings and/or payment, tickets may be handed to you at the airport on departure and a fee may be charged.

**Utilities**

In most of the destinations featured in this brochure, supplies of water and electricity are generally very reliable, however in some of the less developed and more remote destinations, you may experience occasional power cuts and water restrictions. Water quality can also differ from the UK, and we recommend drinking bottled water which is widely available.

# TRAVEL2

To book please call  
**0800 0224 192**

All our holidays are booked through travel agents.  
To create your perfect holiday visit your local travel agent today

